

MDOT Use Only

Checked \_\_\_\_\_

Loaded \_\_\_\_\_

Keyed \_\_\_\_\_

02 -



SM No. CSTP0008030631

# PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

## FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

02

Mill & Overlay approximately 1 mile of US 49 from Richland Creek to US 80 & Frontage Roads from 0.6 miles south of Industrial Park Drive to north of Carrier Boulevard, known as Federal Aid project No. STP-0008-03(063) / 109444301 in Rankin County.

Project Completion: 128 Working Days

**(STATE DELEGATED)**

### NOTICE

**BIDDERS MUST COMPLETE AN ONLINE REQUEST  
FOR PERMISSION TO BID THIS PROJECT.**

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com)

# SECTION 900

## OF THE CURRENT

### 2017 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

### FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063)/109444301 - Rankin**

Section 901 - Advertisement

Section 904 - Notice to Bidders

#1	Governing Specification, w/ Supplement
#2	Status of ROW, w/ Attachments
#3	Final Cleanup
#13	Safety Edge
#113	Tack Coat
#296	Reduced Speed Limit Signs
#445	Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent
#516	Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications
#1225	Early Notice to Proceed
#1226	Material Storage Under Bridges
#1241	Fuel and Material Adjustments
#1963	Guardrail Pads
#2206	MASH Compliant Devices
#2273	Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law
#2278	Smoothness Tolerances
#2782	DBE Pre-Bid Meeting
#3599	Standard Drawings w/Supplement
#3676	Asphalt Gyratory Compactor Internal Angle Calibration
#4113	Unique Entity ID Requirement For Federal Funded Projects
#4702	App for Traffic Control Report
#5551	Federal Bridge Formula
#5605	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise In Federal-Aid Highway Construction, w/ Supplement
#5750	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)
#5812	Contract Time
#5813	Specialty Items
#5814	Scope of Work
#5815	Lane Closure Restrictions
#5816	Additional Construction Requirements
#5817	Cleaning Milled Surfaces
#5818	Temporary Construction Signs
#5819	Underground Utilities
906	Required Federal Contract Provisions -- FHWA 1273, w/Supplements

Section 907 - Special Provisions

907-101-1	Definitions and Terms
907-102-2	Bidding Requirements and Conditions
907-105-2	Control of Work
907-106-1	Control of Materials
907-108-4	Subletting of Contract
907-109-5	Measurement and Payment

**PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063)/109444301 - Rankin**

907-405-1	Stone Matrix Asphalt
907-413-2	Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks
907-618-11	Work Zone Law Enforcement
907-619-6	Temporary Portable Rumble Strips
907-625-3	Methyl Methacrylate Pavement Markings for Interstate Shields
907-700-1	Materials and Tests
907-701-3	Hydraulic Cement
907-702-4	Bituminous Materials
907-703-2	Gradation
907-705-1	Stone Riprap
907-707-3	Joint Materials
907-711-2	Plain Steel Wire
907-712-1	Fence and Guardrail
907-714-3	Miscellaneous Materials
907-718-1	Timber and Dimension Lumber
907-720-2	Acceptance Procedure for Glass Beads
907-721-4	Materials for Signing
907-808-1	Joint Repair
907-823-7	Preformed Joint Seal
907-824-2	Routine Bridge Repair

Section 905 - Proposal, Proposal Bid Items, Combination Bid Proposal

Certification of Performance - Prior Federal-Aid Contracts

Certification Regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension

SAM.GOV Registration and Unique Entity ID

Section 902 - Contract Form

Section 903 - Contract Bond Forms

Form -- OCR-485

Progress Schedule

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET  
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

05/02/2024 01:20 PM

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Electronic bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission at 10:00 o'clock A.M., Wednesday, May 29, 2024, from the Bid Express Service and shortly thereafter publicly read on the Sixth Floor For:

Mill & Overlay approximately 1 mile of US 49 from Richland Creek to US 80 & Frontage Roads from 0.6 miles south of Industrial Park Drive to north of Carrier Boulevard, known as Federal Aid project No. STP-0008-03(063) / 109444301 in Rankin County.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-581, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

**The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.**

The specifications are on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

Contractors may request permission to bid online at <http://shop.mdot.ms.gov> at no cost. Upon approval, Contractors shall be eligible to submit a bid using Bid Express at <http://bidx.com>. Specimen proposals may be viewed and downloaded online at no cost at <http://mdot.ms.gov> or purchased online at <http://shop.mdot.ms.gov> at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal plus a small convenience fee. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

BRAD WHITE  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1**

**DATE: 06/08/2021**

**SUBJECT: Governing Specifications**

Change the web address at the end of the first paragraph to the following.

<https://shop.mdot.ms.gov/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1>

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/01/2017**

**SUBJECT: Governing Specifications**

The current (2017) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained within this proposal. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division, or online at [shopmdot/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1](http://shopmdot/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1).

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2017 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/01/2017**

**SUBJECT: Status of Right-of-Way**

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all railroad agreements, utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocations, railroad agreements and utilities adjustments which have not been completed.

The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, encroachments, potentially contaminated sites, railroad facilities, improvements, and asbestos contamination are set forth in the following attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

**STATUS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY**

STP-0008-03(063)

109444/301000

Rankin County

All rights of way and legal rights of entry have been acquired **except:**

**None.**



ASBESTOS ABATEMENT STATUS REPORT

STP-0008-03(063), 109444-301000

Rankin County

January 11, 2024

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos-containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

There is no Right of Way required for this project. There are no buildings to be removed by the contractor.

POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES STATUS REPORT

STP-0008-03(063), 109444-301000

Rankin County

January 11, 2024

THERE IS NO RIGHT OF WAY REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT. NO INITIAL SITE ASSESSMENT WILL BE PERFORMED. IF CONTAMINATION ON EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS DISCOVERED, IT WILL BE HANDLED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## *Inter-Departmental Memorandum*

TO: Don Drake  
ROW Division

DATE: January 10, 2024

FROM: Adam L. McDaniel  
District Five 

SUBJECT OR PROJECT NO: STP-0008-03(063)/109444-301000  
ROW Documentation

INFORMATION COPY TO:

COUNTY: Rankin

Project File  
Construction Division

### District Status Report

1. STATUS OF RIGHT OF WAY: No new ROW required.
2. RIGHT OF WAY CLEARANCE: There are no visible encroachments that conflict with construction.
3. STATUS OF AFFECTED RAILROAD OPERATING FACILITIES: No railroads affected.
4. STATUS OF REQUIRED UTILITY RELOCATIONS: There are no known utility conflicts. Permits showing the approximate location of utilities within or along the ROW are on file with the Department. The Department cannot and does not warrant that this information is complete and accurate. The Contractor is advised to contact MS 811 and MDOT to have utility lines marked prior to subsurface work. The Contractor must coordinate directly with the involved utility owners to have underground utility lines field located in advance of construction.
5. STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT: None required

ALM:alm

**IMPROVEMENTS STATUS REPORT**

Improvements to be included in Notice to Bidders to be removed by the Construction Contractor

FMS Construction Project No: 109444-301000

FMS ROW Project No:

External ROW No: STP-0008-03(063))

Parcel No:

Station No:

Property Owner:

Description/Pictures:

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/17/2017**

**SUBJECT: Final Clean-Up**

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such as glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 13**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/01/2017**

**SUBJECT: Safety Edge**

Bidders are hereby advised that the Shoulder Wedge (Safety Edge) specified in Section 401, Asphalt Pavements, shall only apply to the top two (2) lifts of asphalt. Open Graded Friction Courses (OGFC) are not to be considered a lift as it pertains to safety edge. Attached is a drawing showing the safety edge. Note that the shoulder dimensions in the bottom two drawings will be less than three feet (3').



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 113**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 04/18/2017**

**SUBJECT: Tack Coat**

Bidders are advised that in addition to the products listed on the Department's APL as referenced in Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 256, the Contractor may use one of the following as a tack coat.

- CSS-1
- CSS-1h
- SS-1
- SS-1h



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 296**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 07/25/2017**

**SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs**

Bidders are advised that when the plans or contract documents require the speed limit on a project to be reduced, the Contractor shall begin work within 48 hours of installing the reduced speed limit signs. Should the Contractor not start work or have no plans to start work within 48 hours of installing the signs, the reduced speed limit signs shall be covered and existing speed limit signs uncovered.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 445**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 10/10/2017**

**SUBJECT: Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent**

Bidders are hereby advised of the requirements of Subsections 102.08, 103.05.2, and 107.14.2.1 of the *2017 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* as it refers to bonding agents. Proposal guaranties, bonds, and liability insurance policies must be signed by a **Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent.**

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 516

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/28/2017

SUBJECT: Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications

<u>Page</u>	<u>Subsection</u>	<u>Change</u>
16	102.06	In the seventh full paragraph, change “Engineer” to “Director.”
33	105.05.1	In the sixth sentence, change “Contract Administration Engineer” to “Contract Administration Director.”
34	105.05.2.1	In subparagraph 2, change “SWPPP, ECP” to “SWPPP and the ECP”
35	105.05.2.2	In subparagraphs 2, add “ and” to the end of the sentence. In subparagraph 3, remove “, and” and add “.”.
90	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (a), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence.
93	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (g), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence. Also, in the first paragraph of subparagraph (h), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence.
97	109.07	Under ADJUSTMENT CODE, subparagraph (A1), change “HMA mixture” to “Asphalt mixtures.”
98	109.11	In the third sentence, change “Engineer” to “Director.”
219	308.04	In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change “Contractor’s decision” to “Engineer’s decision.”
300	405.02.5.9	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change “Hot Mix Asphalt” to “Asphalt Mixtures.”
502	630.01.1	In the first paragraph, change “AASHTO” to “AASHTO’s LRFD”.
636	646.05	Change “each” to “per each” for the pay item units of payment.
640	656.02.6.2	In item 7), change “down stream” to “downstream”.
688	630.03.2	Change the subsection number from “630.03.2” to “680.03.2.”

725        702.08.3        In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change “hot-mix” to “asphalt.”

954        804.02.13.1.6        In the definition for “M” in the % Reduction formulas, change “paragraph 7.3” to “paragraph 5.3.”

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1225**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 11/13/2018**

**SUBJECT: Early Notice to Proceed**

Bidders are advised that if an early notice to proceed is allowed by the Department and the Contractor experiences problems or delays between the early notice to proceed date and the original notice to proceed date, this shall not be justification for any monetary compensation or an extension of contract time.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1226**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/16/2018**

**SUBJECT: Material Storage Under Bridges**

Bidders are advised that Subsection 106.08 of the Standard Specifications allows the Contractor to store materials and equipment on portions of the right-of-way. However, the Contractor will not be allowed to store or stockpile materials under bridges without written permission from the Project Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a detailed request of all proposed materials to be stored under bridges to the Engineer a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to anticipated storage. This detail shall include, but not limited to, bridge location, material type, material quantity, and duration of storage. The Project Engineer and any other needed Division will review this information and determine whether to grant approval. The Contractor shall not store any material under any bridge without written approval from the Project Engineer.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1241**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/27/2018**

**SUBJECT: Fuel and Material Adjustments**

Bidder's attention is brought to the last paragraph of Subsection 109.07 of the Standard Specifications which states that no fuel or material adjustment will be made after the completion of contract time. Any fuels consumed or materials incorporated into the work during the monthly estimate period falling wholly after the expiration of contract time will not be subject a fuel or material adjustment.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1963**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 9/23/2019**

**SUBJECT: Guardrail Pads**

Bidders are hereby advised that prior to construction of the guardrail pads, the Contractor shall coordinate with the guardrail Subcontractor to determine the guardrail pad dimensions necessary to meet MASH compliance.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2206**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 01/14/2020**

**SUBJECT: MASH Compliant Devices**

Bidders are hereby advised that compliance associated with the requirements of meeting either the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) for installations of certain traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices (guardrails, guardrail terminals, permanent portable barriers, cast-in-place barriers, all other permanent longitudinal barriers, crash cushions, cable barriers, cable barrier terminals, bridge rails, bridge rail transitions, all other terminals, sign supports, and all other breakaway hardware) as listed throughout the Standard Specifications and/or the Standard Drawings, or both, is now replaced with the requirements of meeting the 2016 version of MASH after December 31, 2019. This change applies to new permanent installations and to full replacements of existing installations.

At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit a letter stating that the traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices as outlined within the paragraph above that are to be used on the project are certified to meet MASH 2016.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the new permanent installations and/or full replacement installations of permanent safety hardware devices, as listed above, a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. A written request for such instances must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices), a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. Temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices) that are MASH 2009-compliant or NCHRP 350-compliant that have been in use prior to December 31, 2019, and that have a remaining service life may be proposed for use throughout their normal service life on the project by the Contractor. For either of these scenarios for temporary work zone traffic control devices, a written request must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

Work will only be allowed to proceed after the Department has granted written concurrence(s) with the proposed request(s) as listed above.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2273**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/12/2020**

**SUBJECT: Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law**

Bidder's attention is brought to the second paragraph of Subsection 107.02 of the Standard Specifications which states that all Contractors and Subcontractors must comply with all requirements contained in the Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law, Section 27-55-501, *et seq.* Attached are two Fact Sheets provided by the Mississippi Department of Revenue (MDOR) with additional information.

## Gasoline and Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

*Mississippi provides a reduced rate for gasoline and dyed diesel used for non-highway purposes. The reduced rates are 6.44 cents per gallon and 5.75 cents per gallon of gasoline or dyed diesel. These fuels are generally taxed at 18 cents per gallon if for on road use.*

### Gasoline Used for Non-Highway Purposes

You may be entitled to a refund of 11.56 cents per gallon (making this an equivalent to a tax rate of 6.44 cents per gallon) if you desire to purchase gasoline to be used off road. The gasoline must be used for agricultural, maritime, industrial, manufacturing, domestic or non-highway purposes only.

Examples of non-highway include gasoline used in boats, golf carts, machinery used for manufacturing or farm equipment used exclusively in plowing, planting or harvesting farm products.

### Refund Gasoline User

The refund is based on the amount of gallons used. Before a refund is issued, you are required to...

1. Obtain a refund gasoline user's permit and a certificate for refund booklet from the Department of Revenue;
2. Have a storage tank marked "REFUND GASOLINE"; and,
3. Purchase the gasoline from someone who holds a refund gasoline dealer's permit.

No refund will be allowed for gasoline used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts.

### Refund Gasoline Dealer

You must obtain a refund gasoline dealer's permit from the Department of Revenue before selling refund gasoline. At no time should the gasoline be delivered to a tank that is not properly marked. The gasoline must be dyed a distinctive mahogany color at the time of delivery.

The Department of Revenue may waive the dye requirement if the dye may cause damage to the equipment. The refund gasoline user is required to obtain the waiver from the Department of Revenue.

### Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

Unlike gasoline, you are not required to apply for a refund if you desire to purchase dyed diesel to be used off road. Mississippi provides a reduced rate of 5.75 cents per gallon on dyed diesel used off road. Diesel used on road is subjected to 18 cents per gallon. Dyed diesel used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts will be subjected to 18 cents per gallon.

### Dyed Diesel Used on the Highway

Any person who purchases, receives, acquires or uses dyed diesel for highway use will be liable to pay 18 cents per gallon and subject to a penalty in the amount of \$1000.

### Identifying Dyed Diesel

Storage facilities for dyed diesel must be plainly marked "NONHIGHWAY DIESEL FUEL" or "NONHIGHWAY KEROSENE". Retailers are also required to mark all pumps or dispensing equipment.



## Special Fuel Used on Government Contracts

### State and Local Government Contracts

Special fuel purchased, acquired or used in performing contracts with the State of Mississippi, counties, municipalities or any political subdivision is taxed at a rate of 18 cents per gallon. Special fuel includes but is not limited to the following:

- Dyed diesel fuel;
- Kerosene;
- Undyed diesel fuel; and,
- Fuel oil.

State and local government contracts include construction, reconstruction and maintenance or repairs of projects such as roads, bridges, water systems, sewer systems, buildings, drainage canals and recreational facilities. The Department of Revenue may require contractors to remit the excise tax directly to the state in lieu of paying the tax to a distributor.

### Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit

Contractors that remit the excise tax to the state will be issued a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. This permit relieves the distributor from collecting the tax and requires the contractor to file a monthly special fuel return. The distributor should include the contractor’s permit number on all invoices that are related to tax-free sales.

The contractor is required to furnish a surety or cash bond guaranteeing the payment of the excise tax prior to receiving the Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The Department of Revenue may accept a contractors tax bond if the bond covers the excise tax levied on special fuel.

### Special Fuel Distributors

If the contractor does not have a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit, distributors are required to collect the 18 cents excise tax and remit the tax to the Department of Revenue. The additional 12.25 cents levied on special fuel (excluding undyed diesel) should be reported on schedules 5F and 5G of the special fuel return.

### Environmental Protection Fee

Special fuel distributors are required to collect the environmental protection fee even if the contractor has a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The fee is levied at 4/10<sup>ths</sup> of a cent per gallon. The fee is suspended or reinstated when the trust fund has exceeded or fallen below the obligatory balance.

### Penalties

Any person who knowingly and willfully purchases untaxed fuel for use in equipment utilized on a road or highway construction site in this state is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than \$1,000 or more than \$100,000, or imprisoned in the county jail for not more than one year, or both.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2278**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/04/2020**

**SUBJECT: Smoothness Tolerances**

Bidders are hereby advised that the smoothness tolerances for this project shall meet the requirements of a Category C project according to Subsection 403.03.2.1. Bidders are responsible for the collection of a preliminary smoothness profile prior to any work being performed.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2782**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 8/13/2020**

**SUBJECT: DBE Pre-Bid Meeting**

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the Department not allowing visitors in the Administration Building at this time, the DBE Pre-Bid Meeting referenced on Page 5 of Notice to Bidders No. 2611 will be held by **video conference only**. The meeting will be held at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening using Zoom video conferencing software. Anyone interested in participating can download Zoom and connect to the meeting at the below link.

<https://zoom.us/j/5548736403?pwd=SDh5S2hQSE5pNG5FOEkzR3NsUnBYQT09>

Password (if prompted): 272147

For those unable to participate via Zoom, the below teleconference number may be used instead.

1-888-227-7517

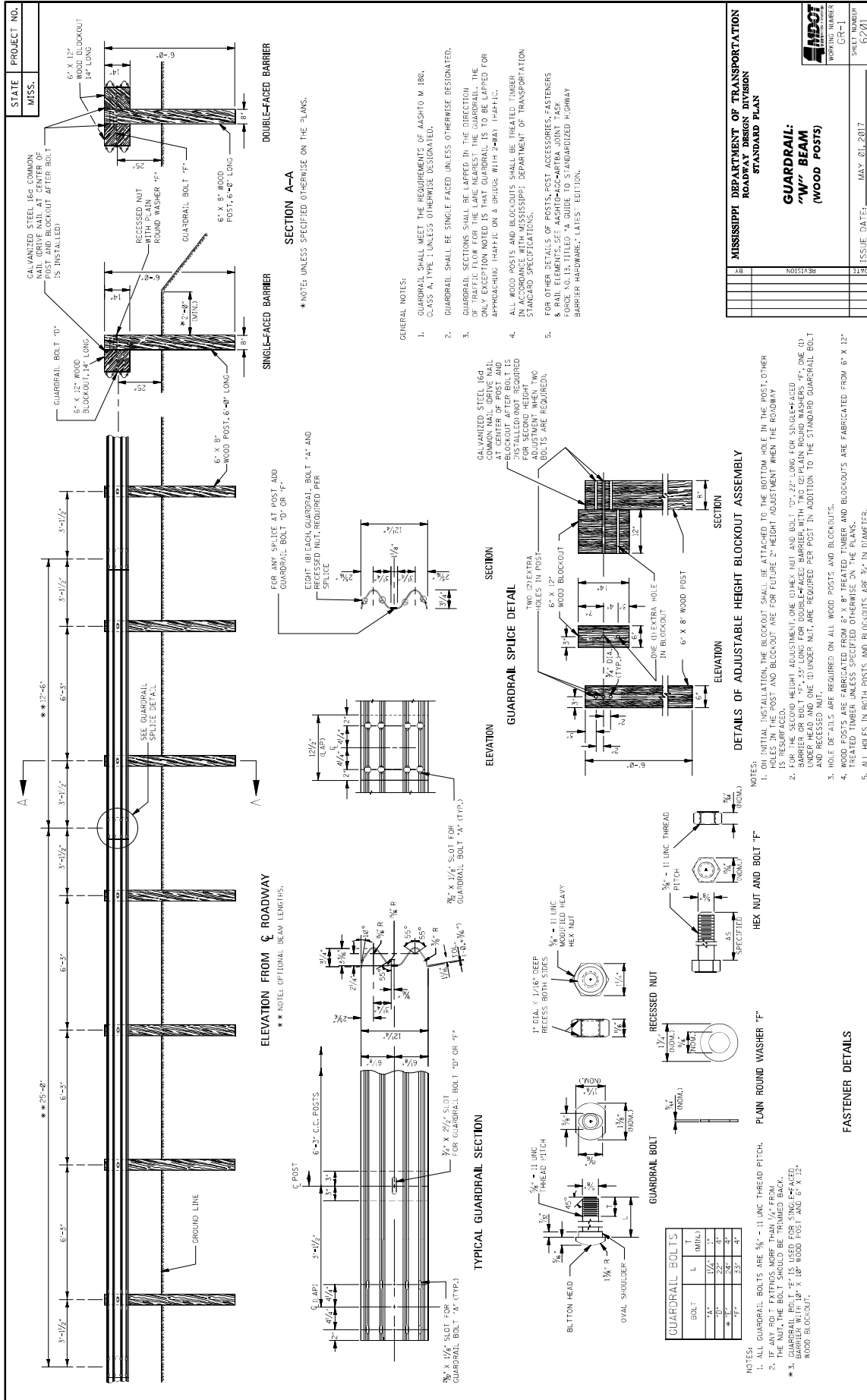
Conference Code: 404496

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

| **SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3599**

| **DATE: 08/11/2021**

| After the last drawing on page 33, add the following.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION**  
**STANDARD PLAN**

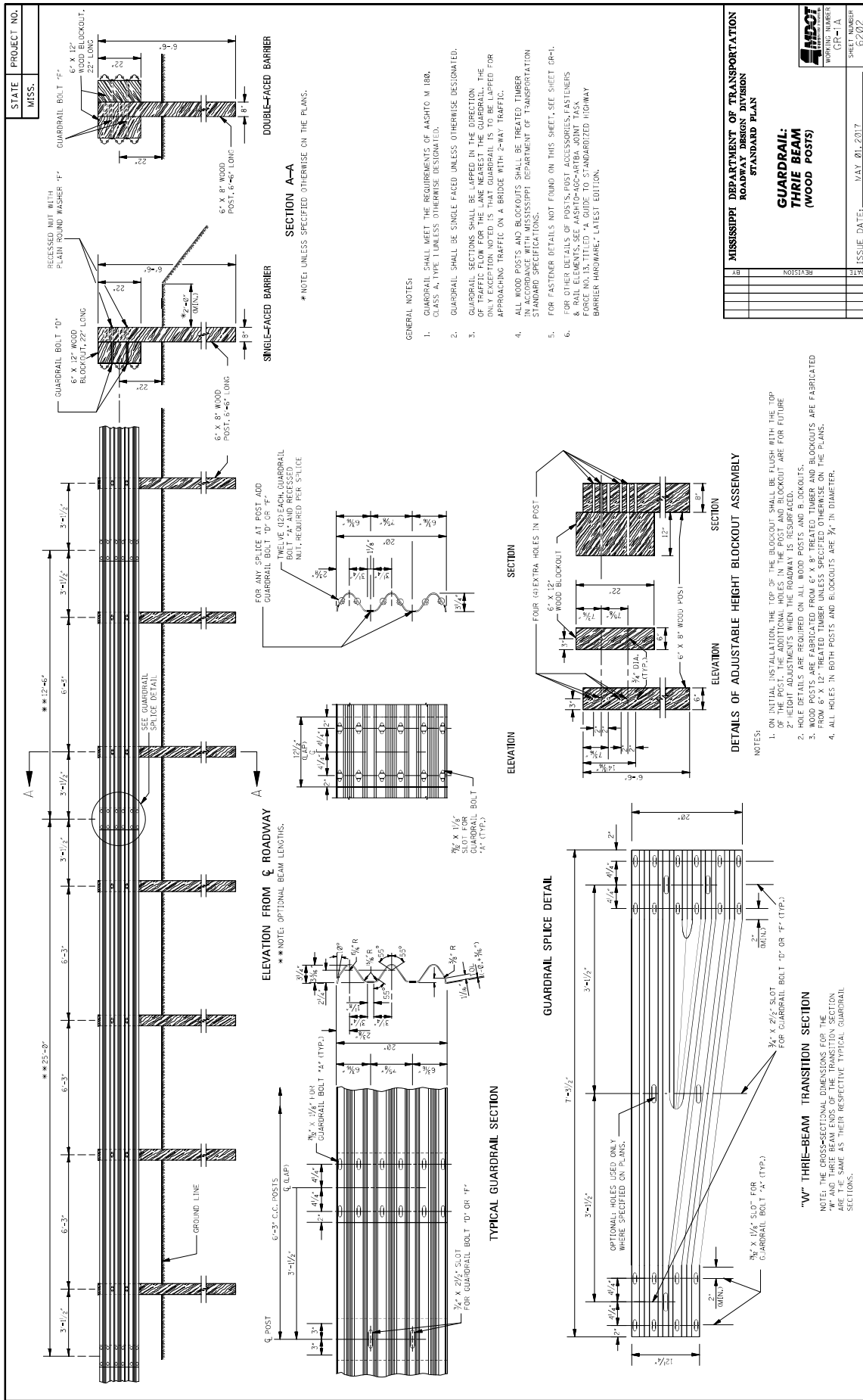
**GUARDRAIL:**  
**"W" BEAM**  
**(WOOD POSTS)**

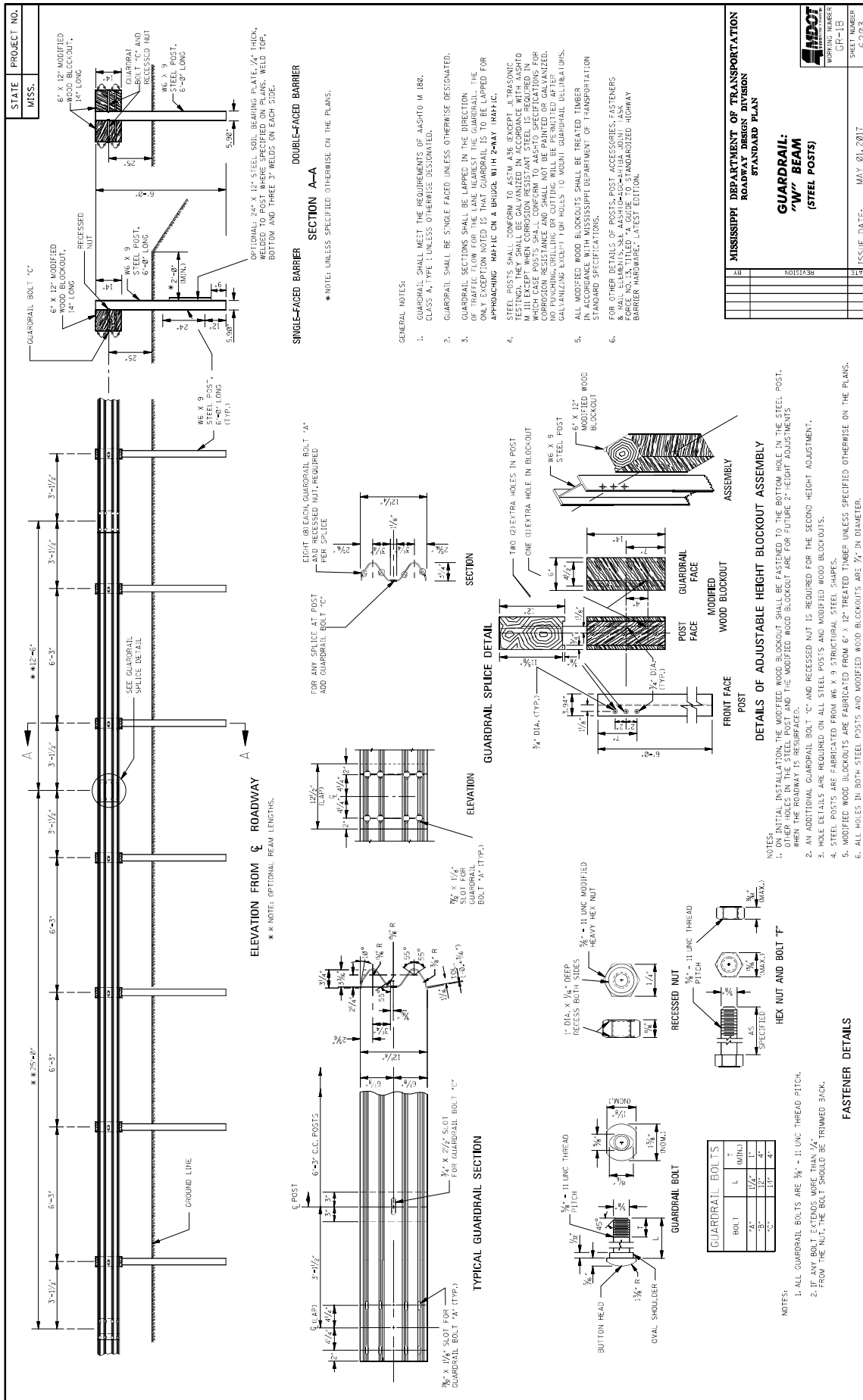
**ISSUE DATE:** MAY 01, 2017

**WORKING NUMBER:** CR-1

**SHEET NUMBER:** 02/01





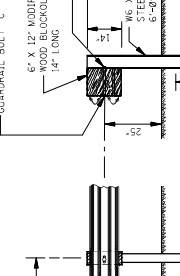


STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS.

DATE  
REVISION

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2011  
SHEET NUMBER: 62/83  
WORKING NUMBER: GH-15

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN  
**GUARDRAIL:  
"W" BEAM  
(STEEL POSTS)**



**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASHOTO M 182, CLASS A, TYPE I UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
2. GUARDRAIL SHALL BE S/NORE FACED UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
3. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY (HA-HC). APPROACHING TRAFFIC SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A96 (EXCEPT ULTRASONIC TESTING) OR GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A1028 (EXCEPT ULTRASONIC TESTING). ALL GALVANIZING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A1028. GALVANIZING SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL STEEL PARTS INCLUDING FASTENERS. GALVANIZING EXCEPT FOR HOLES TO MOUNT GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS.
4. ALL MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
5. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS AND CONNECTIONS, REFER TO THE MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FORCE AND MATERIALS DIVISION'S GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE, LATEST EDITION.

**FASTENER DETAILS**

NOTES:

1. ALL GUARDRAIL BOLTS ARE 3/8" - 11 UNC. THREAD PITCH.
2. IF ANY BOLT EXTENDS MORE THAN 1/2" FROM THE NUT, THE BOLT SHOULD BE TRIMMED BACK.

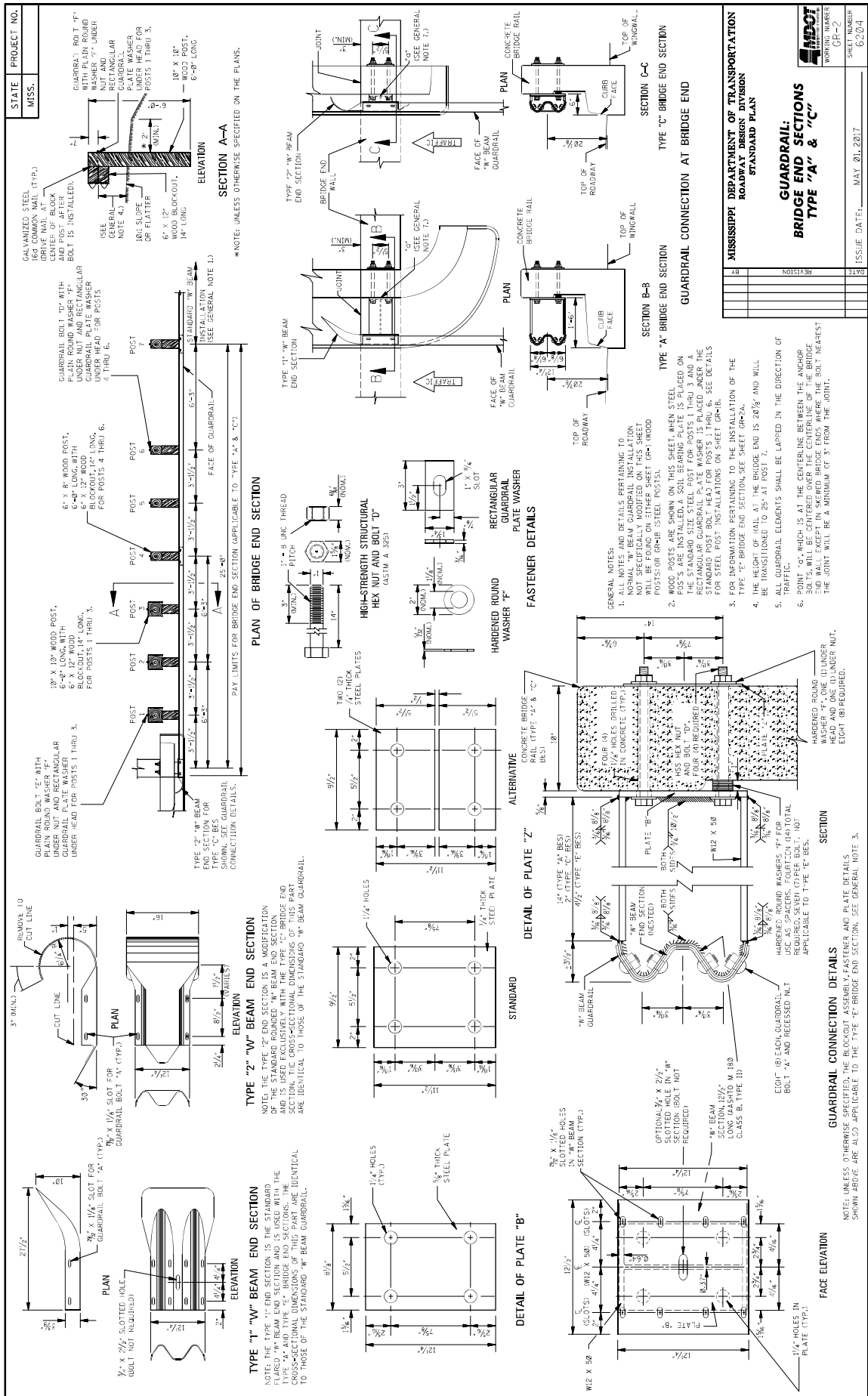
**DETAILS OF ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BLOCKOUT ASSEMBLY**

NOTES:

1. INITIAL INSTALLATION, THE MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT SHALL BE FASTENED TO THE BOTTOM HOLE IN THE STEEL POST. OTHER HOLES IN THE STEEL POST AND THE MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT ARE FOR FUTURE 2" HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE ROADWAY IS RESURFACED.
2. AN ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL BOLT "C" AND RECESSED NUT IS REQUIRED FOR THE SECOND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT.
3. HOLE DETAILS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL STEEL POSTS AND MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS.
4. STEEL POSTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6 X 9 STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPES.
5. MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6 X 12" TREATED TIMBER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
6. ALL HOLES IN BOTH STEEL POSTS AND MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS ARE 3/4" IN DIAMETER.

**GUARDRAIL BOLTS**

BOLT L (IN.)	W (IN.)	T (IN.)	D (IN.)
12"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
18"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
24"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
30"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
36"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
42"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"



STATE PROJECT NO. MISS.

SECTION A-A  
ELEVATION  
\*NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.

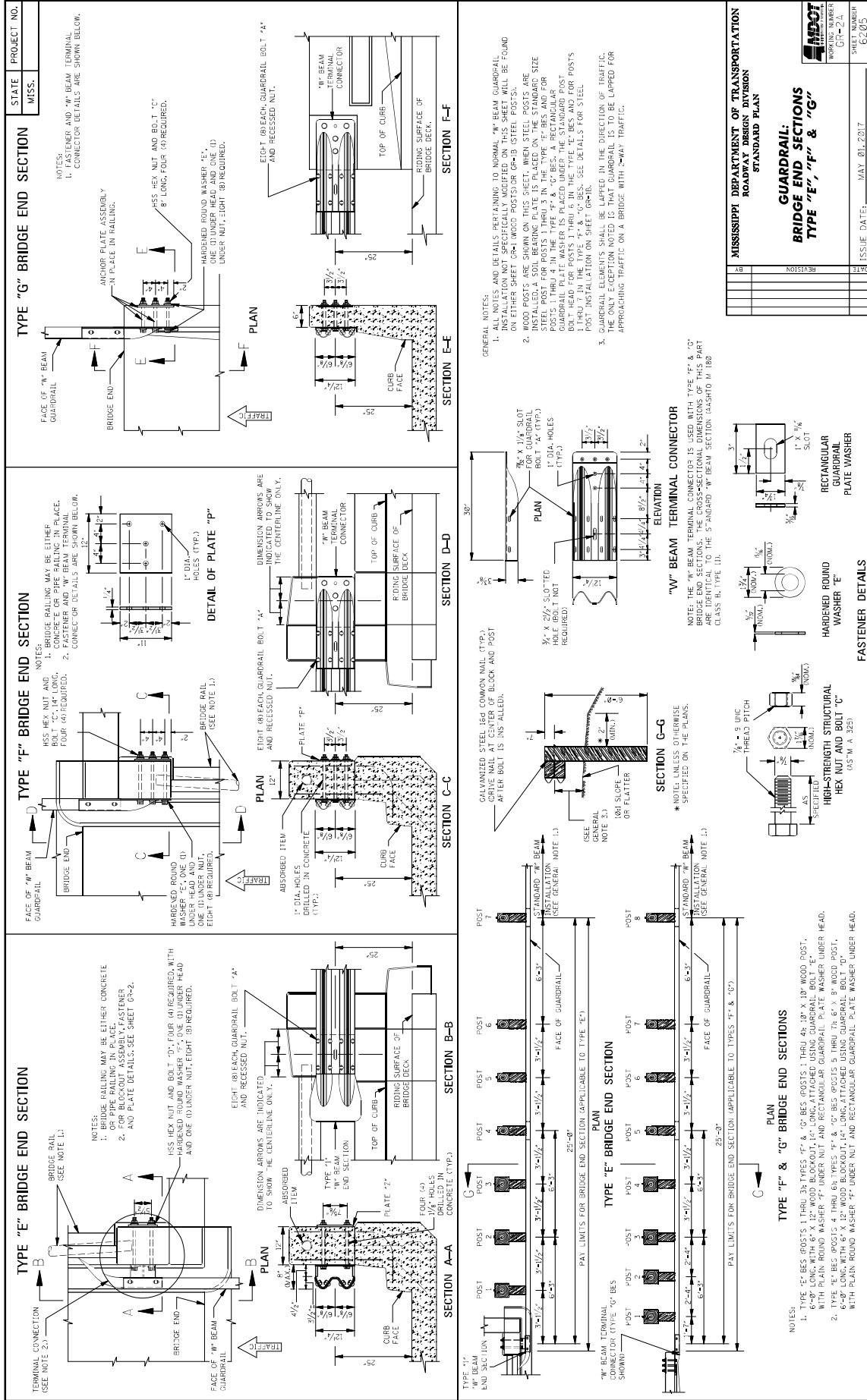
SECTION B-B  
SECTION C-C  
ELEVATION

FASTENER DETAILS  
HIGH-STRENGTH STRUCTURAL HEX NUT AND BOLT "D"  
RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER  
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E"

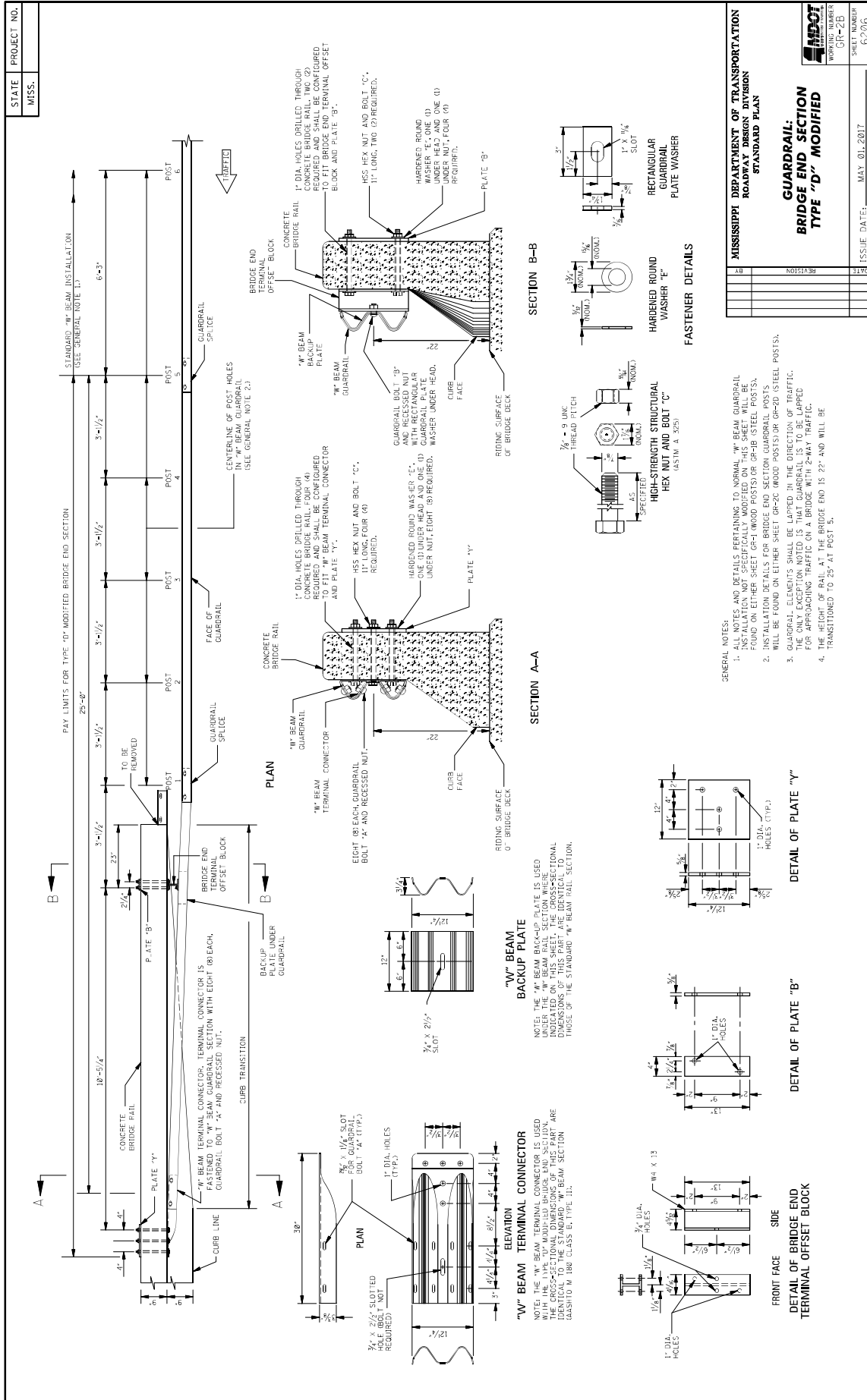
GENERAL NOTES  
1. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO THIS SHEET SHALL BE SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET TO BE FOUND ON EITHER SHEET GR-1 (WOOD POSTS) OR GR-1B (STEEL POSTS).  
2. WOOD POSTS ARE SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WHEN STEEL POSTS ARE INSTALLED. A SOIL BEARING PLATE IS PLACED ON TOP OF WOOD POSTS AND RECTANGULAR PLATE WASHER IS PLACED UNDER THE STANDARD POST BOLT HEAD FOR POSTS 1 THRU 6. SEE DETAILS FOR STEEL POST INSTALLATIONS ON SHEET GR-1B.  
3. FOR INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE "E" BRIDGE END SECTION, SEE SHEET GR-2A.  
4. THE HEIGHT OF RAIL AT THE BRIDGE END IS 26 5/8" AND WILL BE INSTITUTIONED TO 25" AT POST 7.  
5. ALL GUARDRAIL ELEMENTS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.  
6. POINT TO WHICH IS AT THE CENTERLINE BETWEEN THE ANCHOR BOLTS WILL BE CENTERED OVER THE CENTERLINE OF THE BRIDGE ENO WALL EXCEPT IN SKEWED BRIDGE ENDS WHERE THE BOLT NEAREST THE JOINT WILL BE A MINIMUM OF 3' FROM THE JOINT.

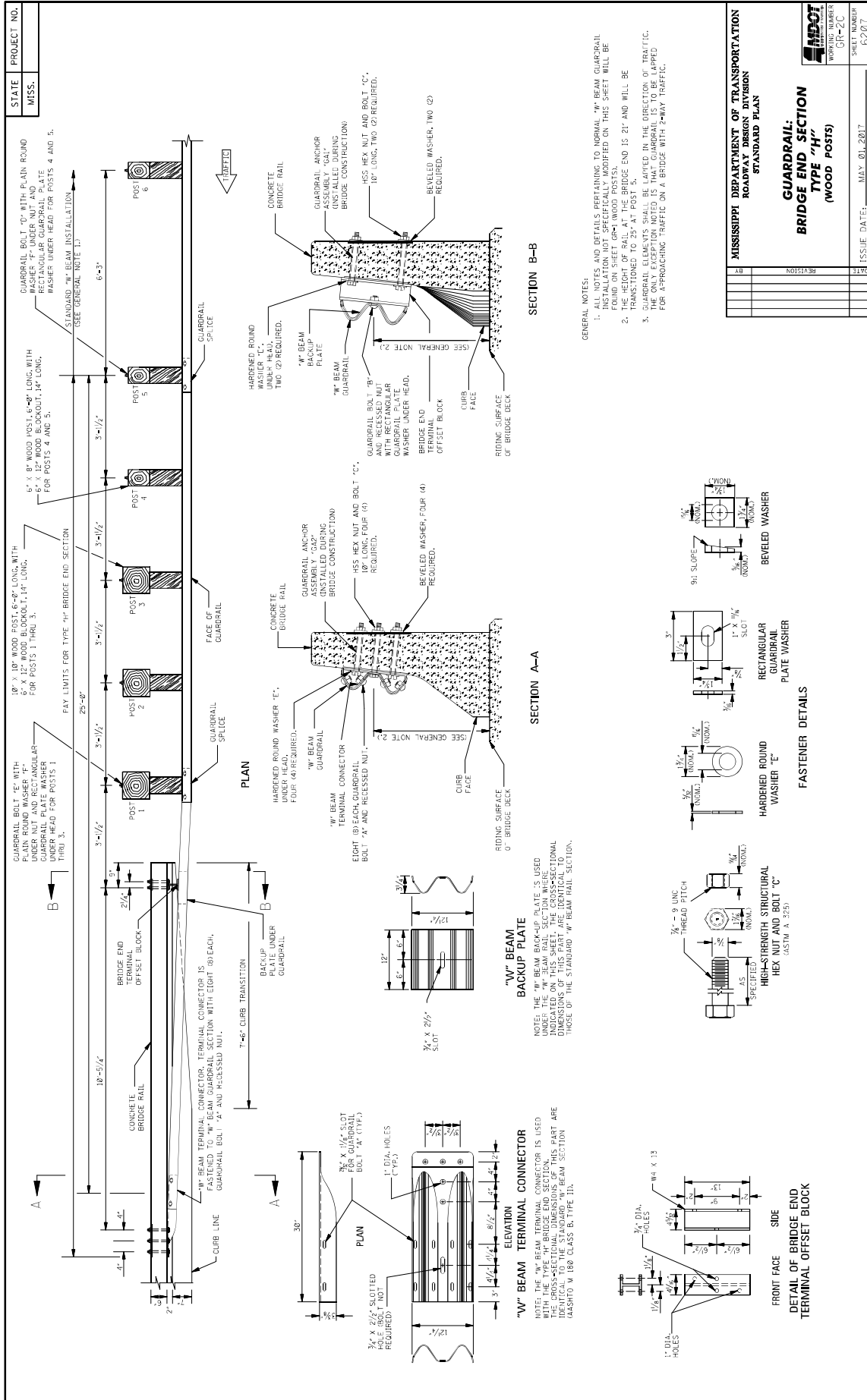
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
**GUARDRAIL: BRIDGE END SECTIONS TYPE "A" & "C"**

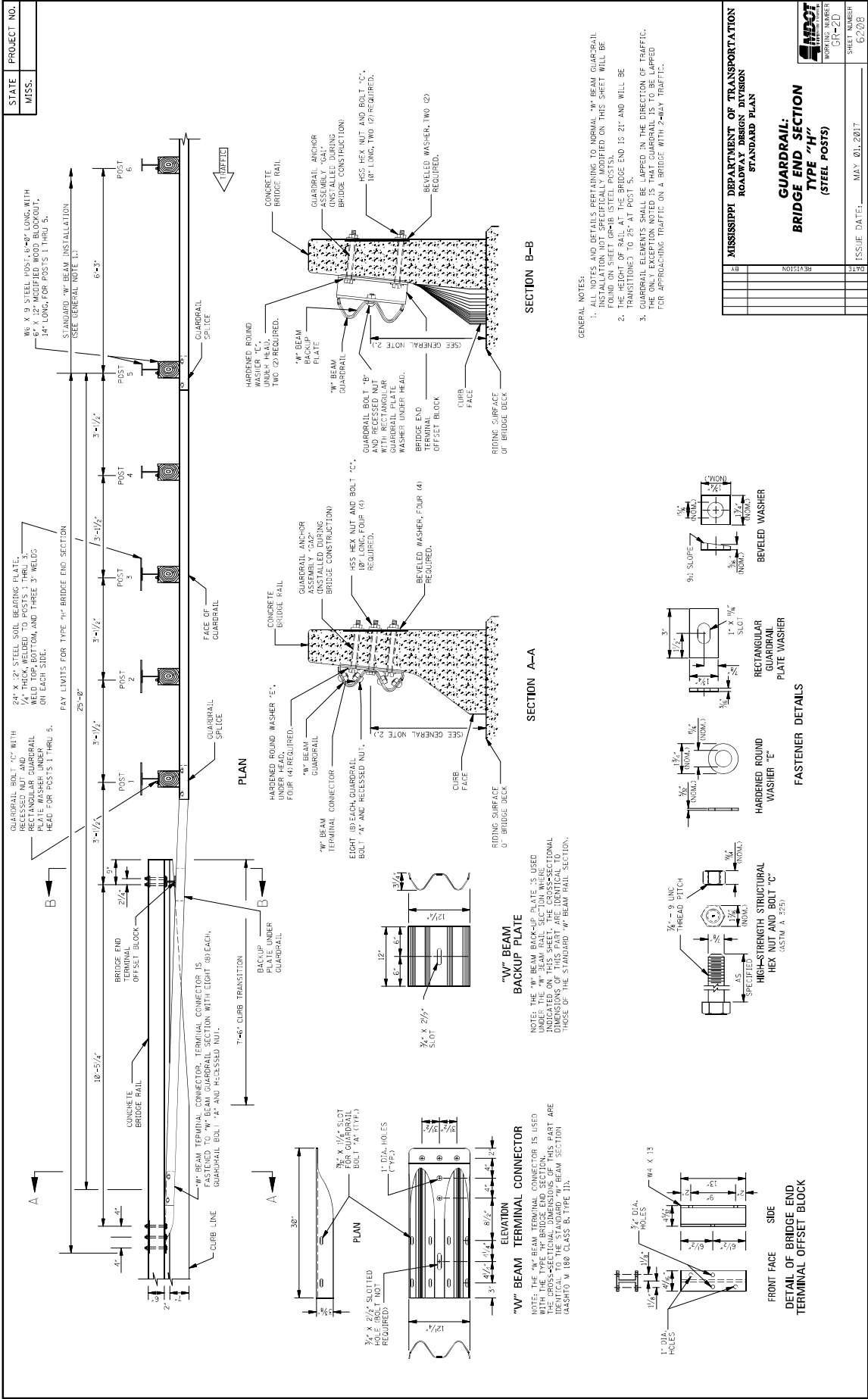
DATE	REVISION
ISSUE DATE:	MAY 20, 2017
SHEET NUMBER	62/04
WORKING NUMBER	GR-2



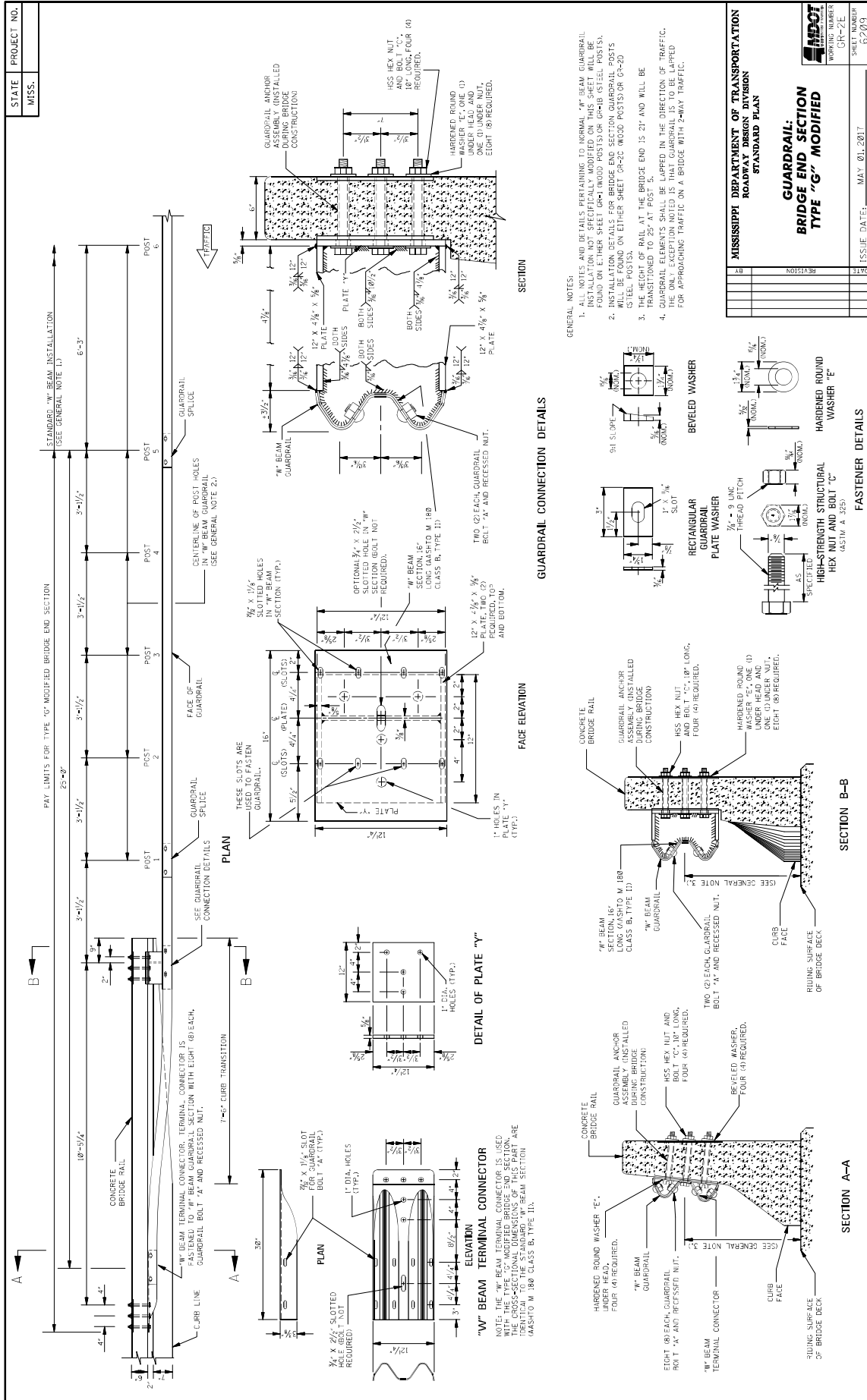
STATE	MISS.
PROJECT NO.	
<b>MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION STANDARD PLAN</b>	
<b>GUARDRAIL: BRIDGE END SECTIONS TYPE "E", "F" &amp; "G"</b>	
WORKING NUMBER	GT-2.4
SHEET NUMBER	62.05
ISSUE DATE:	MAY 01, 2017







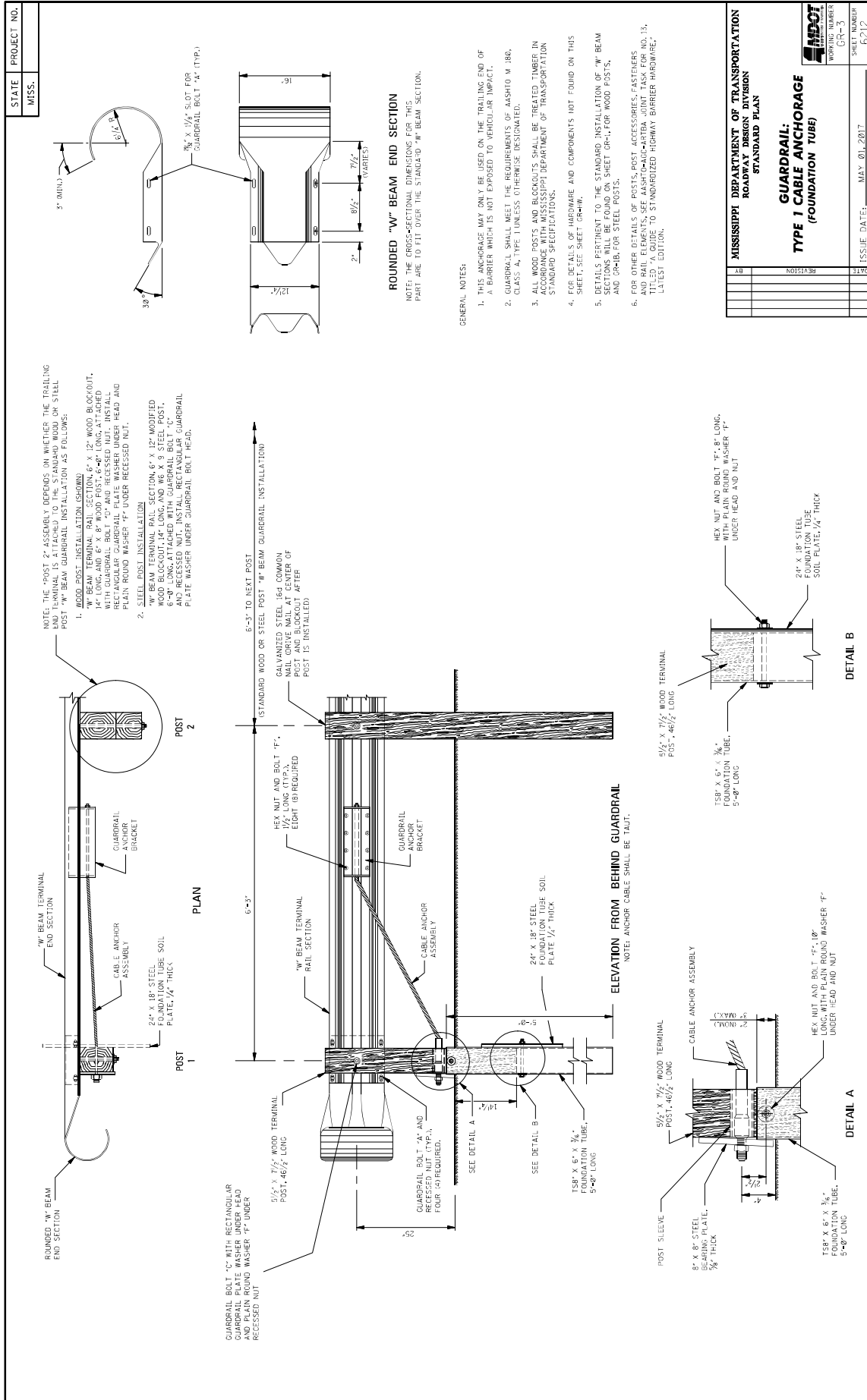
MSDP	WORKING NUMBER	SH-20
	SHEET NUMBER	02/05
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION STANDARD PLAN		
<b>GUARDRAIL: BRIDGE END SECTION TYPE "H" (STEEL POSTS)</b>		
DATE	ISSUE DATE:	MAY 01, 2017

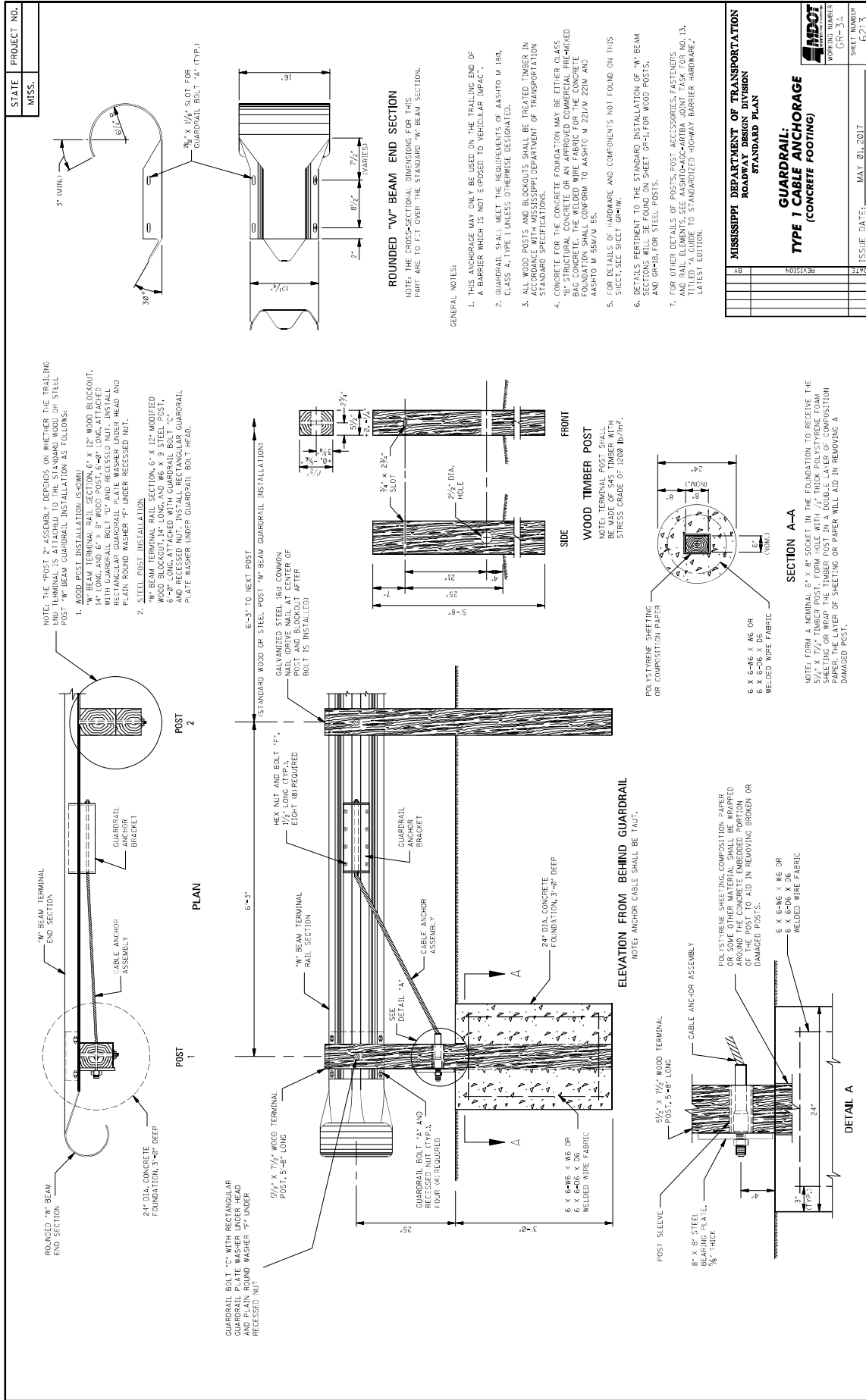


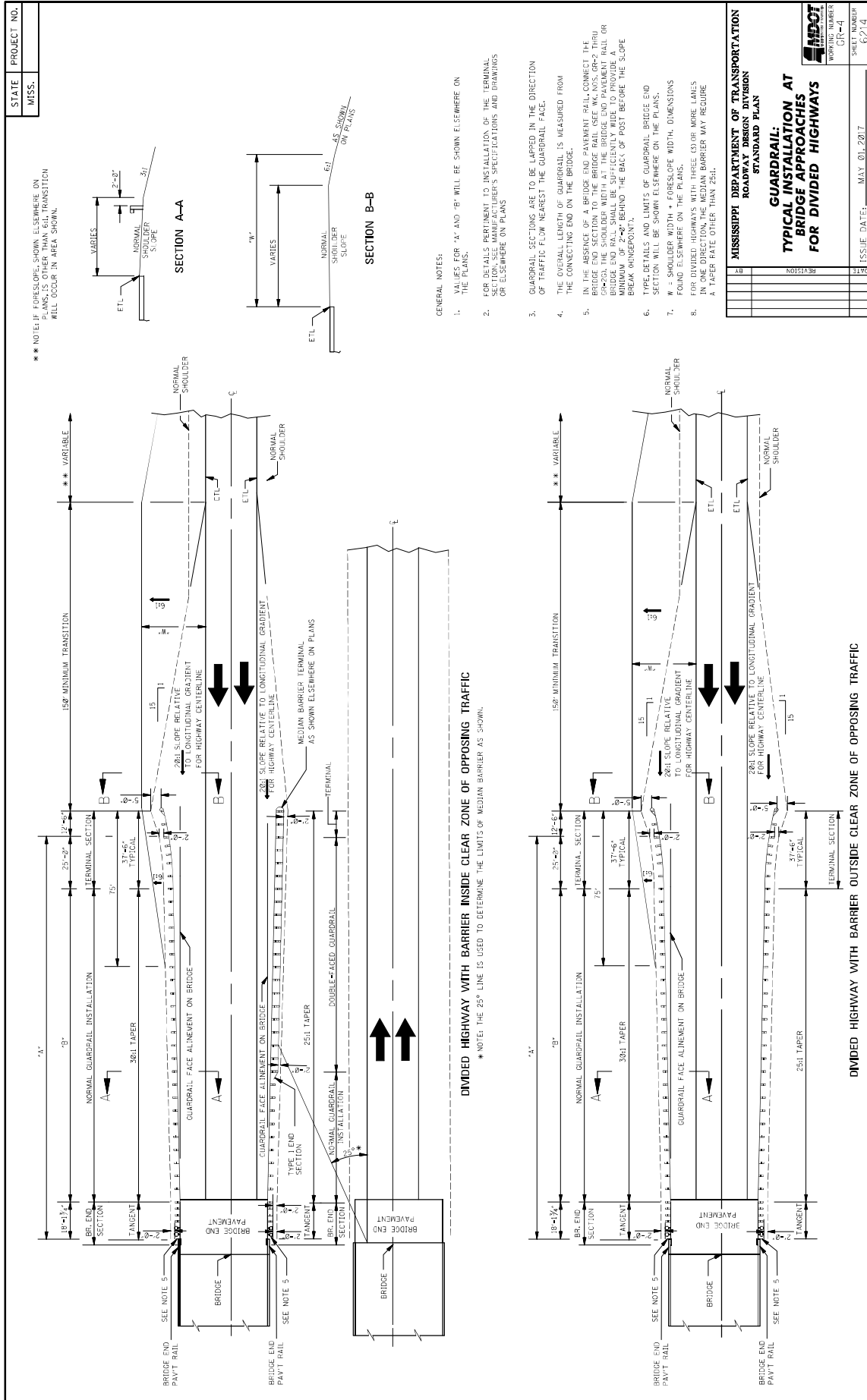


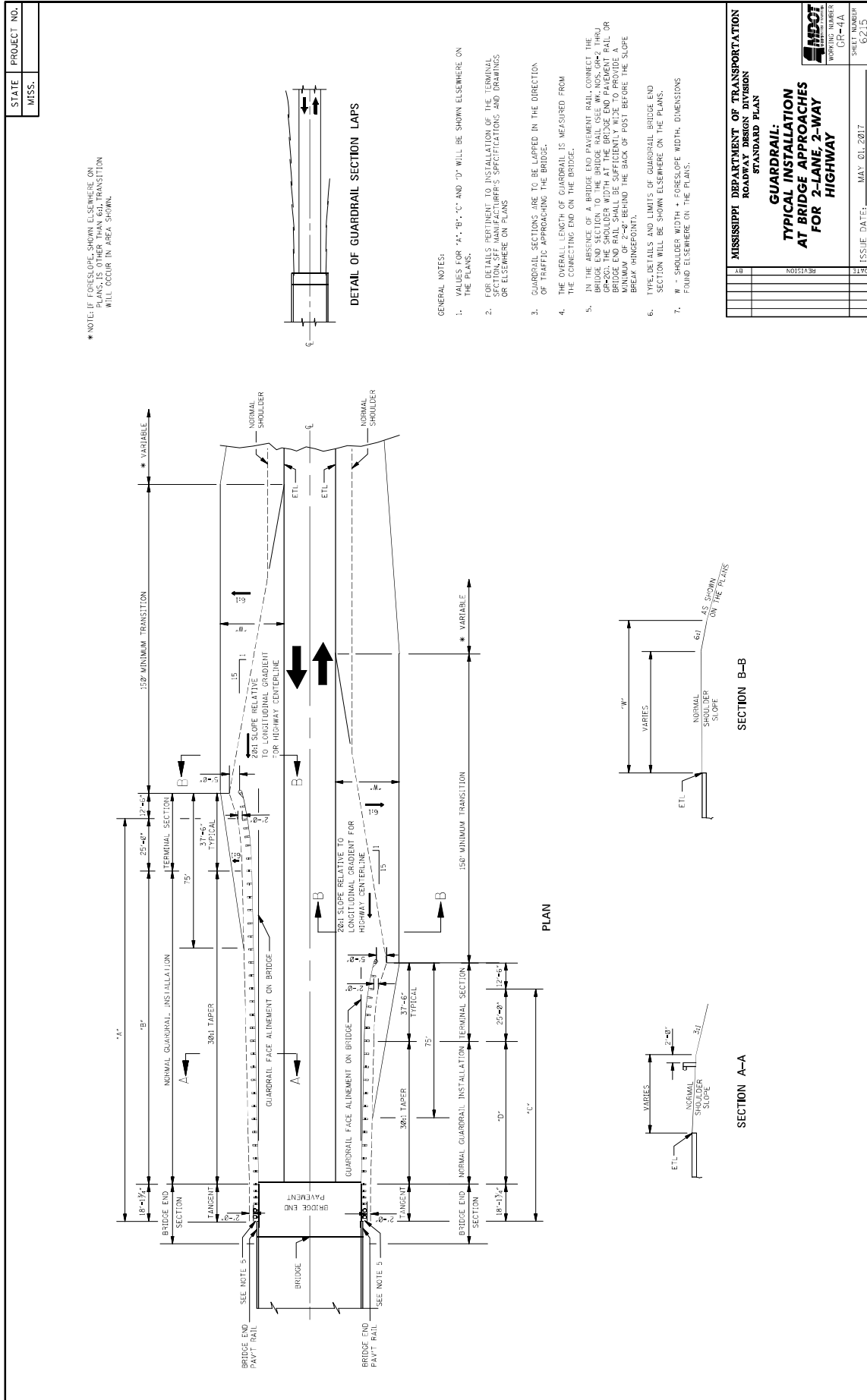


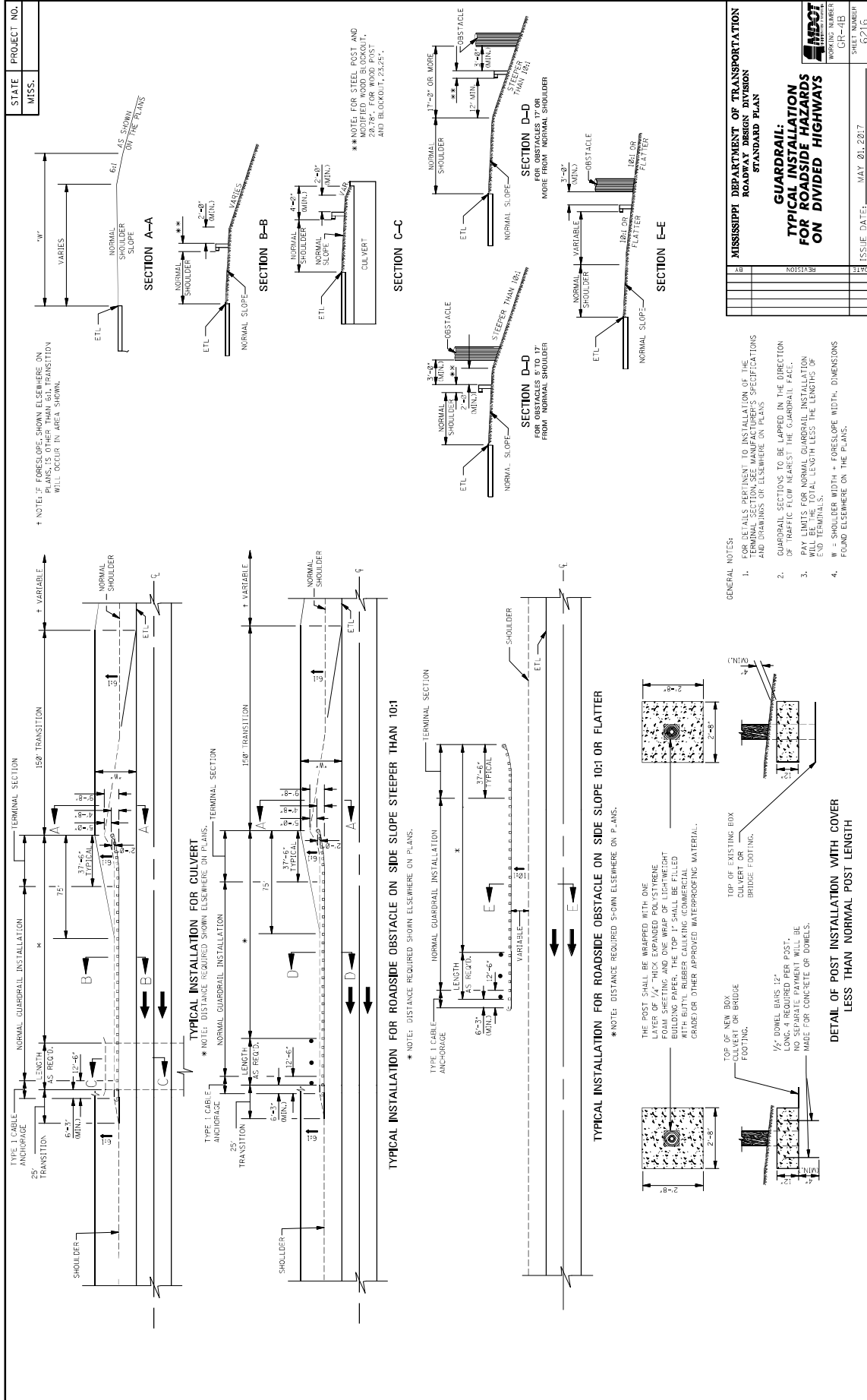


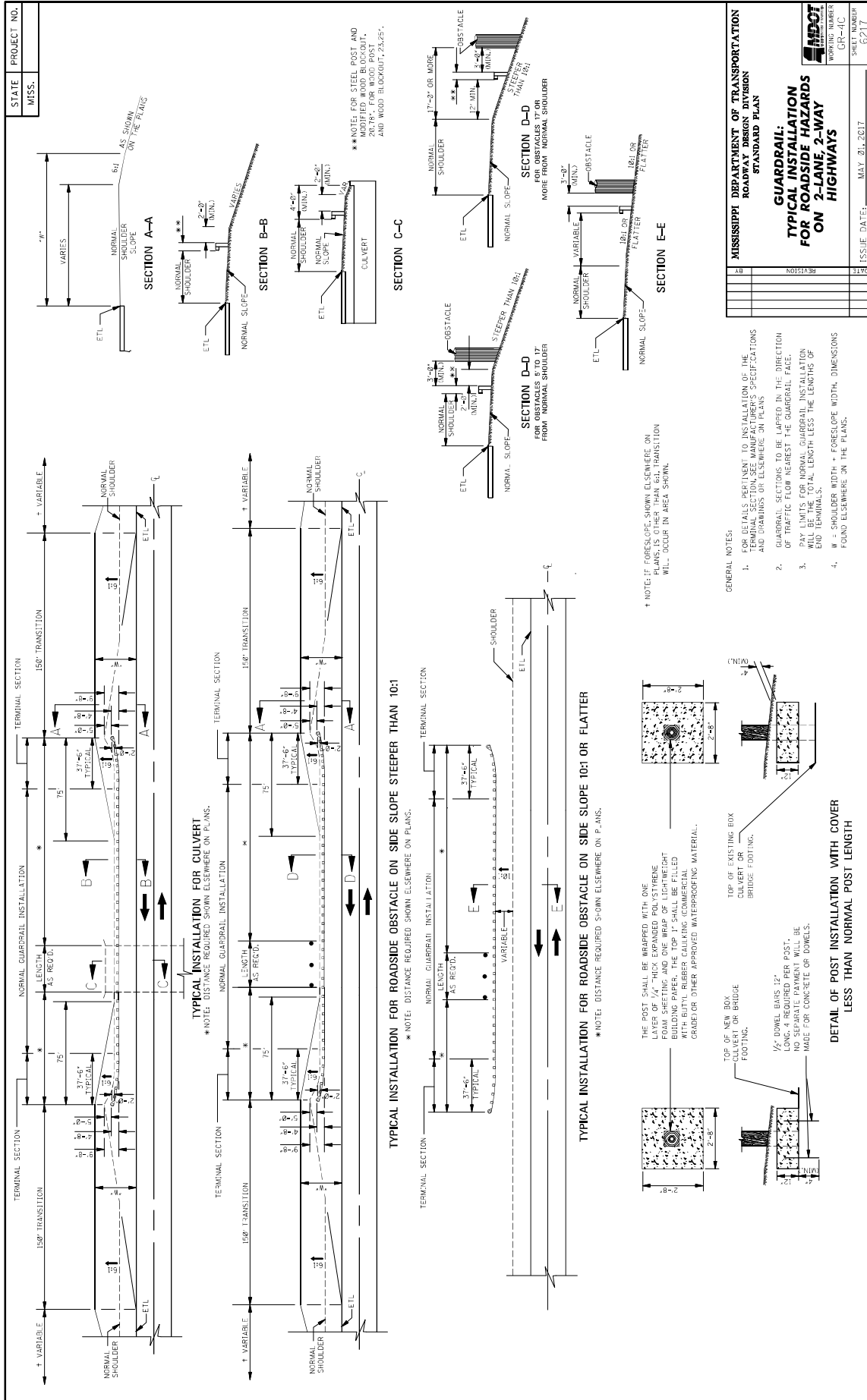








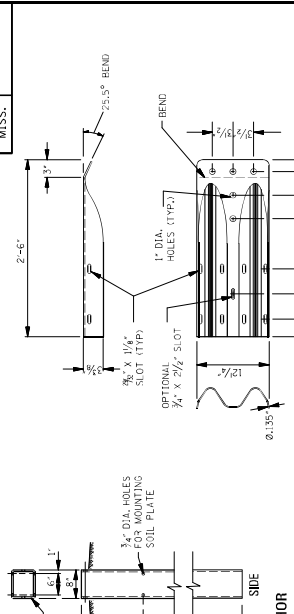




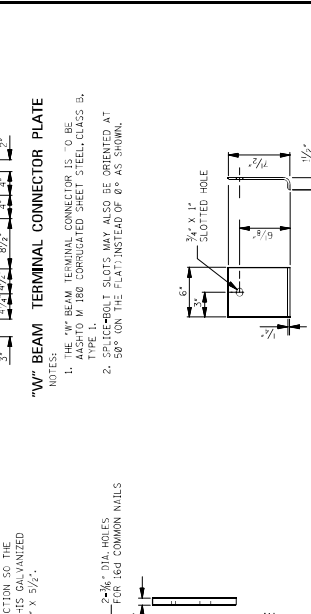


STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.	
----------------	-------------	--

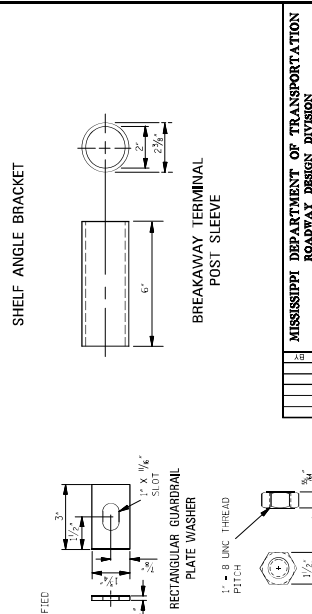
  



**"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE**  
NOTES:  
1. THE "W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS TO BE AASHTO M 189 CORRUGATED SHEET STEEL, CLASS B, TYPE 1.  
2. SPACER-BOLT SLOTS MAY ALSO BE ORIENTED AT 50° TO THE PLATE INSTEAD OF 8° AS SHOWN.

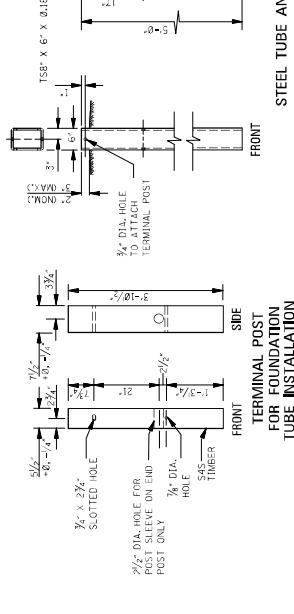


**STEEL TUBE ANCHOR**  
NOTE: TERMINAL POST SHOULD BE ABLE TO SLIDE INTO THE TUBE. THE ACTUAL INSIDE DIMENSIONS OF THIS GALVANIZED TUBE CANNOT BE LESS THAN 7/8" X 5/8".

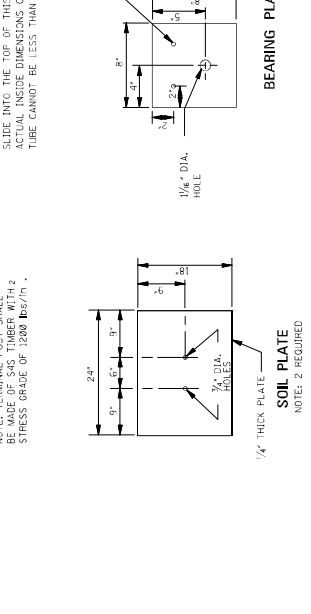


**BEARING PLATE**  
NOTE: 2 REQUIRED

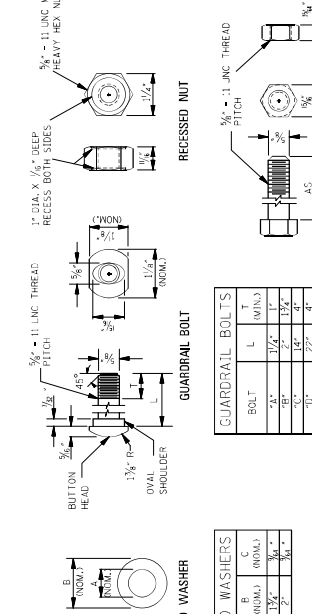
  



**TERMINAL POST FOR FOUNDATION TUBE INSTALLATION**  
NOTE: TERMINAL POST SHALL BE MADE OF S4S TIMBER WITH 2 STRESS GRADE OF 2000 LBS/IN<sup>2</sup>.

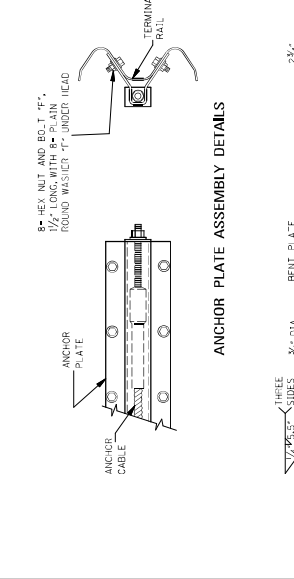


**SOIL PLATE**  
NOTE: 2 REQUIRED

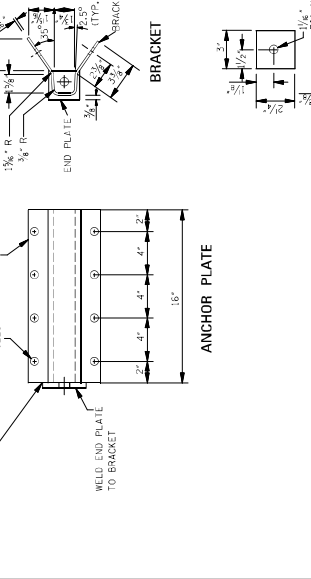


**GUARDRAIL BOLT**  
NOTE: 1. ALL GUARDRAIL BOLTS ARE 3/8" - 11 UNC  
2. IF BOLT EXTENDS MORE THAN 1/4" FROM THE NUT, THE BOLT SHOULD BE TRIMMED BACK.

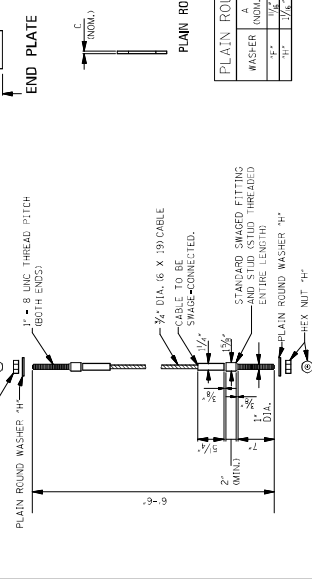
  



**ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY DETAILS**

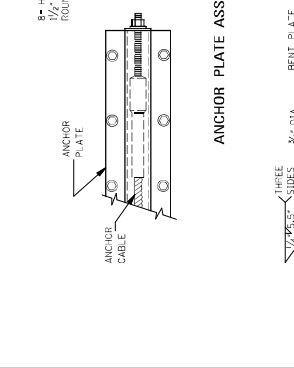


**ANCHOR PLATE**  
NOTE: WELD END PLATE TO BRACKET

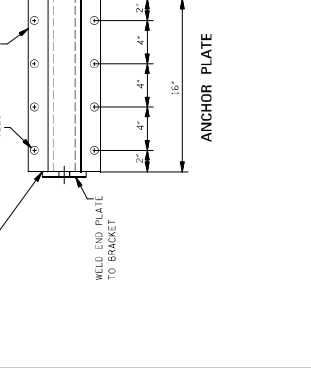


**END PLATE**  
NOTE: 1" - 8 UNC THREAD PITCH (BOTH ENDS)

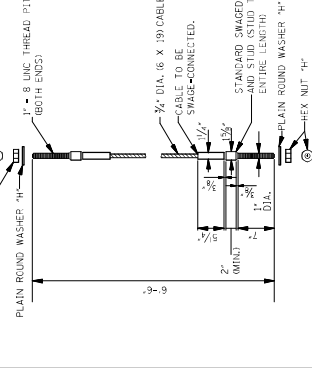
  



**SHELF ANGLE BRACKET**

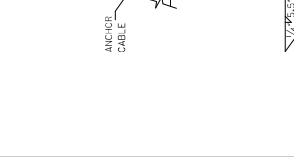


**BREAKAWAY TERMINAL POST SLEEVE**

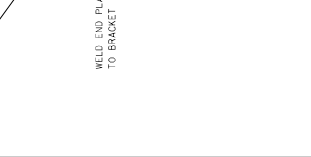


**RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER**

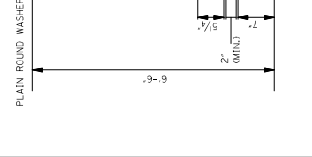
  



**PLAN ROUND WASHER**



**CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY**



**HEX NUT AND BOLT "H"**

BOLT	L (MIN)	T (NOM)
1"	17 1/2"	1 3/4"
1 1/4"	18 1/2"	1 3/4"
1 1/2"	19 1/2"	1 3/4"
1 3/4"	20 1/2"	1 3/4"
2"	23 1/2"	1 3/4"

WASHER	A (NOM)	B (NOM)	C (NOM)
1"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
1 1/4"	1 3/4"	1 3/4"	1 3/4"
1 1/2"	1 7/8"	1 7/8"	1 7/8"
1 3/4"	2"	2"	2"
2"	2 1/4"	2 1/4"	2 1/4"

NOTES:  
1. ALL GUARDRAIL BOLTS ARE 3/8" - 11 UNC  
2. IF BOLT EXTENDS MORE THAN 1/4" FROM THE NUT, THE BOLT SHOULD BE TRIMMED BACK.

**FASTENER DETAILS**

**MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE**


  

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**GUARDRAIL**  
MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE



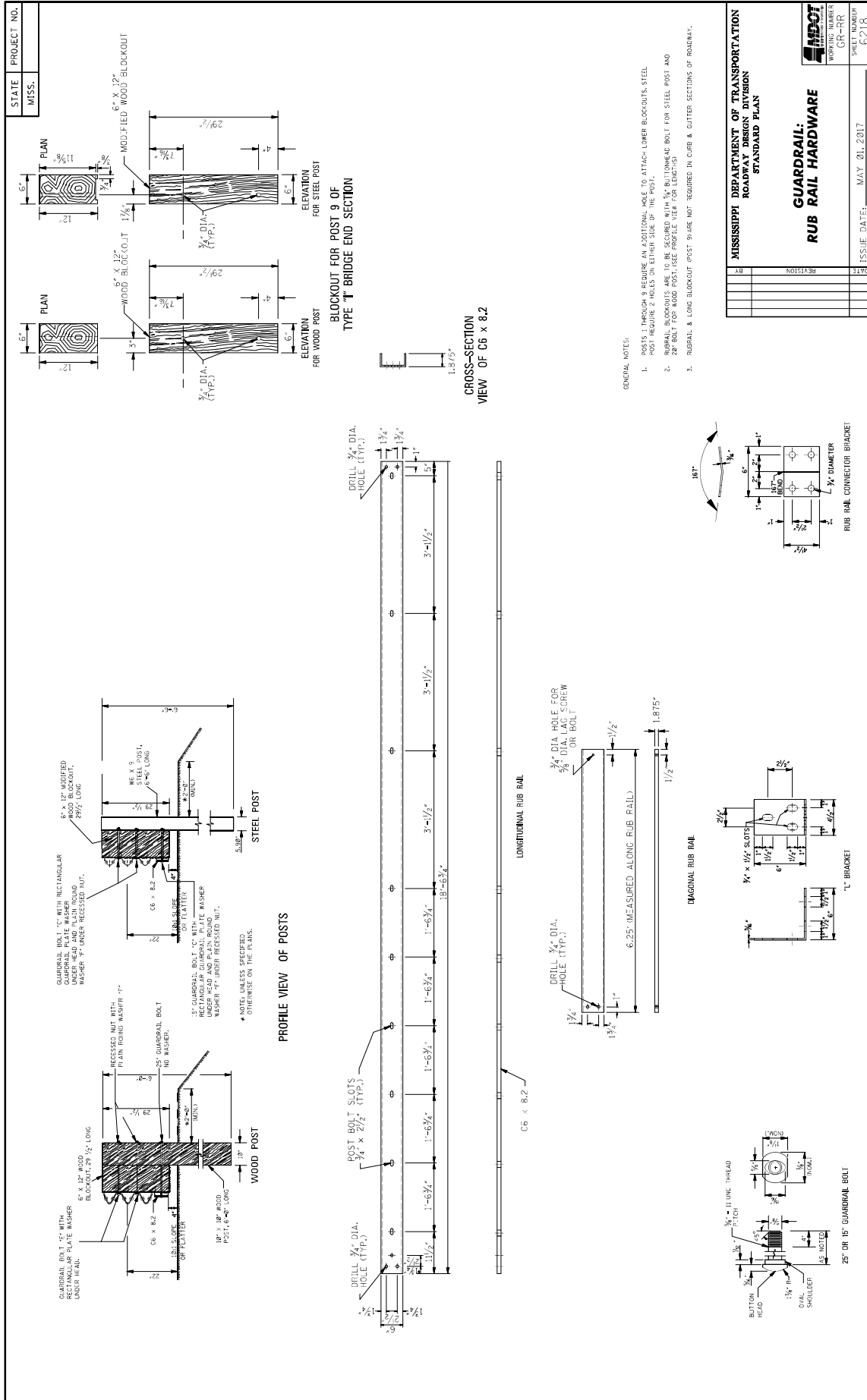
WORKING NUMBER  
GT-HH

SHEET NUMBER  
0221

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017



STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.	
----------------	-------------	--

**DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY**

NOTE: SIGN MOUNTING ON LEFT LANE SHOULDER SHALL BE 90° OPPOSITE THE RIGHT LANE STATION. SIGN MOUNTING ON RIGHT LANE SHOULDER SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 50 FEET OF ITS TRUE LOCATION. IT SHALL BE OMITTED ENTIRELY.

SINGLE OR DOUBLE AS REQUIRED

**DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP**

SINGLE OR DOUBLE AS REQUIRED

**DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER WITH MOUNTABLE CURB ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP**

SINGLE OR DOUBLE AS REQUIRED

**DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON INTERCHANGE LOOPS WITH UNMOUNTABLE CURB ON INSIDE**

SINGLE OR DOUBLE AS REQUIRED

**DETAIL OF SINGLE WHITE OR SINGLE YELLOW DELINEATOR**

**DETAIL OF DOUBLE WHITE OR DOUBLE YELLOW DELINEATOR**

**REAR VIEW OF DELINEATOR ASSEMBLY**

NOTE: DELINEATORS ARE TO BE FASTENED TO U-SECTION POSTS WITH 1/4" DIA. HOOK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.

**DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN ASSEMBLY**

NOTE: TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS ARE TO BE FASTENED TO U-SECTION POSTS WITH 1/4" DIA. HOOK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.

**REAR VIEW OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN ASSEMBLY**

NOTE: TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS ARE TO BE FASTENED TO U-SECTION POSTS WITH 1/4" DIA. HOOK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.

**DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION**

NOTE: DELINEATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON 0.200" THICK ALUMINUM SHEET OR 14 GAGE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL. DELINEATOR, TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL. THE POSTS ARE TO BE FABRICATED BEFORE THE METAL IS GALVANIZED.

WEIGHT WITHOUT GROUND PLATES:

A. DELINEATOR POST 7'-0" = 2.0 lb/ft + 10.25 lb/ft

B. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER POSTS 3'-0" = 2.5 lb/ft TO 3.0 lb/ft

C. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS 4'-0" = 2.5 lb/ft TO 3.5 lb/ft

UNIT PRICE OF DELINEATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL INCLUDE COST OF POST. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST WILL BE PAID PER FOOT.

RADIUS IN BENDS OF POST CROSS SECTION NOT TO EXCEED 3% FOR HOT ROLLED SECTION.

GROUND PLATE NOT REQUIRED ON U-SECTION POST.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- DELINATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON 0.200" THICK ALUMINUM SHEET OR 14 GAGE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL.
- DELINATOR, TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL. THE POSTS ARE TO BE FABRICATED BEFORE THE METAL IS GALVANIZED.
- WEIGHT WITHOUT GROUND PLATES:
- DELINATOR POST 7'-0" = 2.0 lb/ft + 10.25 lb/ft
- TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER POSTS 3'-0" = 2.5 lb/ft TO 3.0 lb/ft
- DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS 4'-0" = 2.5 lb/ft TO 3.5 lb/ft
- UNIT PRICE OF DELINEATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL INCLUDE COST OF POST. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST WILL BE PAID PER FOOT.
- RADIUS IN BENDS OF POST CROSS SECTION NOT TO EXCEED 3% FOR HOT ROLLED SECTION.
- GROUND PLATE NOT REQUIRED ON U-SECTION POST.

**MOUNTING DETAIL**

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**TYPICAL INSTALLATION AND DETAILS OF DELINEATORS AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ REVISION: \_\_\_\_\_

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

WORKING NUMBER: SN-5

SHEET NUMBER: 6214

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3599**

**CODE: (SP)**

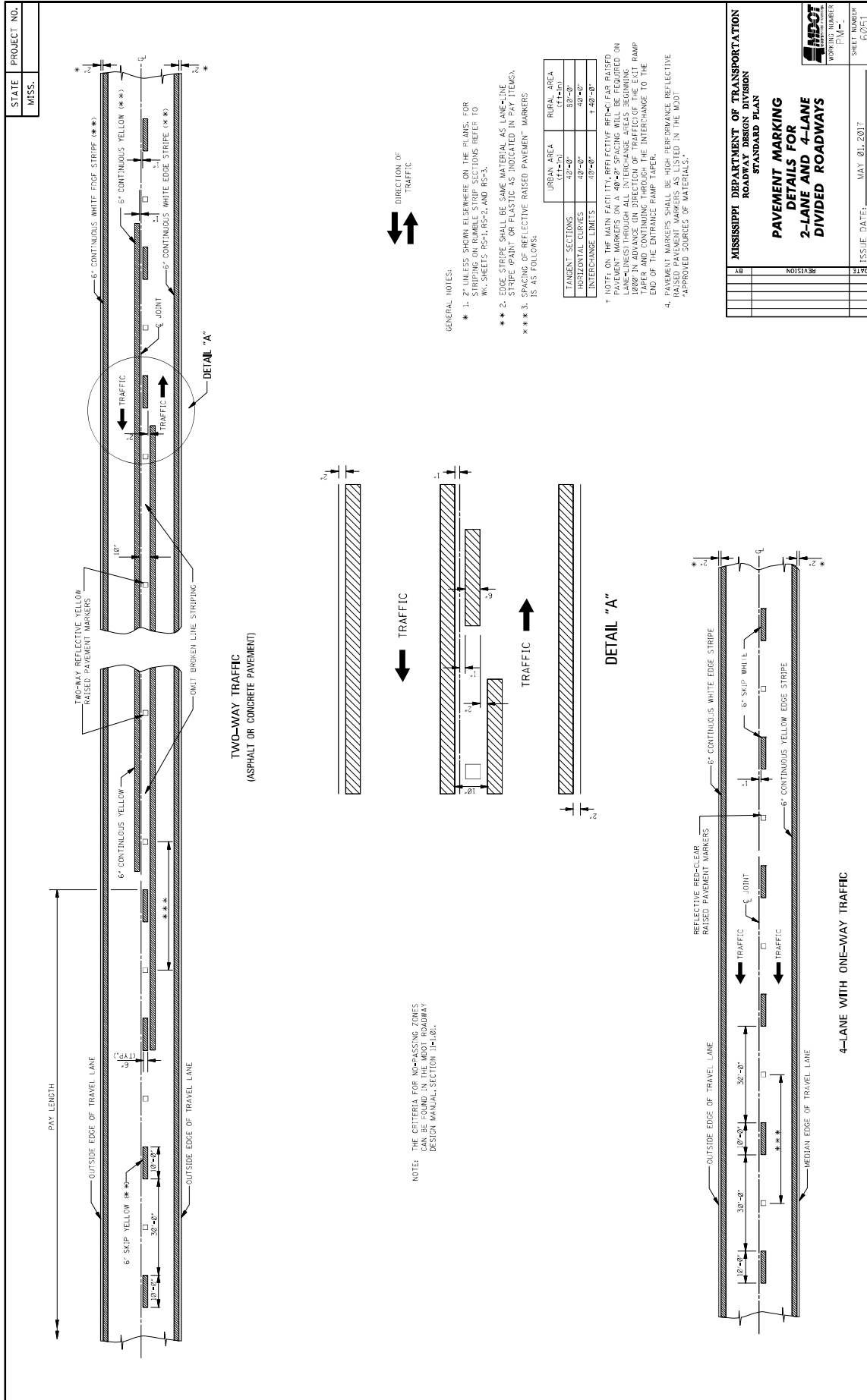
**DATE: 08/11/2021**

**SUBJECT: Standard Drawings**

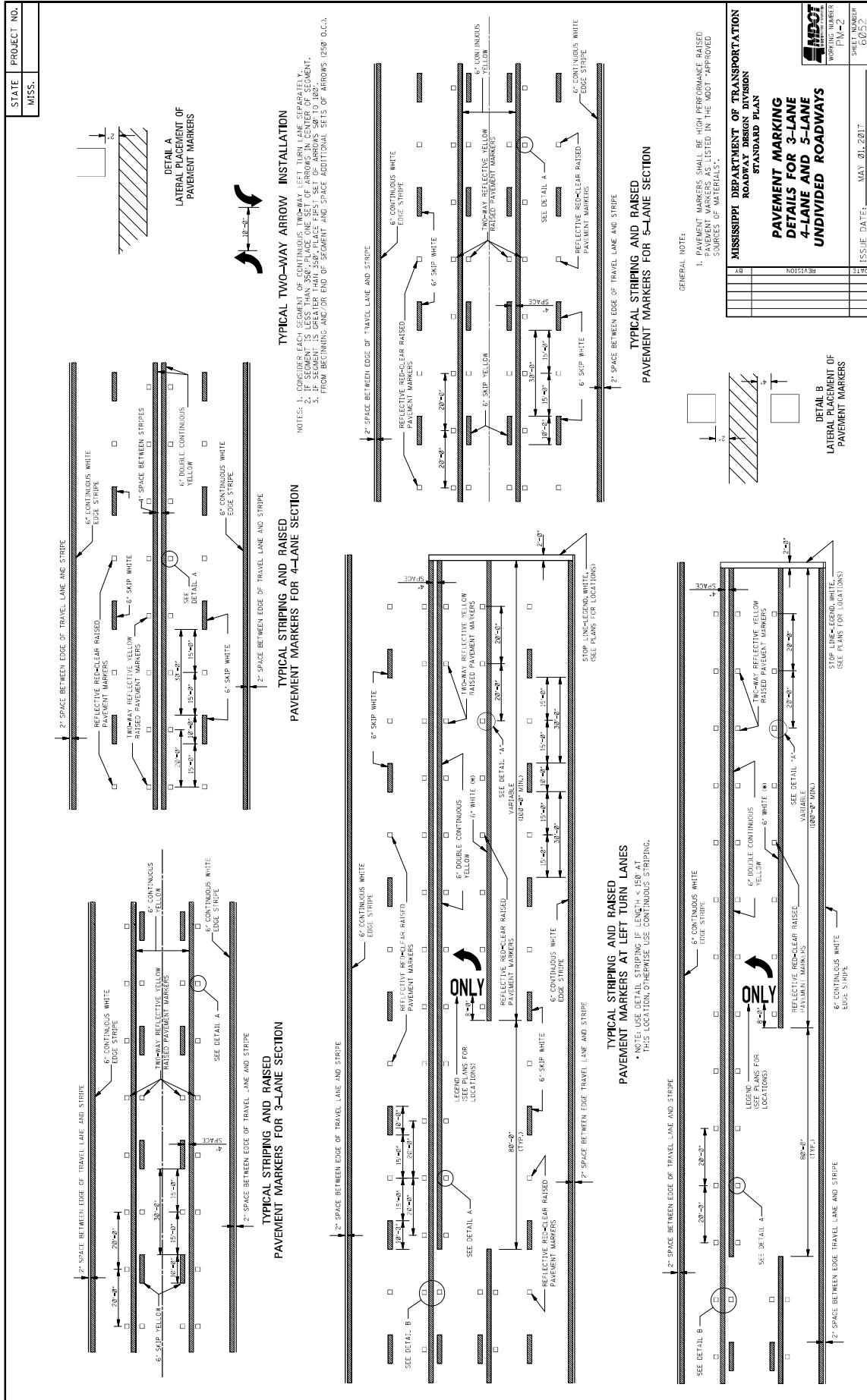
Standard Drawings attached hereto shall govern appropriate items of required work.

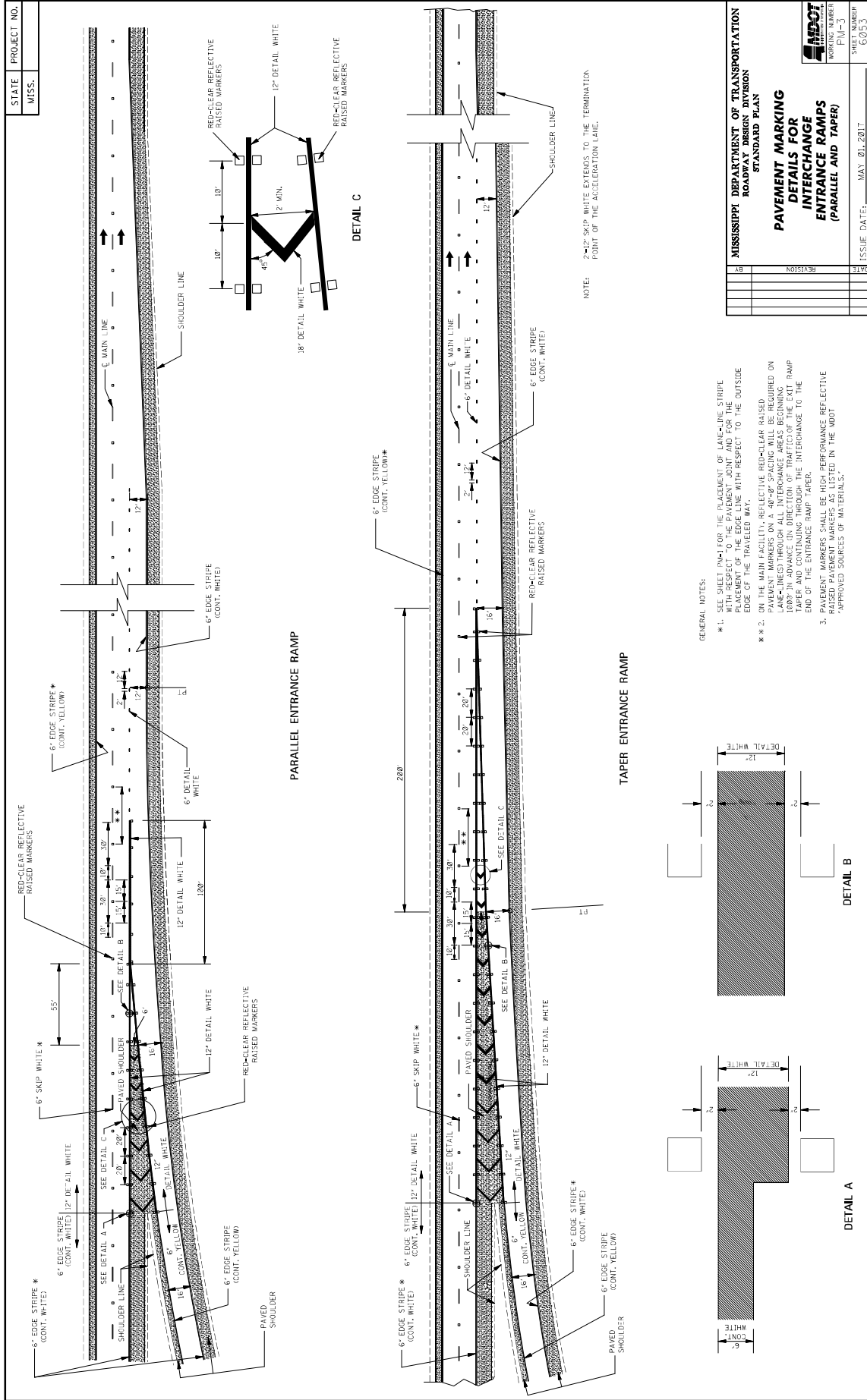
Larger copies of Standard Drawings may be purchased from:

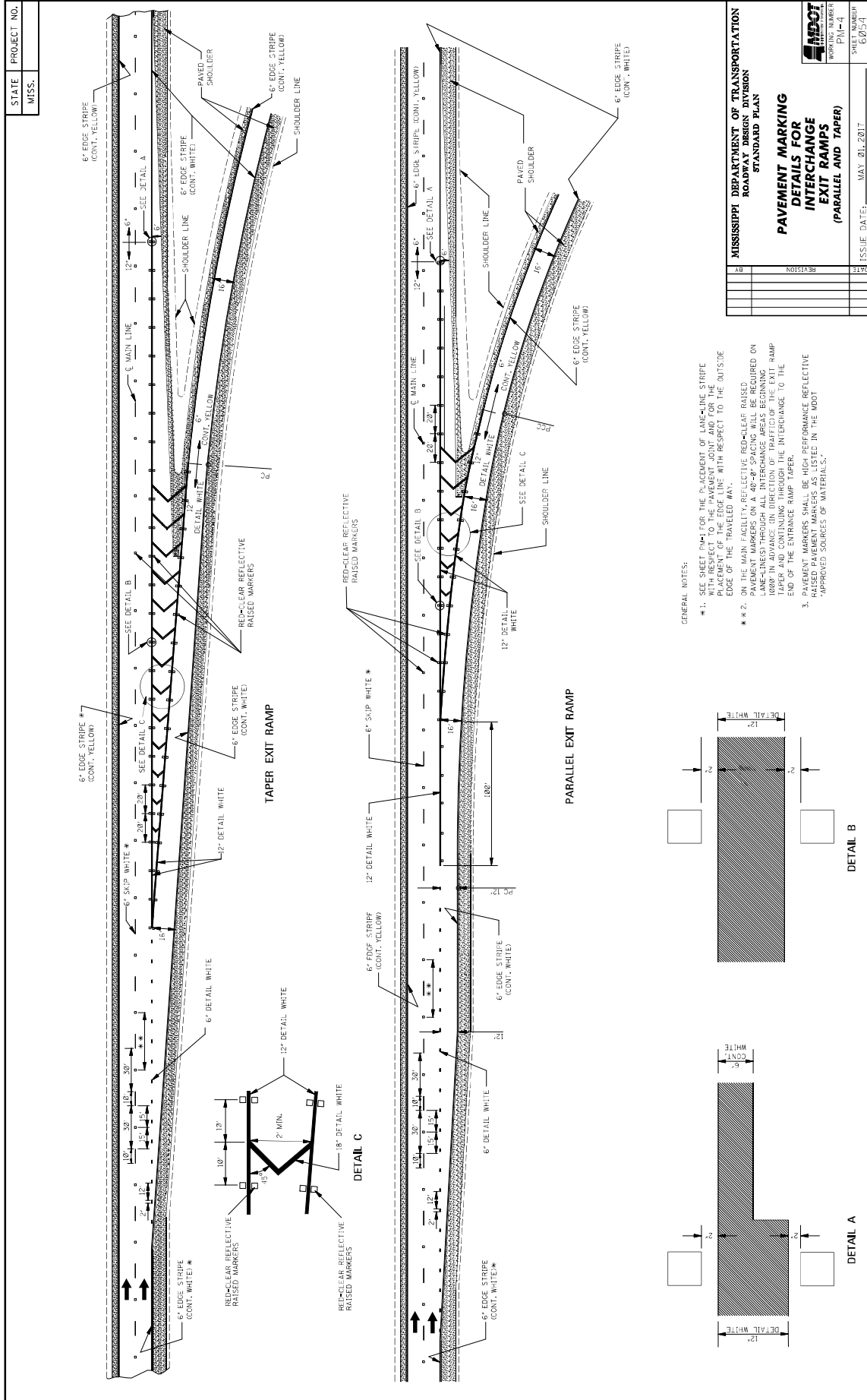
MDOT Plans Print Shop  
MDOT Shop Complex, Building C, Room 114  
2567 North West Street  
P.O. Box 1850  
Jackson, MS 39215-1850  
Telephone: (601) 359-7460  
or FAX: (601) 359-7461  
or e-mail: [plans@mdot.state.ms.us](mailto:plans@mdot.state.ms.us)



<b>MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>	
<b>ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION</b>	
<b>STANDARD PLAN</b>	
<b>PAVEMENT MARKING</b>	
<b>2-LANE AND 4-LANE</b>	
<b>DIVIDED ROADWAYS</b>	
DATE	ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY	SHEET NUMBER 6001
REVISION	WORKING NUMBER P.M.-







- GENERAL NOTES:
- \* 1. SEE SHEET PM-1 FOR THE PLACEMENT OF LANE-LINE STRIPE WITH RESPECT TO THE PAVEMENT JOINT AND FOR THE PLACE OF THE PAVED SHOULDER WITH RESPECT TO THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE PAVED MARKING. RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-8" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINES THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.
  - \* 2. RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE 'APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS.'

<b>MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>	
<b>ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION</b>	
<b>STANDARD PLAN</b>	
<b>PAVEMENT MARKING</b>	
<b>INTERCHANGE</b>	
<b>EXIT RAMP</b>	
<b>(PARALLEL AND TAPER)</b>	
WORKING NUMBER	PM-4
SHEET NUMBER	62/241
ISSUE DATE:	MAY 01, 2017
DATE	REVISION



STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.		
----------------	-------------	--	--

STOP

RIGHT

LEFT

TRAFFIC

AHEAD

SCHOOL

SIGNAL

EXIT

YIELD

**GENERAL NOTES:**

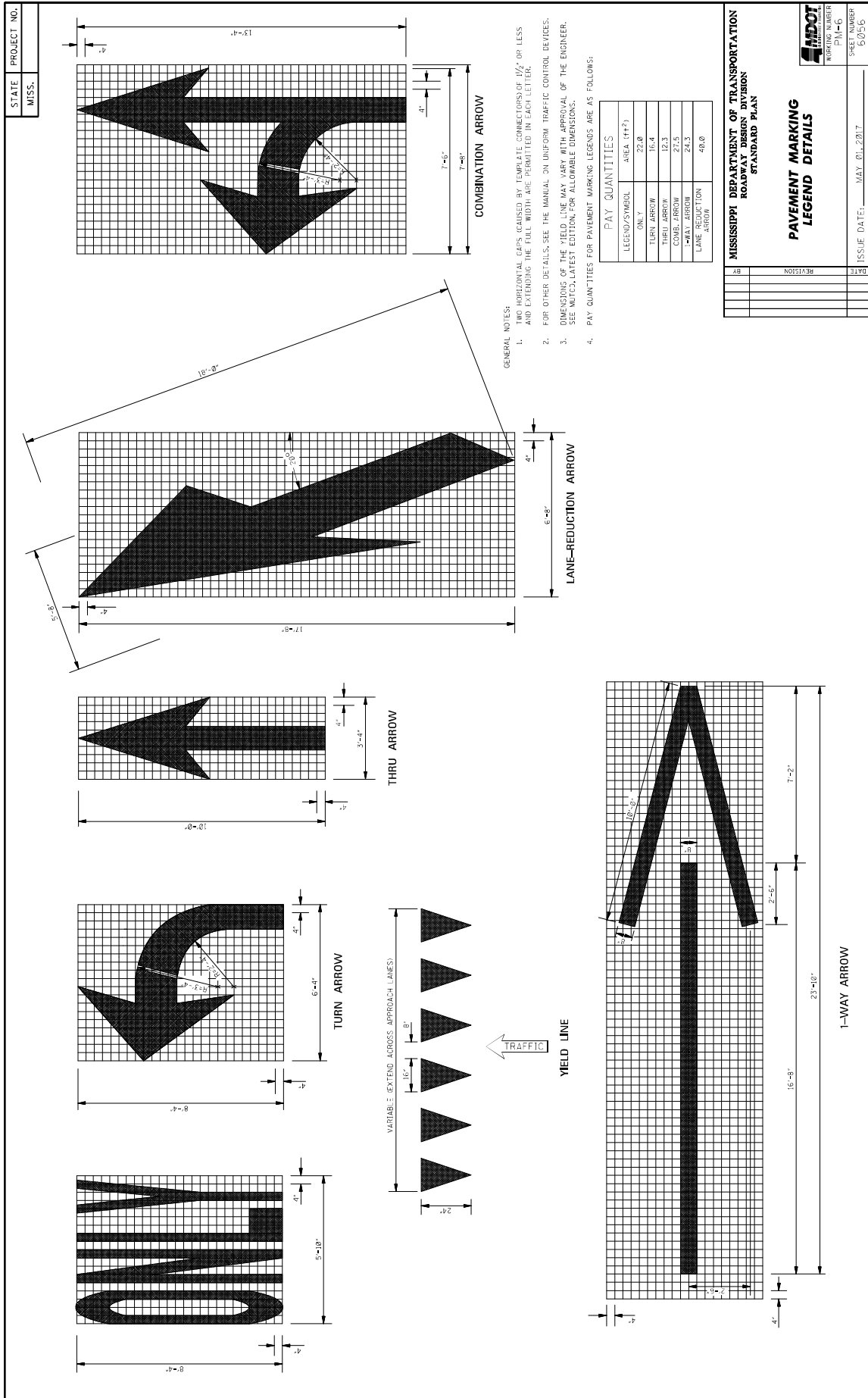
- TWO HORIZONTAL GAPS (USED BY TEMPLATE CONNECTIONS) OF 1/2" SHALL BE EXTENDING FULL WIDTH OF RESPECTIVE LETTER.
- FOR OTHER DETAILS, SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
- PAY QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT MARKING LEGENDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

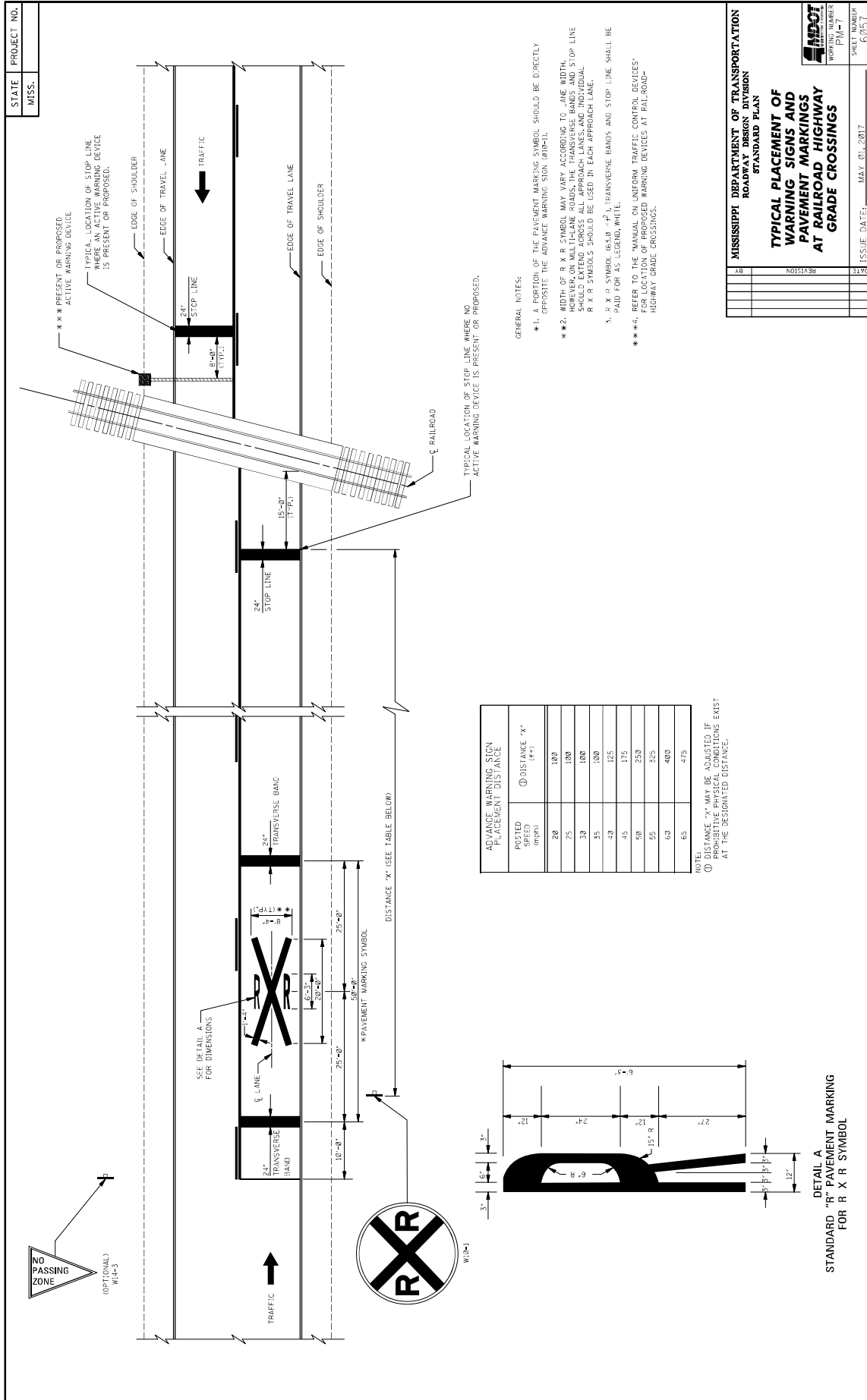
LEGEND	AREA (ft <sup>2</sup> )
STOP	24.6
RIGHT	28.6
LEFT	19.5
TRAFFIC	27.2
AHEAD	32.4
YIELD	26.8
EXIT	18.5
SIGNAL	32.5
SCHOOL	35.2

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN**

**PAVEMENT MARKING  
LEGEND DETAILS**

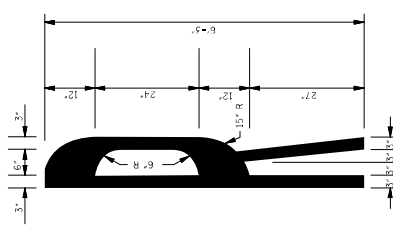
WORKING NUMBER: PM-5  
SHEET NUMBER: 6035





POSTED SPEED (mph)	① DISTANCE 'X' (ft)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475

NOTE: DISTANCE 'X' MAY BE SHORTER IF PROTECTIVE PHYSICAL CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE DESIGNATED DISTANCE.



DETAIL A  
STANDARD "R" PAVEMENT MARKING  
FOR R X R SYMBOL

- GENERAL NOTES:
- \*\*1. A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL SHOULD BE DIRECTLY OPPOSITE THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN (W14-3).
  - \*\*2. WIDTH OF R X R SYMBOL MAY VARY ACCORDING TO LANE WIDTH. SYMBOLS SHOULD EXTEND ACROSS ALL APPROACH LANES AND INDIVIDUAL R X R SYMBOLS SHOULD BE USED IN EACH APPROACH LANE.
  - \*\*3. R X R SYMBOL (65.0 - 75.0) TRANSVERSE BANDS AND STOP LINE SHALL BE PAID FOR AS LEGEND WHITE.
  - \*\*4. REFER TO THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR LOCATION OF PROPOSED WARNING DEVICES AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS.

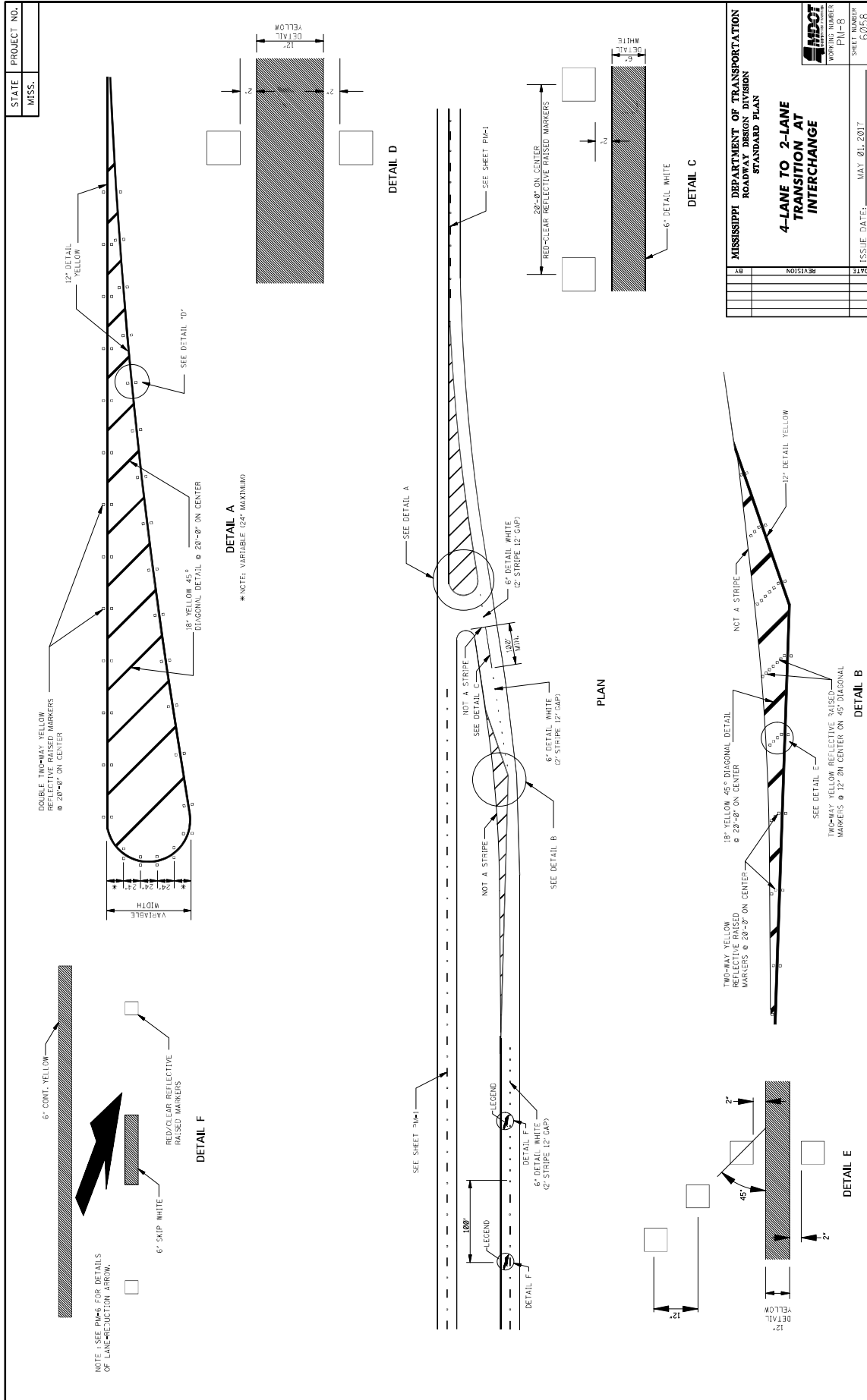
STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

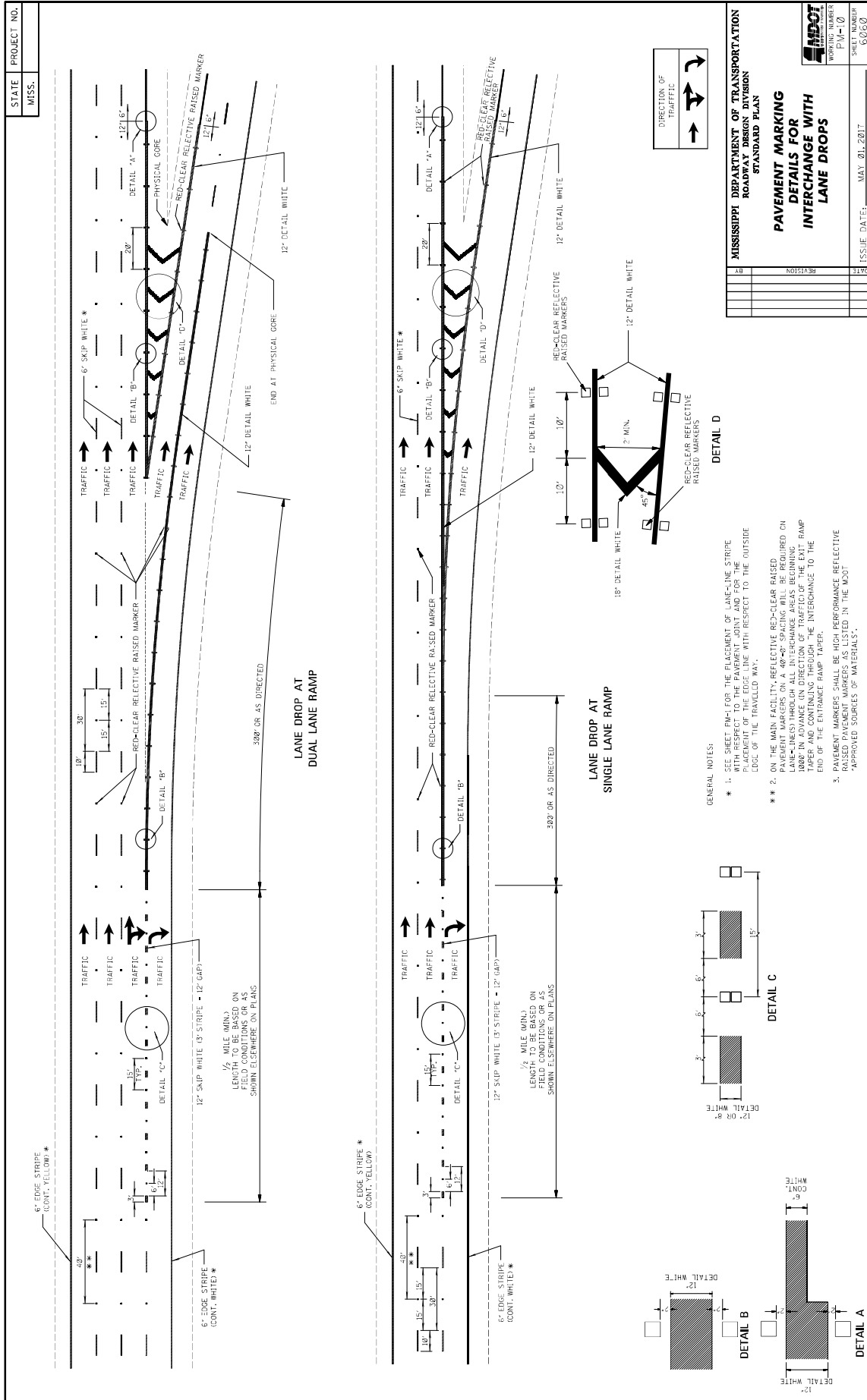
**TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF WARNING SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS**

WORKING NUMBER: P10-1  
SHEET NUMBER: 60511

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017







NO.	REVISION	DATE

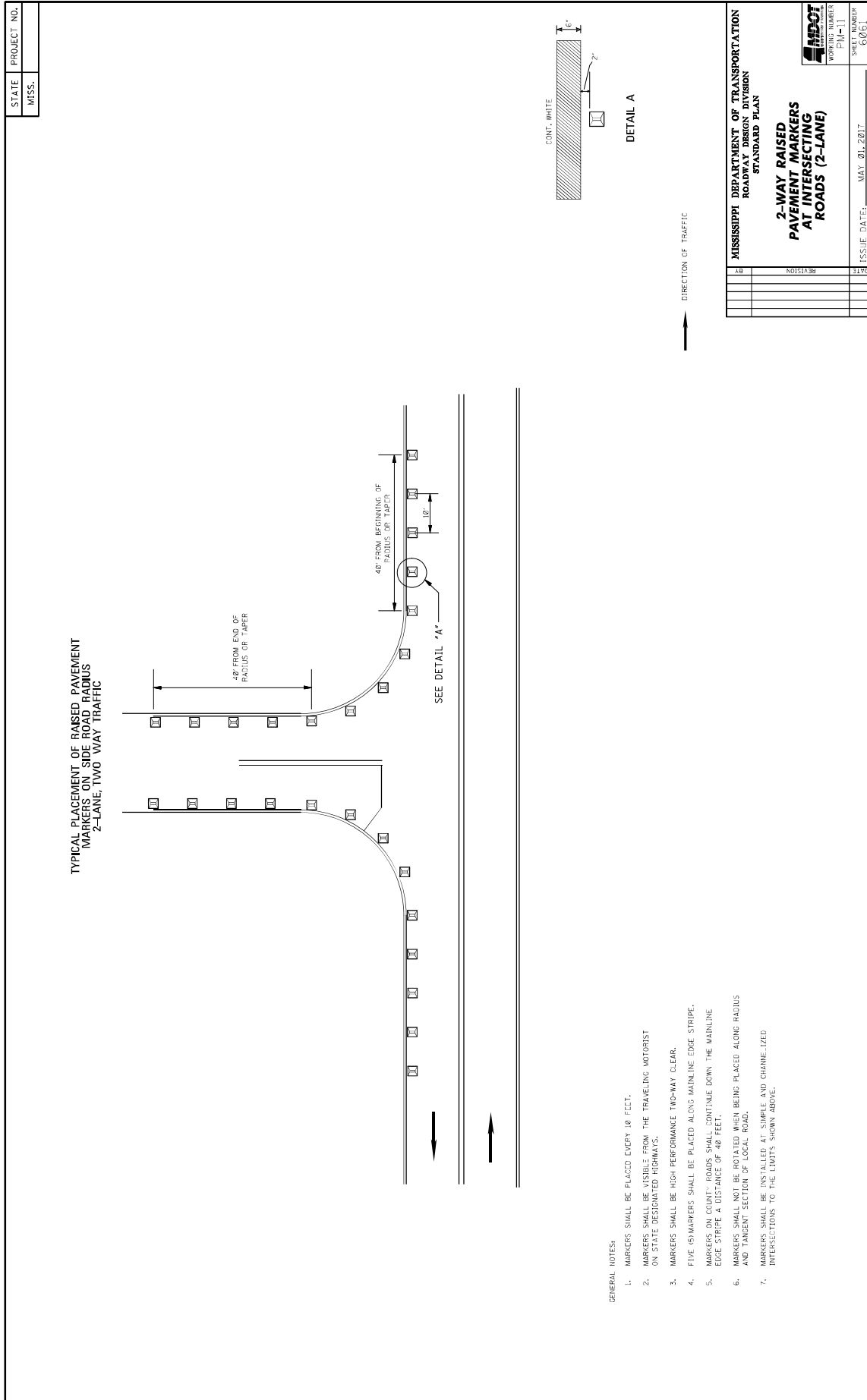
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

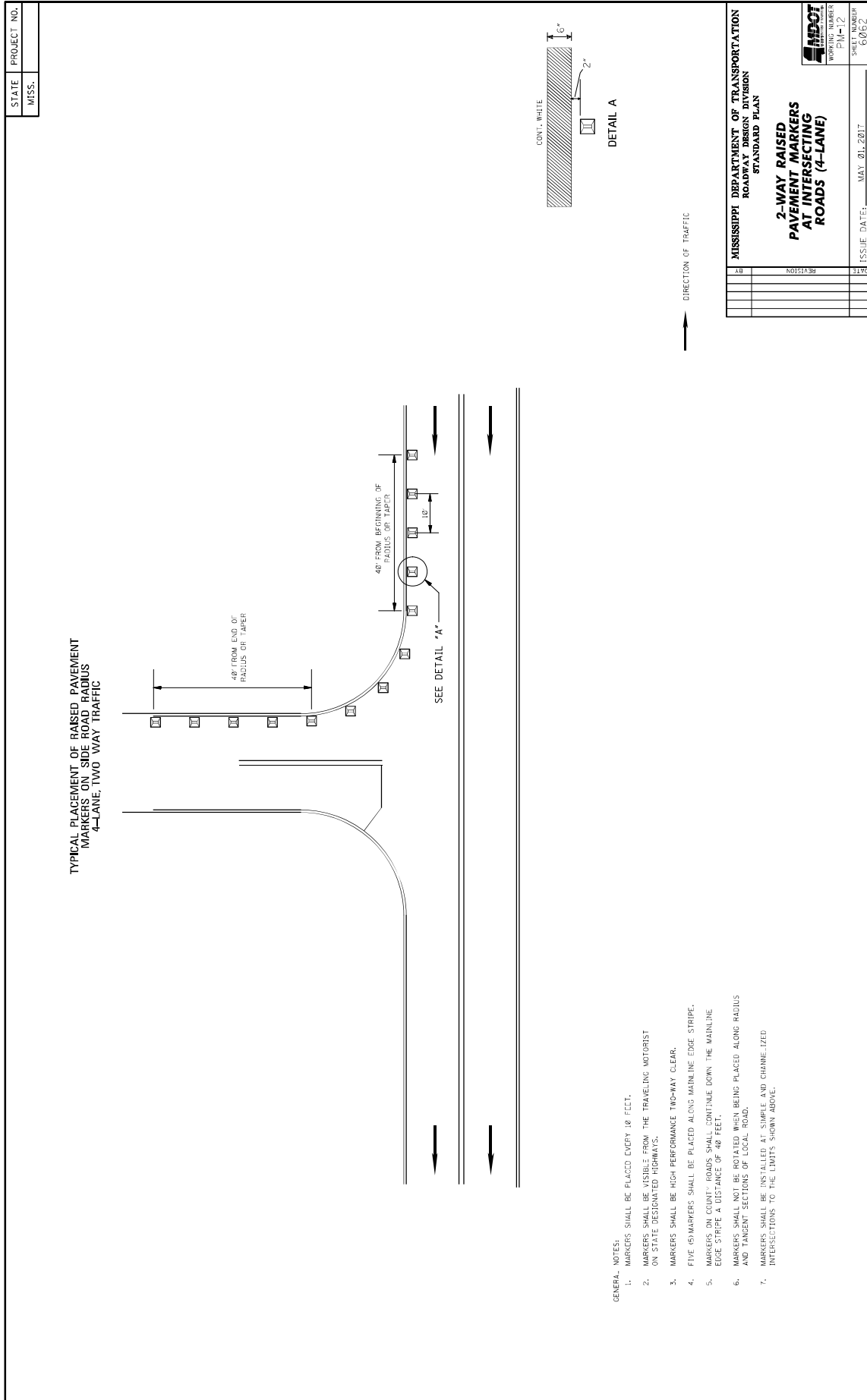
**PAVEMENT MARKING  
DETAILS FOR  
INTERCHANGE WITH  
LANE DROPS**

WORKING NUMBER  
PM-10

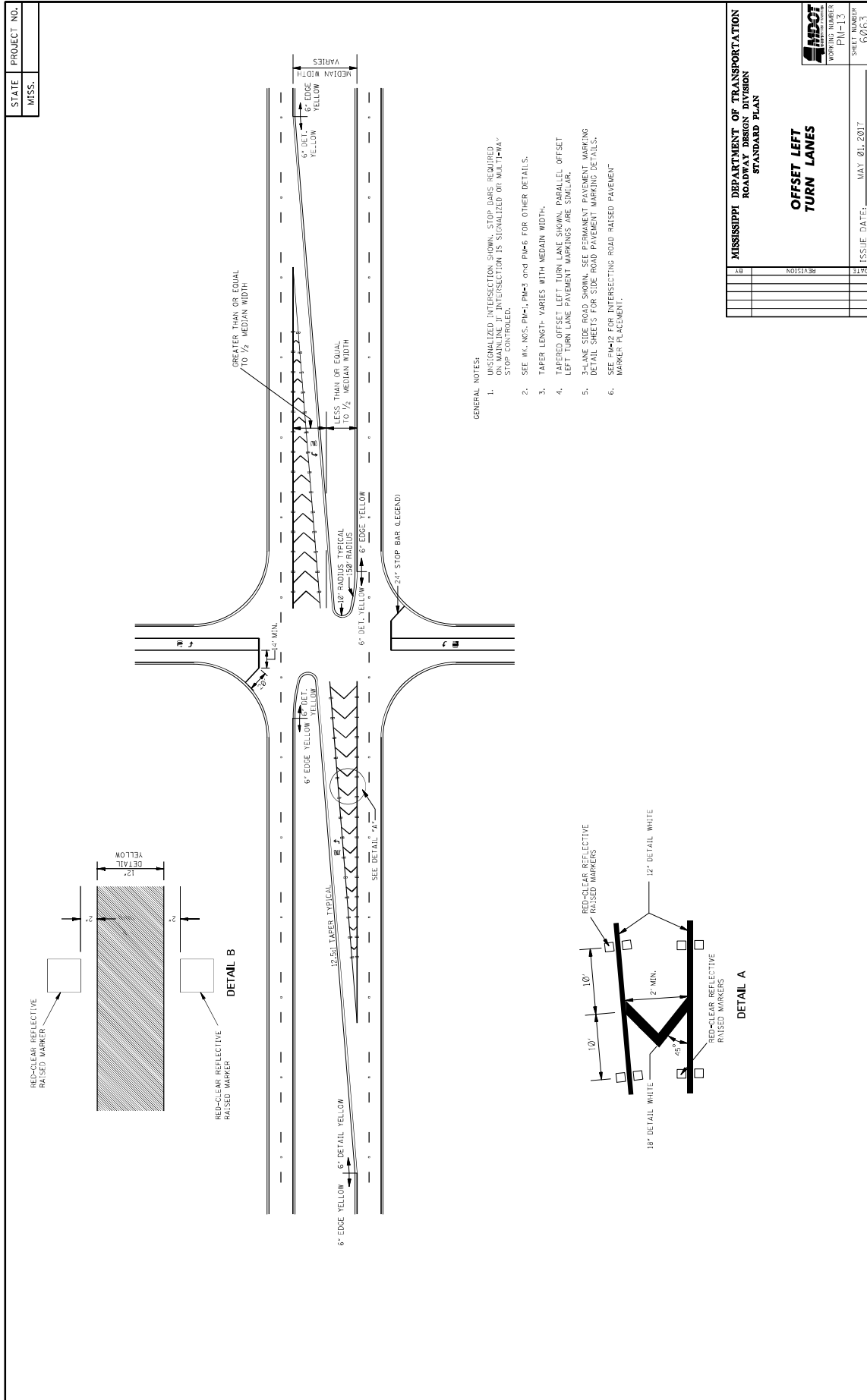
SHEET NUMBER  
00060

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

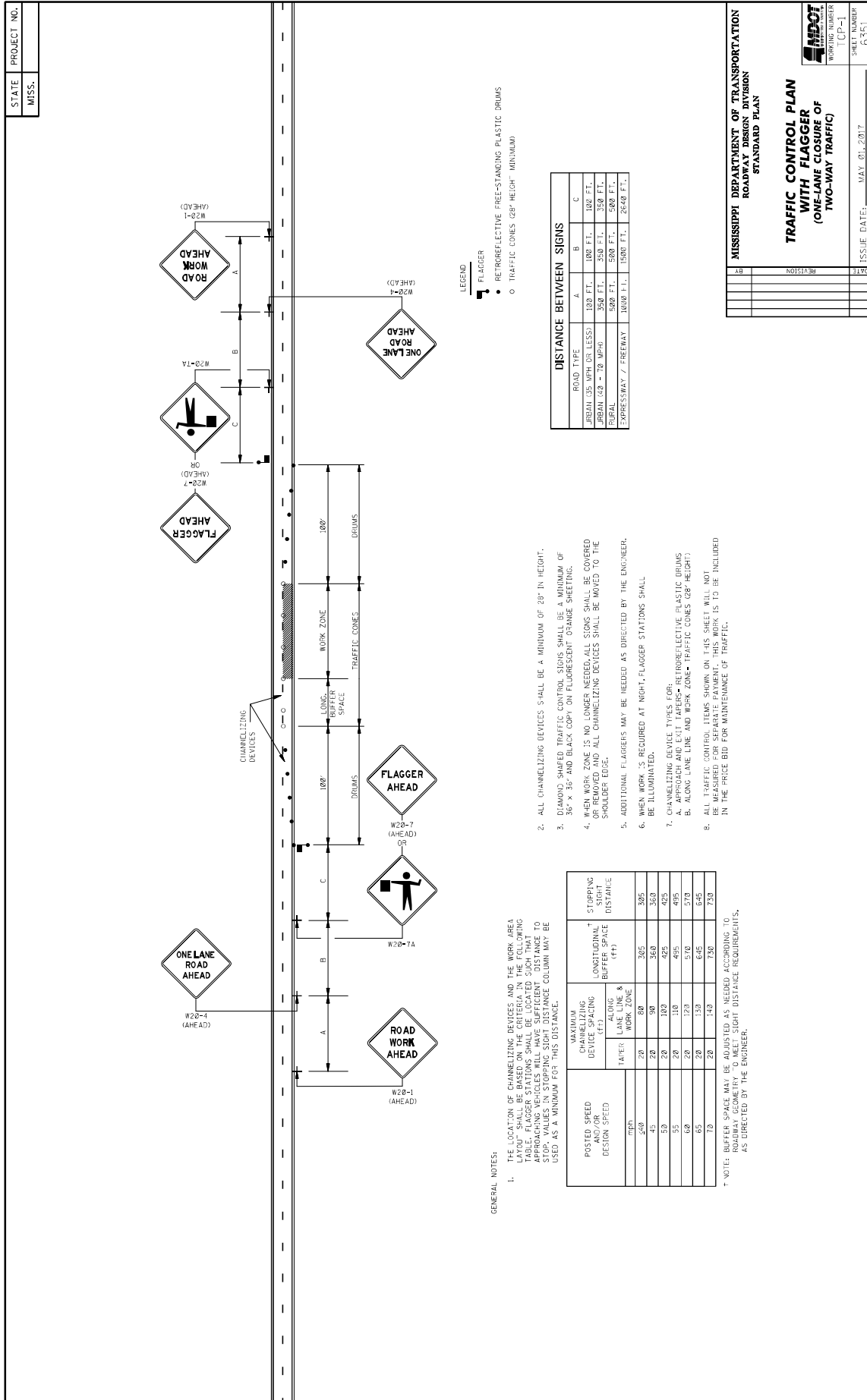


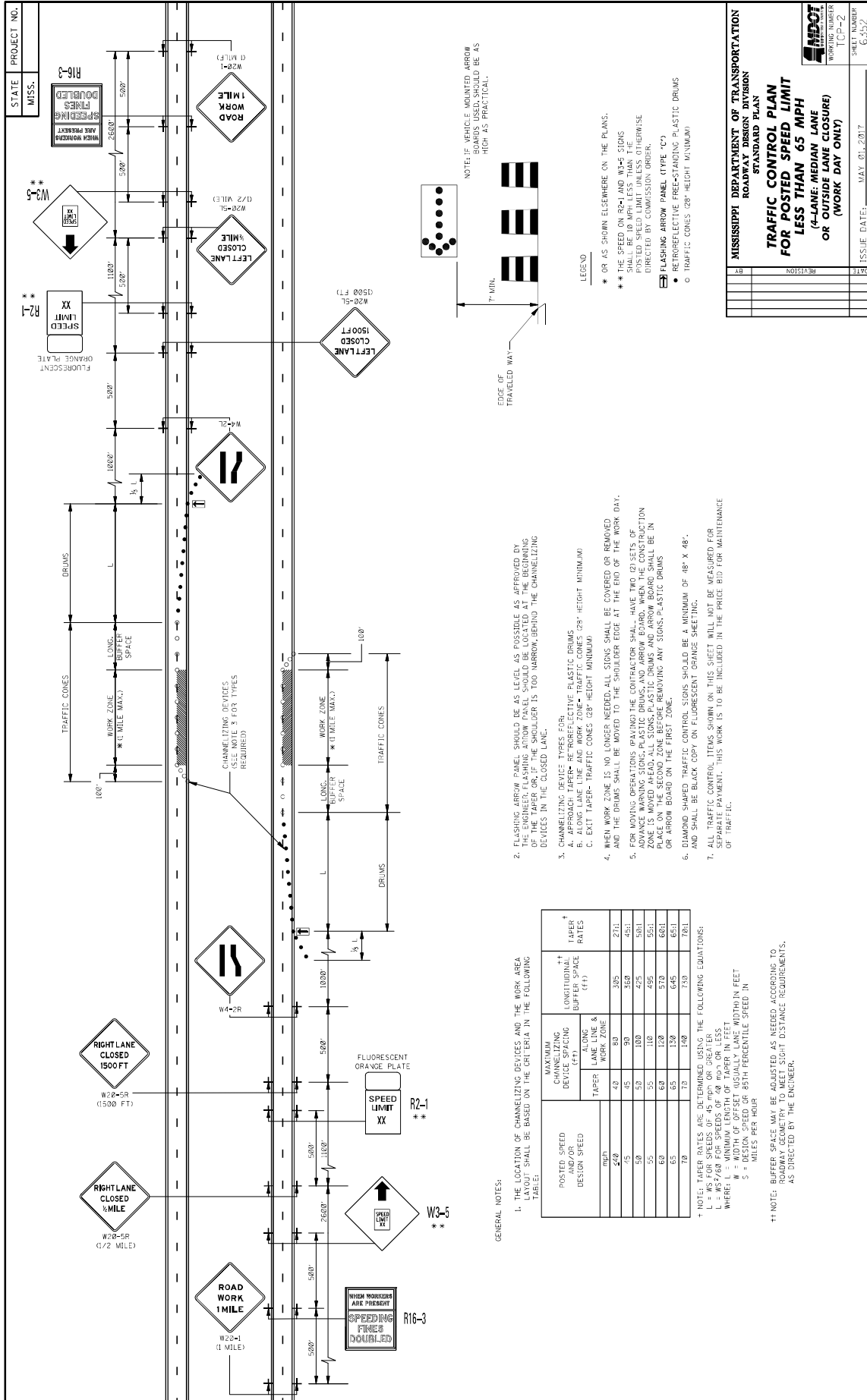






<b>MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>	
<b>ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION</b>	
<b>STANDARD PLAN</b>	
<b>OFFSET LEFT TURN LANES</b>	
DATE	ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY	SHEET NUMBER 0263
REVISION	PROJECT NUMBER PM-13





STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS. R16-3

W20-1 (1 MILE)  
ROAD WORK 1 MILE  
W20-5L (1/2 MILE)  
LEFT LANE CLOSED 1/2 MILE  
W20-5R (1/2 MILE)  
RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1/2 MILE  
W20-1 (1500 FT)  
RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1500 FT  
W20-5P (1/2 MILE)  
RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1/2 MILE  
W4-2R  
SPEED LIMIT XX  
R2-1  
SPEED LIMIT XX  
W3-5  
SPEED LIMIT XX  
R16-3  
SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED  
W20-1 (1500 FT)  
RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1500 FT

TRAFFIC CONES  
DRUMS  
LONG. BUFFER SPACE  
WORK ZONE  
1/4 MILE MAX.  
CHANNELIZING DEVICES  
AS PER NOTE 3 FOR TYPES  
REQUIRED

100'  
500'  
1000'  
500'  
1000'  
500'  
1000'  
500'  
1000'  
500'

100'  
500'  
1000'  
500'  
1000'  
500'

100'  
500'  
1000'  
500'  
1000'  
500'

100'  
500'  
1000'  
500'  
1000'  
500'

100'  
500'  
1000'  
500'  
1000'  
500'

100'  
500'  
1000'  
500'  
1000'  
500'

100'  
500'  
1000'  
500'  
1000'  
500'

- GENERAL NOTES:
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRT DATA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FT)		LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (FT)	TAPER RATES
	LANE LINE & WORK ZONE	LANE LINE & WORK ZONE		
40	40	80	305	27:1
45	45	90	350	45:1
50	50	100	425	50:1
55	55	110	495	55:1
60	60	120	570	60:1
65	65	130	645	65:1
70	70	140	730	70:1

2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY OF THE TAPER OR AT THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
3. CHANNELIZING DEVICES TYPES FOR:
  - A. APPROACH TAPER- RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
  - B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
  - C. EXIT TAPER- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED.
5. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS AND ARROW BOARD. WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE IS MOVED AHEAD, ALL SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS AND ARROW BOARD SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.
6. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48" AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
7. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:  
 L = MS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER  
 L = MS FOR SPEEDS OF 30 MPH OR GREATER  
 WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET  
 S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

LEGEND  
 \* OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.  
 \*\* THE SPEED ON R2-1 AND W3-5 SIGNS SHALL BE 10 MPH LESS THAN THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY COMMISSION ORDER.  
 ▢ FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")  
 ● RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS  
 ○ TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)

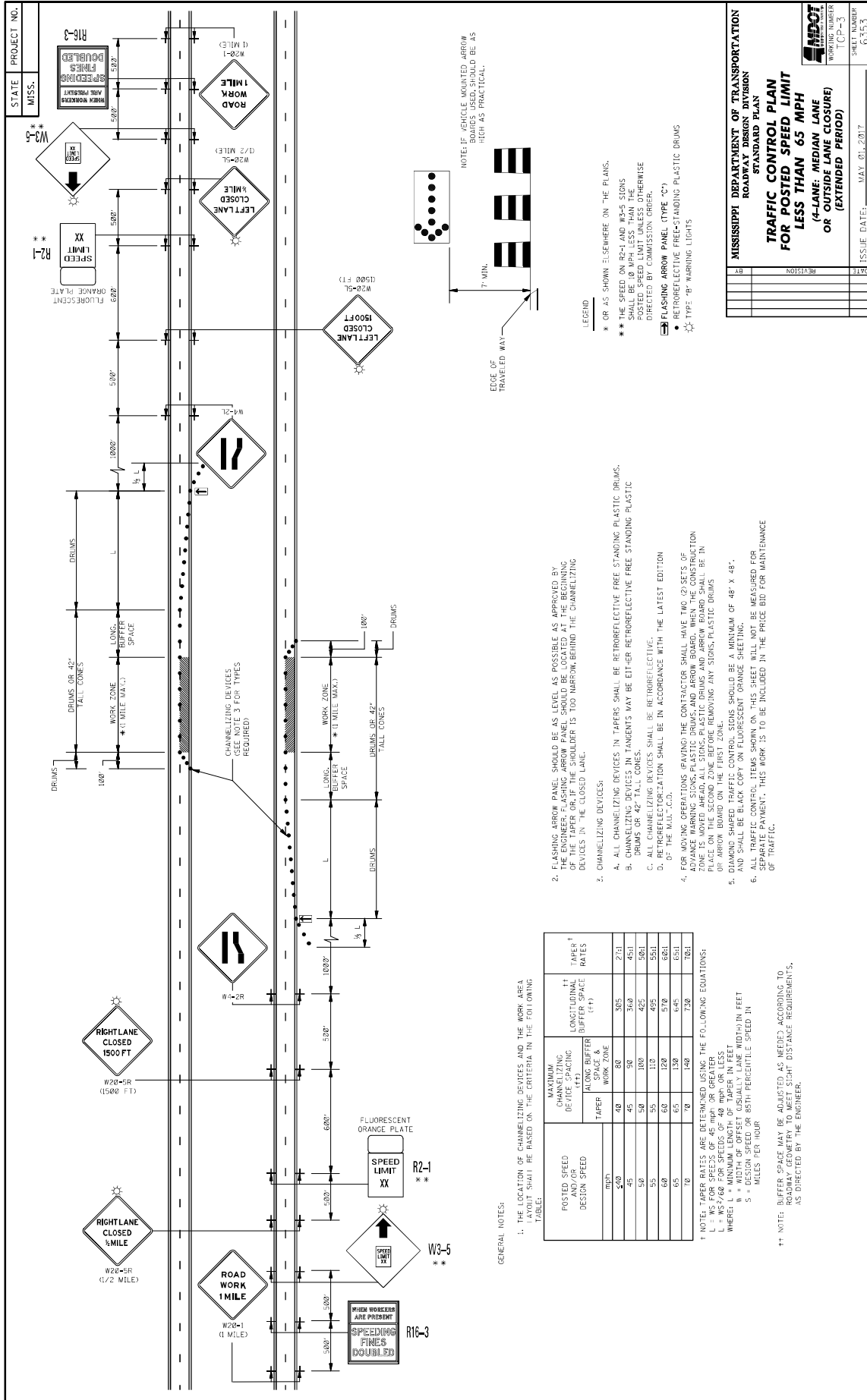
NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW BOARD IS USED, IT SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.

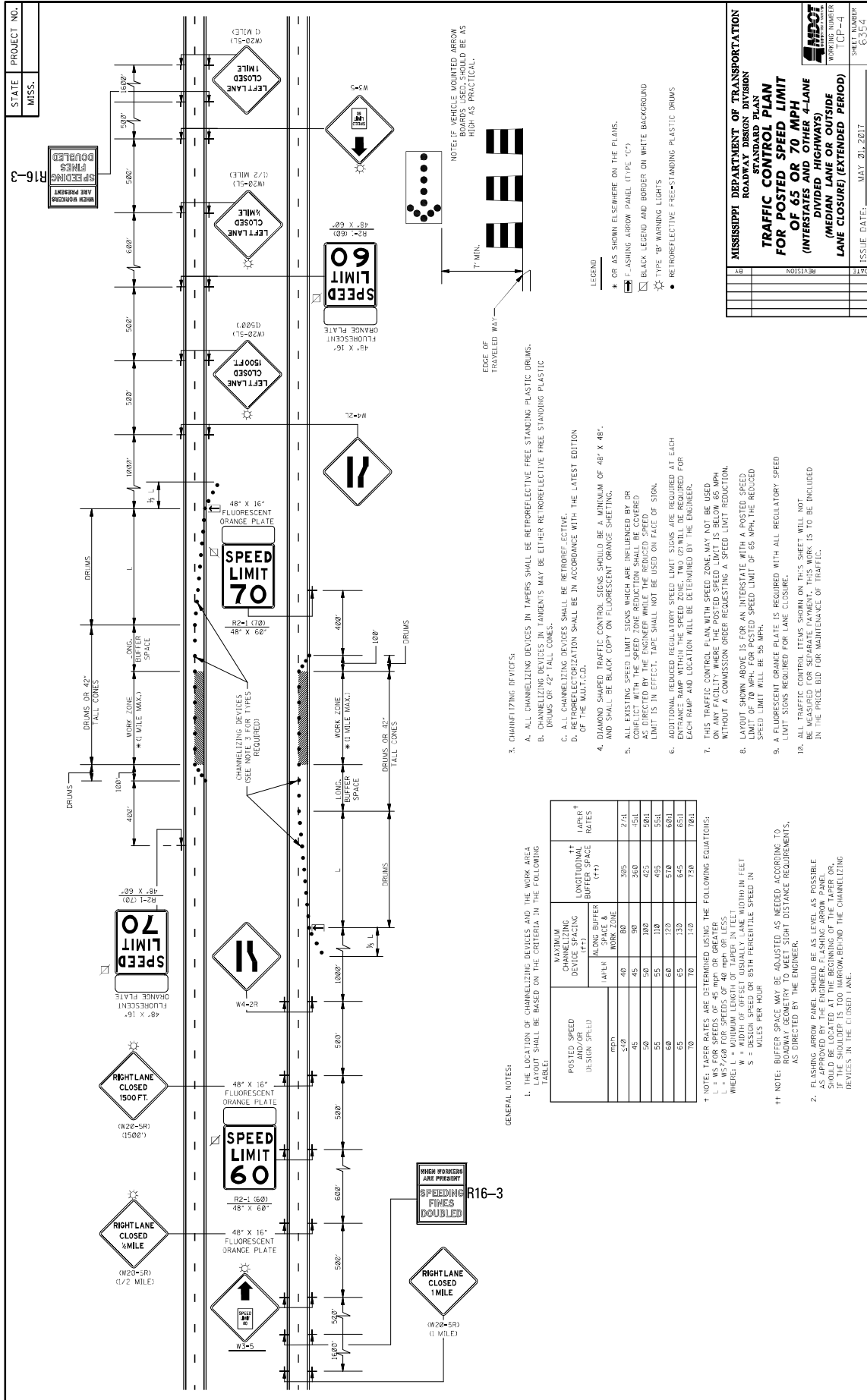
7' MIN.

EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
 STANDARD PLAN  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
 FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT  
 LESS THAN 65 MPH  
 (4-LANE, MEDIAN LANE  
 OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE)  
 OR (WORK DAY ONLY)**

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017  
 SHEET NUMBER: 6252  
 WORKING NUMBER: T1P-2





STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS.

R16-3

WHEN WORKERS ARE WORKING SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED

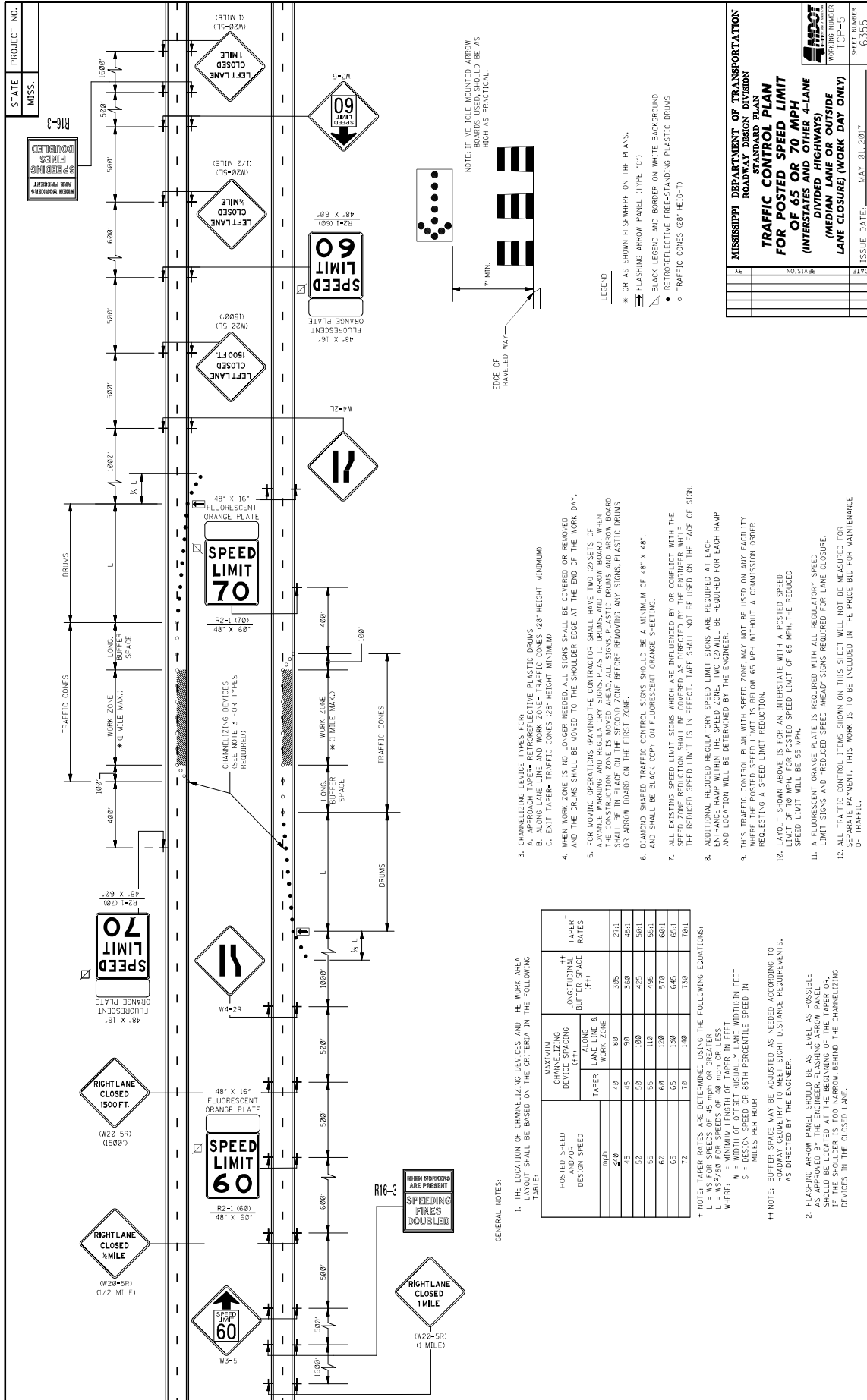
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT  
OF 65 OR 70 MPH  
(INTERSTATES AND OTHER 4-LANE  
DIVIDED HIGHWAYS)  
(MEDIUM LANE OR OUTSIDE  
LANE CLOSED/EXTENDED PERIOD)**

ISSUE DATE: MAY 20, 2012

REV. NO. REVISION

MSDOT  
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
WORKING NUMBER  
CP-44  
SHEET NUMBER  
6554

- GENERAL NOTES:
- THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LENGTH SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
- | POSTED SPEED<br>DESIGN SPEED | MAXIMUM<br>CHANNELIZING<br>DEVICE SPACING |                    | LONGITUDINAL<br>BUFFER SPACE<br>(FT) | TAPER<br>RATES |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
|                              | ALONG<br>SPARE &<br>WORK ZONE             | ALONG<br>WORK ZONE |                                      |                |
| 50                           | 40  | 80                 | 305                                  | 2/11           |
| 55                           | 45  | 90                 | 360                                  | 2/11           |
| 60                           | 50  | 100                | 420                                  | 2/11           |
| 65                           | 55  | 110                | 495                                  | 2/11           |
| 70                           | 60  | 120                | 570                                  | 2/11           |
| 75                           | 65  | 130                | 645                                  | 2/11           |
| 80                           | 70  | 140                | 720                                  | 2/11           |
- NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:  
 T = WS<sup>2</sup>/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER  
 L = WS/2 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 MPH OR LESS  
 WHERE: L = MINIMUM BUFFER SPACE (FEET)  
 S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
- NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR AT THE END OF THE TAPER. CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TAPERS SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS.
  - CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TANGENTS MAY BE EITHER RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES.
  - ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE.
  - RETROREFLECTIVIZATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MUTCD-6A.
  - DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48" AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
  - ALL EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS WHICH ARE INFLUENCED BY OR CONFLICT WITH THE SPEED ZONE REDUCTION SHALL BE COVERED. THE EXISTING SPEED LIMIT IS IN EFFECT. TAPE SHALL NOT BE USED ON FACE OF SIGN.
  - ADDITIONAL REQUIRED REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ARE REQUIRED AT EACH ENTRANCE RAMP AND LEGALION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WITH SPEED ZONE MAY NOT BE USED ON ANY FACILITY WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS BELOW 65 MPH WITHOUT A COMMISSION ORDER REQUESTING A SPEED LIMIT REDUCTION.
  - LAYOUT SHOWN ABOVE IS FOR AN INTERSTATE WITH A POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 70 MPH FOR PASTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 MPH. THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT WILL BE 55 MPH.
  - A FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE IS REQUIRED WITH ALL REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS REQUIRED FOR LANE CLOSURE.
  - ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
- LEGEND
- \* OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
  - FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")
  - BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON WHITE BACKGROUND
  - TYPE "B" MARKING LIGHTS
  - RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
- NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.



STATE PROJECT NO. MISS. R16-3

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 OR 70 MPH (INTERSTATES AND OTHER 4-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS) (MEDIUM LANE OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE) (WORK DAY ONLY)

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION

WORKING NUMBER: T1P-5

SHEET NUMBER: 6333

1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED (mph)	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FT)		LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (FT)	TAPER RATES
	LANE LINE & WORK ZONE	WORK ZONE		
40	40	80	305	27:1
45	45	90	350	45:1
50	50	100	425	50:1
55	55	110	495	55:1
60	60	120	570	60:1
65	65	130	645	65:1
70	70	140	730	70:1

NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:  
 L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER  
 L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 40 MPH OR GREATER  
 WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET  
 W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET  
 S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO LOCAL RIGHT OF WAY DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AND LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.

3. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:  
 A. APPROACH TAPER- RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS  
 B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT - MINIMUM)  
 C. EXIT TAPER- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT - MINIMUM)
4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REVOLVED AND THE DRUMS SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY.
5. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING AND REGULATORY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARDS. WHEN THE WORK ZONE IS MOVED, THE ADVANCE WARNING AND REGULATORY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARDS SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.
6. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48".
7. ALL EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS WHICH ARE INDICATED BY OR CONTRADICT WITH THE SPEED ZONE REDUCTION SHALL BE COVERED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER WHILE THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT IS IN EFFECT. TAPE SHALL NOT BE USED ON THE FACE OF SIGN.
8. ADDITIONAL REVOLVED REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ARE REQUIRED AT EACH ENTRANCE RAMP WITHIN THE SPEED ZONE. TWO (2) WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH RAMP AND LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
9. THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WITH SPEED ZONE MAY NOT BE USED ON ANY FACILITY REQUESTING A SPEED LIMIT REDUCTION.
10. LAYOUT SHOWN ABOVE IS FOR AN INTERSTATE WITH A POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 70 MPH. FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 MPH, THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT WILL BE 55 MPH.
11. A FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE IS REQUIRED WITH ALL REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS AND "REDUCED SPEED AHEAD" SIGNS REQUIRED FOR LANE CLOSURE.
12. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS.

**WING BARRICADES**

1. WING BARRICADES ARE TYPE II BARRICADES ERECTED ON THE SHOULDER OF A ROADWAY OR RESTRICTED ROADWAY. WING BARRICADES MAY BE USED AS A MOUNTING FOR THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS OR FLASHERS.

2. WING BARRICADES SHOULD BE USED:

- IN ADVANCE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT EVEN WHEN NO PART OF THE ROADWAY IS ACTUALLY CLOSED.
- IN ADVANCE OF ALL BRIDGE OR CULVERT WIDENING OPERATIONS.

**BARRICADE CLOSING A ROAD**

	I	II	III
WIDTH OF RAIL **	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.
LENGTH OF RAIL **	24" MIN.	24" MIN.	48" MIN.
WIDTH OF STRIPE *	6"	6"	6"
HEIGHT	36" MIN.	36" MIN.	60" MIN.
NUMBER OF RETROREFLECTORIZED RAIL FACES	2 (ONE EACH DIRECTION)	4 (TWO EACH DIRECTION)	3 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN ONE DIRECTION 4 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN TWO DIRECTIONS

**BARRICADE CHARACTERISTICS**

\* 1. FOR RAILS LESS THAN 36" LONG, 4" WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED.

\*\* 2. BARRICADES INTENDED FOR USE ON EXPRESSWAYS, FREEWAYS AND OTHER HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS, SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 270 IN<sup>2</sup> OF REFLECTIVE AREA FACING TRAFFIC.

**STANDARD BARRICADES**

1. THE MARKING FOR BARRICADE RAILS SHALL BE ORANGE AND WHITE (SLOPING DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC IS TO PASS).

2. RAIL STRIPE SHALL BE 6 INCHES, EXCEPT THAT 4-INCH WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED IF RAIL LENGTHS ARE LESS THAN 36 INCHES.

3. DO NOT PLACE SANDBAGS OR OTHER DEVICES TO PROVIDE MASS ON THE BOTTOM RAIL THAT WILL BLOCK VIEW OR RAIL FACE.

4. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS, SEE METHOD, LATEST EDITION.

5. BARRICADES ARE CLASSIFIED BY FHWA AS CATEGORY II WHEN DEVICES WHICH REQUIRE SUCCESSFULLY CRASH TESTED. A LIST OF CRASHWORTHY BARRICADES AND OTHER CATEGORY II DEVICES CAN BE FOUND ON FHWA'S WEBSITE: [http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway\\_dept/pafety\\_guidance/road\\_hardware/cat2.cfm](http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/pafety_guidance/road_hardware/cat2.cfm)

**CHEVRON SIGN DETAIL**

1. A CHEVRON SIGN CONSISTS OF A BLACK CHEVRON TYPE MARKING ON AN ORANGE BACKGROUND AND SHALL POINT IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

2. THE CHEVRON SIGN SHALL BE MOUNTED ON CRASHWORTHY SUPPORT.

3. CHEVRON SIGNS MAY BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT OTHER STANDARD DEVICES WHERE ONE OR MORE LANES ARE CLOSED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE. THEY SHOULD BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 2' 40" BEHIND THE LANE TRANSITION STRIPE.

**PLASTIC DRUM STRIPING DETAIL**

1. PLASTIC DRUMS SHALL BE ON END AND USED AS AN EXPEDIENT METHOD FOR TRAFFIC CHANNELIZATION. THE COLOR AND MARKING OF DRUMS SHALL BE CONSISTENT WITH MARKING STANDARD. THE COLOR OF DRUMS SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE. DRUMS SHALL BE MARKED WITH FOUR RETROREFLECTIVE STRIPES (2 ORANGE & 2 WHITE) 6" WIDE.

2. DRUMS SHOULD NEVER BE PLACED IN THE ROADWAY WITHOUT WARNING SIGNS.

3. WHERE PRACTICAL PLASTIC DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED NO CLOSER THAN 3'-0" FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVELED LANE.

**TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER (OM-3R)**

1. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL BE USED AT ALL EXPOSED BRIDGE ABUTMENTS AND AT OTHER LOCATIONS AS DETERMINED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER.

2. THE OM-3R IS SIMILAR EXCEPT THE STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD FROM THE UPPER LEFT SIDE TO THE LOWER RIGHT SIDE AND SHALL BE PLACED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE OBJECT.

3. THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE MARKER SHALL BE IN LINE WITH THE INNER EDGE OF THE OBSTRUCTION.

REVISION

DATE

ISSUE DATE: MAY 21, 2017

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**HIGHWAY SIGN AND BARRICADE DETAILS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

WORKING NUMBER  
TCP-5

SHEET NUMBER  
03500

STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.	
----------------	-------------	--

### MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

**MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD**

### MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO-LANE ROAD

**MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO-LANE ROAD**

**NOTES FOR MULTILANE LANE OPERATION:**

- VEHICLES USED FOR THESE OPERATIONS SHOULD BE MADE HIGHLY VISIBLE WITH APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS FLASHING LIGHTS, ROTATING BEACONS, FLASGS, SIGNS, OR ARROW PANELS.
- SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA), AN APPROPRIATE LANE CLOSURE SIGN SHOULD BE PLACED IN FRONT OF SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SO AS NOT TO OBSCURE THE ARROW PANEL.
- SHADOW VEHICLE 1 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA).
- SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD TRAVEL AT A VARYING DISTANCE FROM THE WORK OPERATION SO AS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE FOR TRAFFIC APPROACHING FROM THE REAR.
- WHEN ADEQUATE SHOULDER WIDTH IS NOT AVAILABLE, SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE ELIMINATED.
- ON HIGH-SPEED ROADWAYS, A THIRD SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD BE USED (i.e., VEHICLE 3 ON THE SHOULDER OF PRACTICALLY, VEHICLE 2 IN THE CLOSED LANE, AND VEHICLE 1 IN THE CLOSED LANE).
- ARROW PANELS SHALL BE AS A MINIMUM TYPE B, 60" X 36" IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CRITERIA PRESENTED IN THE MUTCD.
- WORK SHOULD NORMALLY BE DONE DURING OFF-PEAK HOURS.
- VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBTURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

**NOTES FOR TWO-LANE OPERATION:**

- WHERE PRACTICAL AND WHEN NEEDED, THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES SHOULD PULL OVER PERIODICALLY TO ALLOW TRAFFIC TO PASS. IF THIS CAN NOT BE DONE FREQUENTLY AS AN ALTERNATIVE, A "DO NOT PASS" SIGN MAY BE PLACED ON THE REAR OF THE VEHICLE BLOCKING THE LANE.
- THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES MAY VARY ACCORDING TO TERRAIN, PAINT DRYING TIME, AND OTHER FACTORS. SHADOW VEHICLES ARE USED TO WARN TRAFFIC OF THE OPERATION AHEAD. WHENEVER ADEQUATE SHOULD MAINTAIN THE MINIMUM DISTANCE AND PROCEED AT THE SAME SPEED AS THE WORK VEHICLE. THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD SLOW DOWN IN ADVANCE OF VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVES THAT RESTRICT SIGHT DISTANCE.
- ADDITIONAL SHADOW VEHICLES TO WARN AND REDUCE THE SPEED OF ONCOMING OR OPPOSING TRAFFIC MAY BE USED. POLICE PATROL CARS MAY BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE.
- A TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) SHOULD BE USED ON THE SHADOW VEHICLE AND MAY BE USED ON THE WORK VEHICLE.
- THE WORK VEHICLE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BEACONS AND THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BEACONS. TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR LIGHTS MOUNTED ON THE REAR, ADJACENT TO THE SIGN, SHADOW AND WORK VEHICLES SHALL DISPLAY FLASHING OR ROTATING BEACONS BOTH FORWARD AND TO THE REAR.
- VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBTURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
- ARROW BOARD TO BE USED IN CAUTION MODE.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**MOBILE OPERATIONS**  
**MULTILANE ROADS**  
**TWO-LANE ROADS**

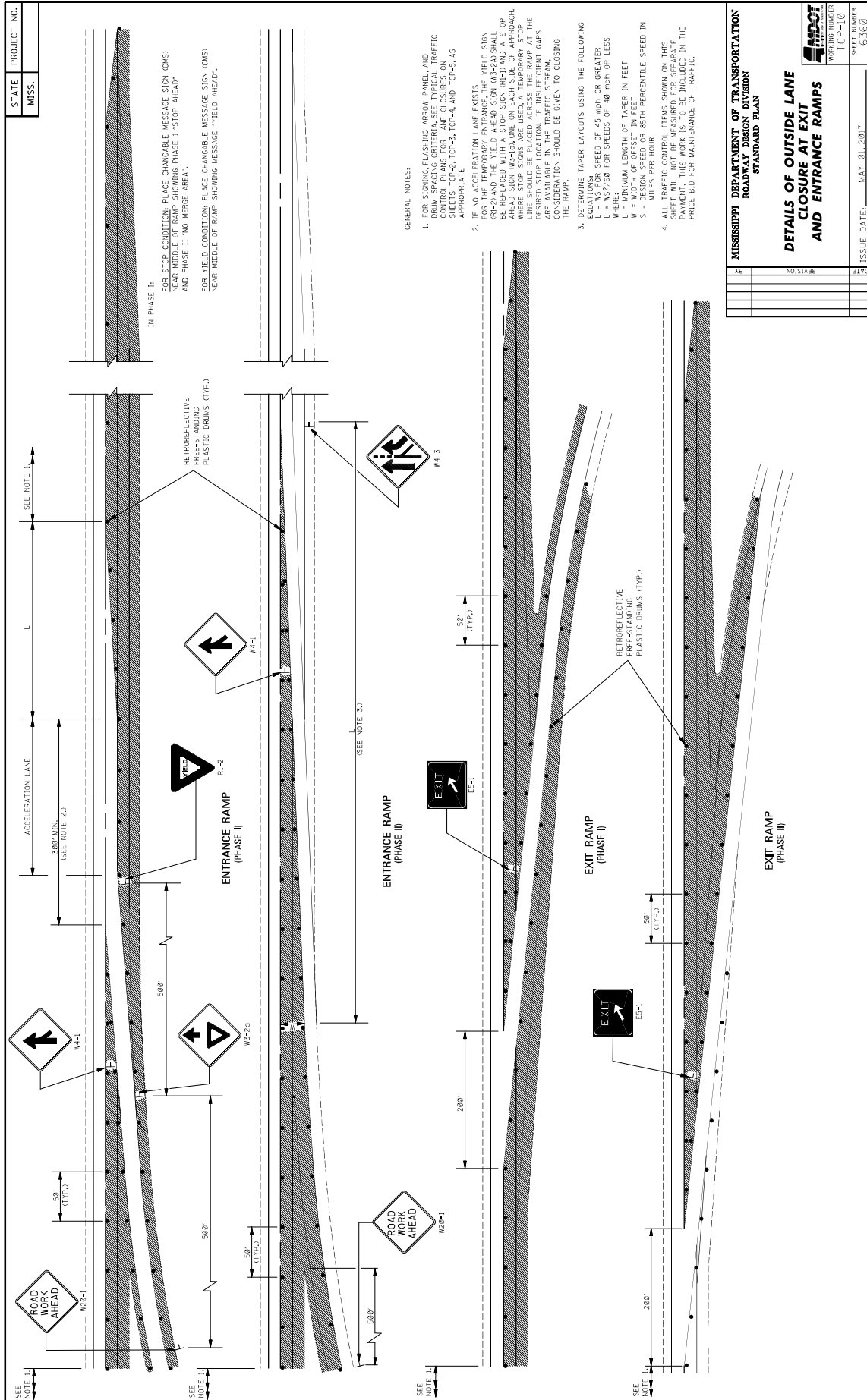
REV	REVISION	
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

SHEET NUMBER  
TCP-9

JOB NUMBER  
6359





- GENERAL NOTES:
- FOR SIGNING FLASHING ARROW PANEL AND DRUM SPACING CRITERIA, SEE TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR LANE CLOSURES ON RAMP ENTRIES, TYP-3, TYP-4, AND TYP-5, AS APPROPRIATE.
  - IF NO ACCELERATION LANE EXISTS FOR THE TEMPORARY ENTRANCE, THE YIELD SIGN (R1-2) AND THE YIELD AHEAD SIGN (W8-2A) SHALL BE REPLACED WITH A STOP SIGN (R1-1) AND A STOP LINE SHOULD BE PLACED ACROSS THE RAMP AT THE DESIRED STOP LOCATION. INSUFFICIENT GAPS FOR STOP SIGNING SHALL BE INDICATED BY A CONSIDERATION S. SHOULD BE GIVEN TO CLOSING THE RAMP.
  - DETERMINE TAPER LAYOUTS USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS: SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER:  $L = W^2/60$  FOR SPEEDS OF 40 MPH OR LESS WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPEL IN FEET W = DESIGN SPEED OF 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
  - ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. ALL ITEMS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

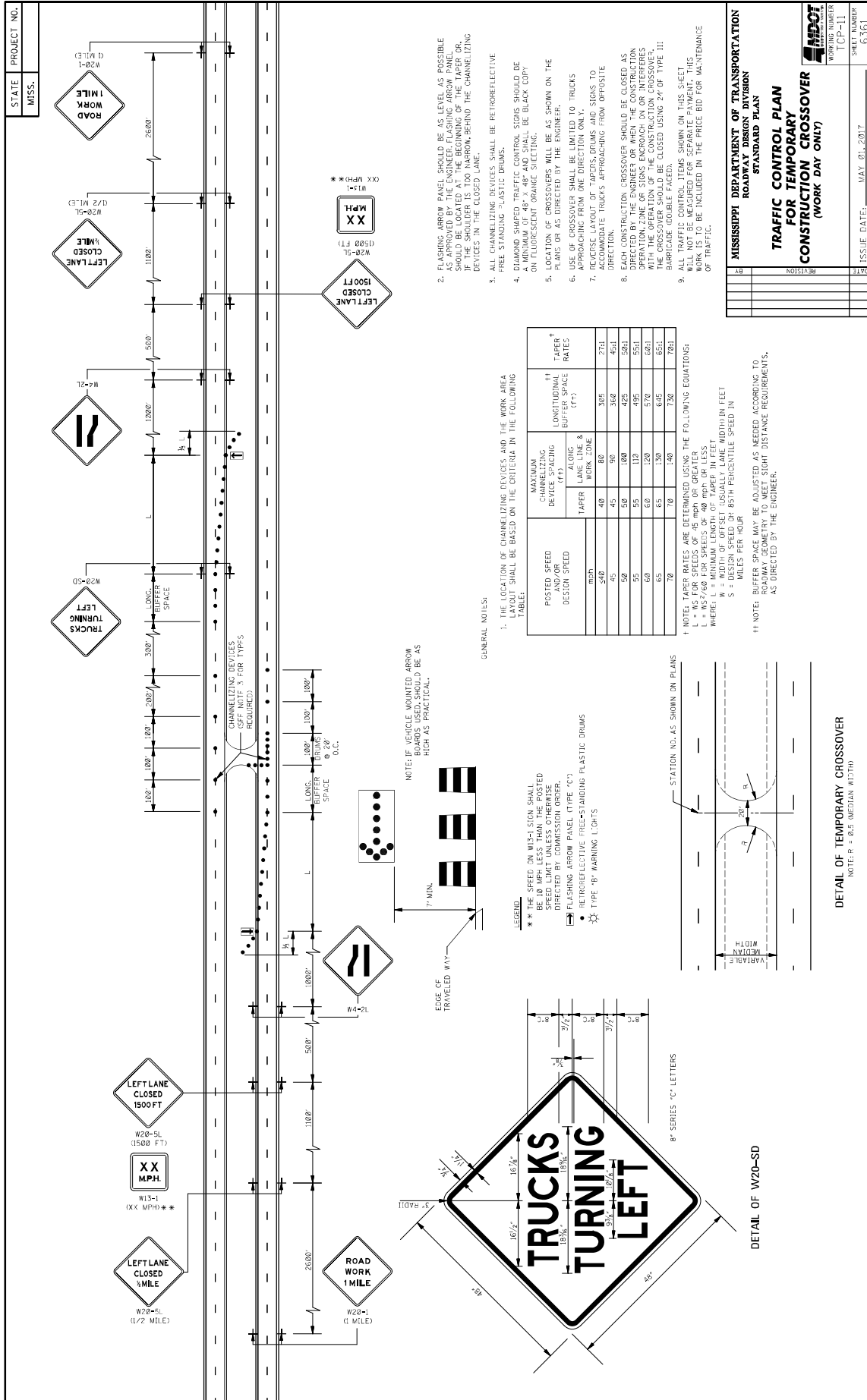
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

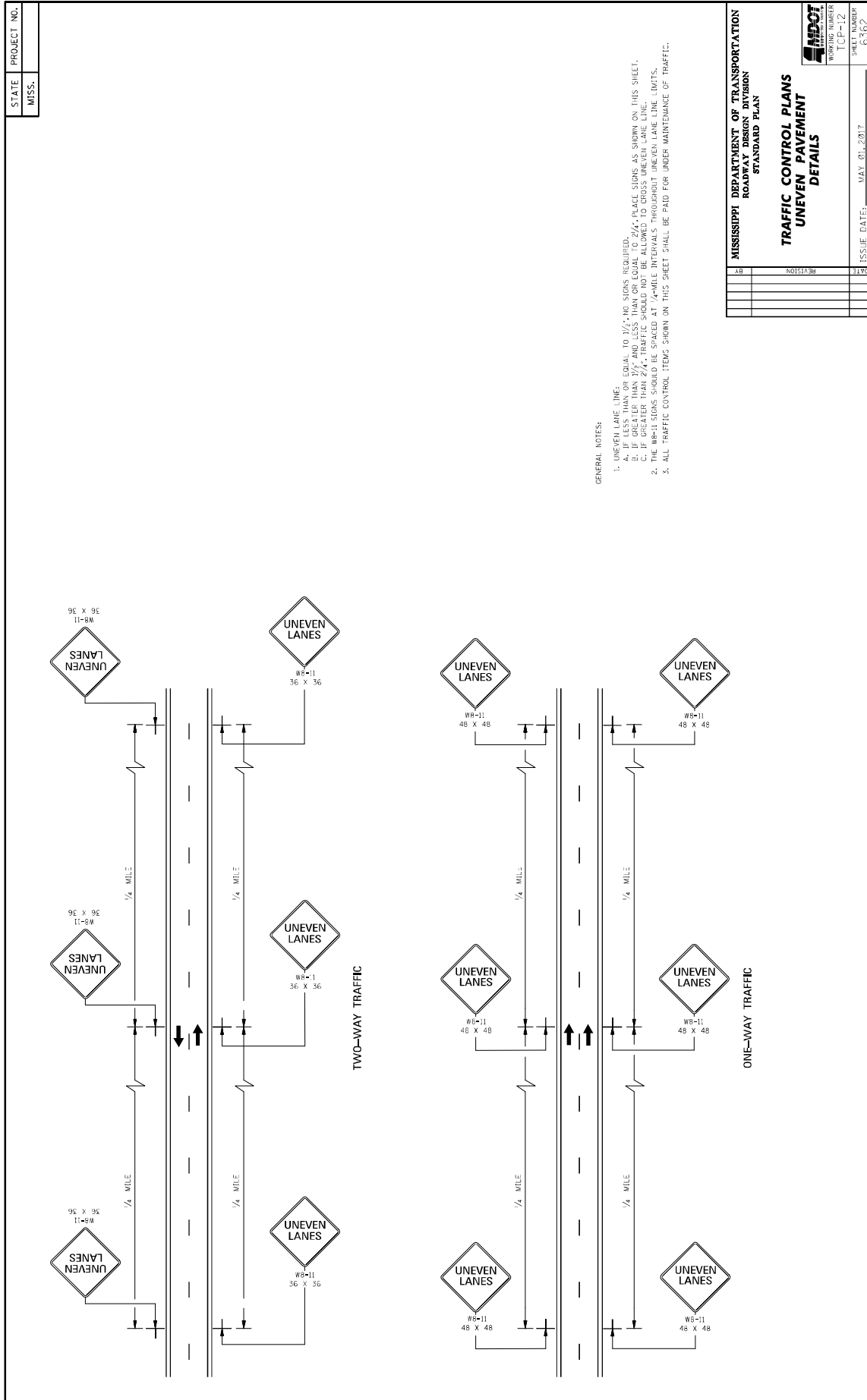
**DETAILS OF OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS**

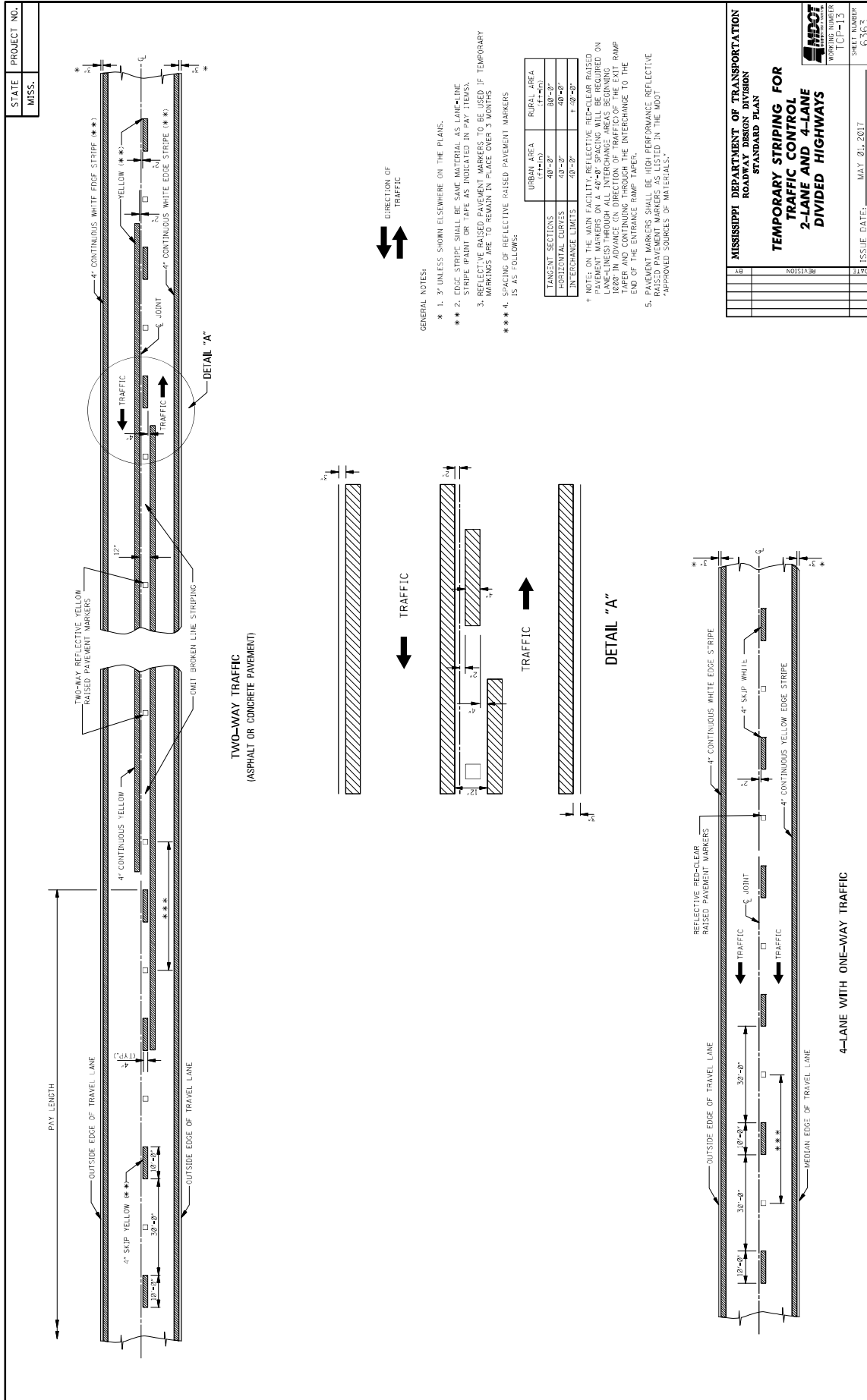
WORKING NUMBER: TYP-110  
SHEET NUMBER: 63300

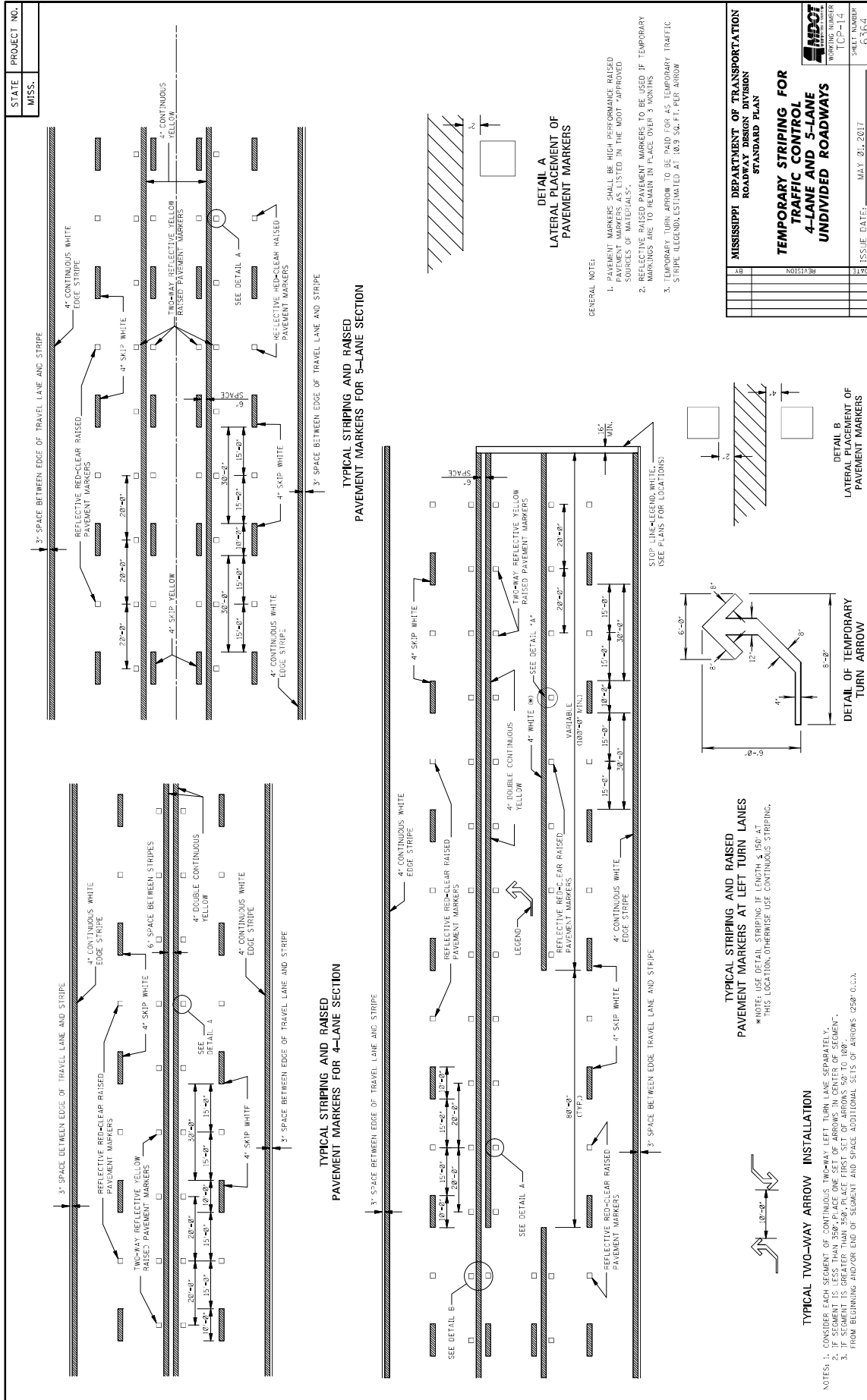
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

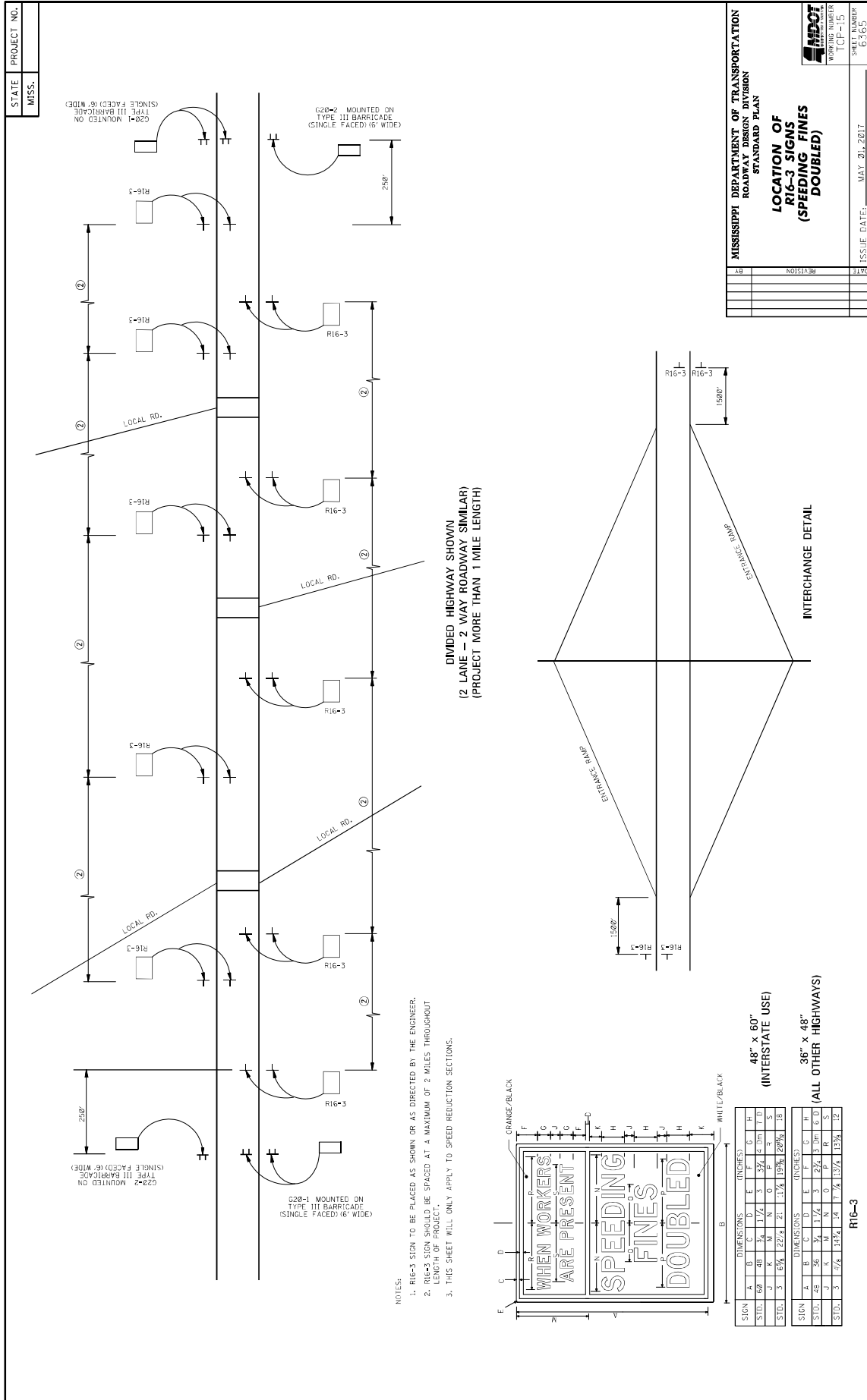
NO.	REVISION	DATE











STATE

PROJECT NO.

MISS.

MISS.

WORKING NUMBER  
TCP-16

SHEET NUMBER  
G596

ISSUE DATE: MAY 20, 2017

REVISION

AB

317

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS  
DRUM PLACEMENT  
SHOULDER CLOSURE

**DETAIL OF DRUM PLACEMENT AT PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFF**

GRANULAR MATERIAL REQUIRED (SAME CLASSIFICATION AS SHOULDER MATERIAL. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS)

NOTES:

\* A. PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFF

- IF LESS THAN TWO AND ONE QUARTER (2.25) INCHES PROTECTION REQUIRED. PLACE A SHOULDER WORK SIGN (W21-5) 500 FEET IN ADVANCE OF WORK ZONE SHOULDER AND A LOW SHOULDER SIGN (W8-3) AT THE BEGINNING AND THROUGHOUT THE WORK ZONE B (750'+C.C.).
- TWO AND ONE QUARTER TO THREE INCHES-PLACE DRUMS, VERTICAL PANELS OR BARRICADES EVERY 100 FEET ON TANGENT SECTIONS FOR SPEEDS OF 50 MILES PER HOUR OR GREATER. CONES MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF DRUMS, PANELS, AND BARRICADES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. FOR TANGENT SECTIONS WITH SPEEDS LESS THAN 50 MILES PER HOUR AND FOR CURVES, DEVICES SHOULD BE PLACED EVERY 50 FEET. SPACING FOR TAPERS SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MULTIPLIER  $(L / 3)L$ , WHERE  $L$  IS THE TAPER LENGTH IN FEET.
- GREATER THAN THREE (3) INCHES-POSITIVE SEPARATION OR WEDGE WITH 4:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE NEEDED. IF THERE IS EIGHT (8) FEET OR MORE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE AND DROP-OFF, THEN DRUMS, PANELS OR BARRICADES MAY BE USED.
- FOR TEMPORARY CONDITIONS, DROP-OFFS GREATER THAN THREE (3) INCHES MAY BE PROTECTED WITH DRUMS, VERTICAL PANELS OR BARRICADES FOR SHORT DISTANCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS WHILE WORK IS BEING DONE IN THE DROP-OFF AREA.
- LESSESS TREATMENTS THAN THOSE DESCRIBED ABOVE MAY BE CONSIDERED FOR LOW-VOLUME LOCAL STREETS.

**TYPICAL SHOULDER CLOSURE**

PLASTIC DRUMS (SEE NOTE FOR SPACING)

(1) TO BE USED WITH EIGHT (8) FOOT OR GREATER WIDTH IMPROVED SHOULDER.  
(2) TO BE USED WHEN CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES (EQUIPMENT) ENCRUSHES ON OR WITHIN TWO (2) FEET OF THE SHOULDER BREAK.

**TYPICAL SHOULDER WORK #1**

PLASTIC DRUMS (SEE NOTE FOR SPACING)

FROM BEGINNING TO THE END OF WORK ZONE

**TYPICAL SHOULDER WORK #2**

PLASTIC DRUMS (SEE NOTE FOR SPACING)

NOTE:  
WORK OUTSIDE TWO (2) FOOT AND WITHIN TEN (10) FEET OF THE SHOULDER BREAK MAY BE PROTECTED BY PLACING DRUMS ALONG THE SHOULDER EDGE 300 FEET PRIOR TO AND 50 FEET BEYOND THE WORK AREA. OR SEE NOTE A-3 THIS SHEET.

**TABLE VI-1. GUIDELINES FOR LENGTH OF LOW-VOLUME TRAFFIC SPACE**

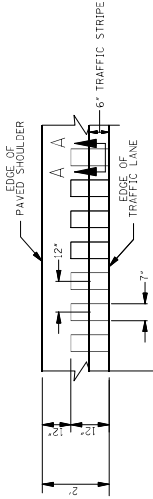
X * X SPEED (MPH)	DRUM LENGTH (FEET)
25	25
30	30
35	35
40	40
45	45
50	50
55	55
60	60
65	65
70	70
75	75
80	80
85	85
90	90
95	95
100	100

\* X \* X POSTED SPEED, OFF-PEAK, 85 PERCENTILE SPEED PRIOR TO WORK STARTING, OR THE ANTICIPATED OPERATING SPEED IN MPH.

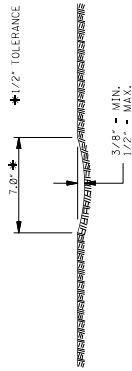
78

**GENERAL NOTES**

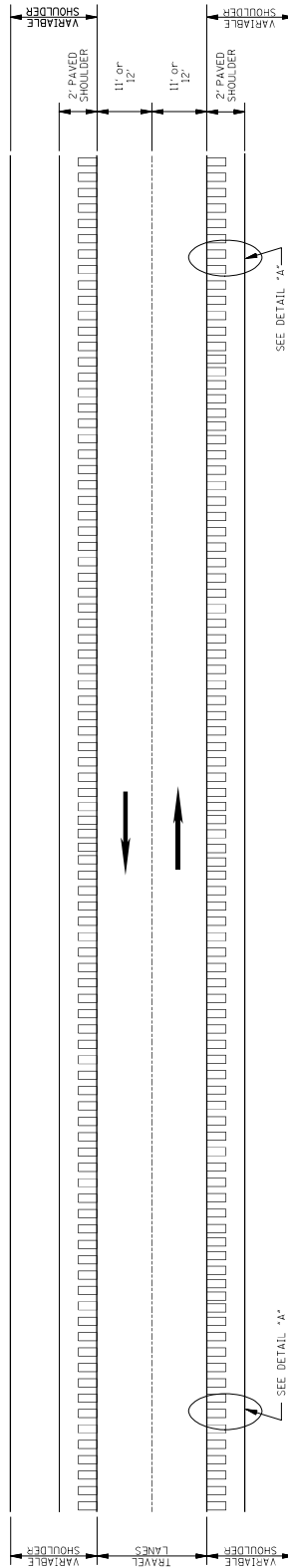
- GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL RIGHT-OF-WAY SHOULDER AND ALL PAVED SHOULDER ON THIS PROJECT.
- GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL EXISTING AND NEW PAVED ROADS AND OTHER INTERSECTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS.
- GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
  - MAINLINE
  - INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAP OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
  - ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- DO NOT USE WHERE TRAVEL LANE IS LESS THAN 11' WIDE.



**DETAIL "A"**



**SECTION "A-A"**



**PLAN**

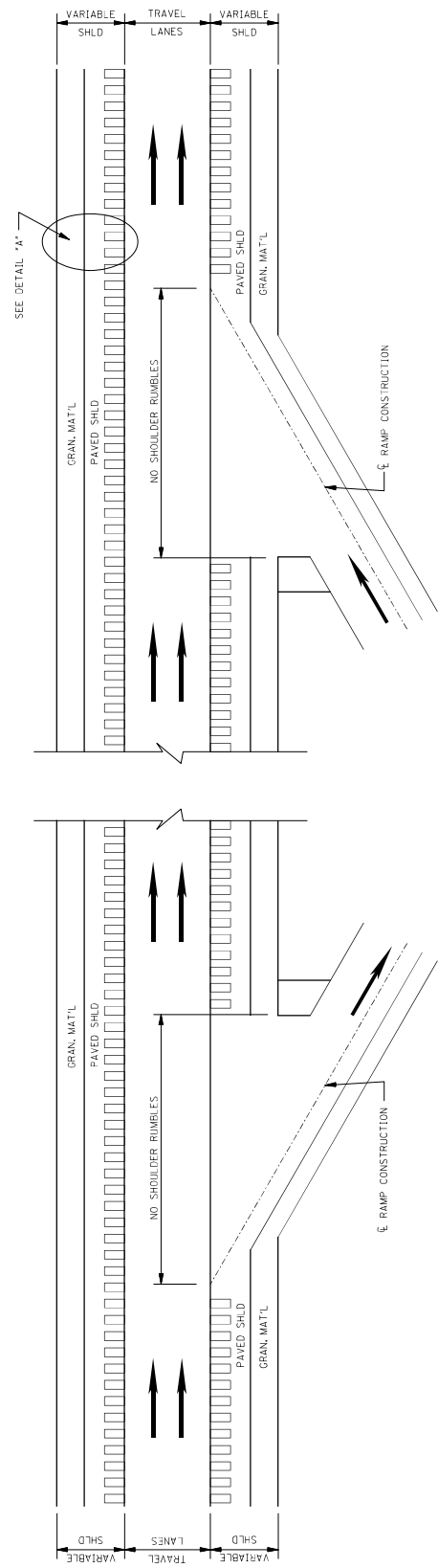
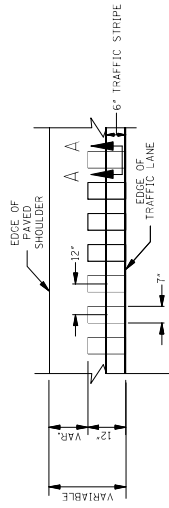
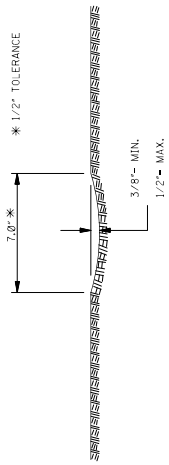
NOT TO SCALE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION STANDARD PLAN		<p><b>RUMBLE STRIPES 2-LANE HIGHWAYS (ASPHALT LANES, 2-FT ASPHALT SHOULDERS)</b></p> <p>FORM NUMBER RS-1</p>
DATE	REVISION	
12/21/17	05R	
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017		PROJECT NUMBER 6064



GENERAL NOTES

1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL PAVED SHOULDERS AND ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT.
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL INTERSECTIONS, ROADWAYS, AND OTHER INTERSECTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS.
4. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
  - A. MAINLINE
  - B. INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAD OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
  - C. ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

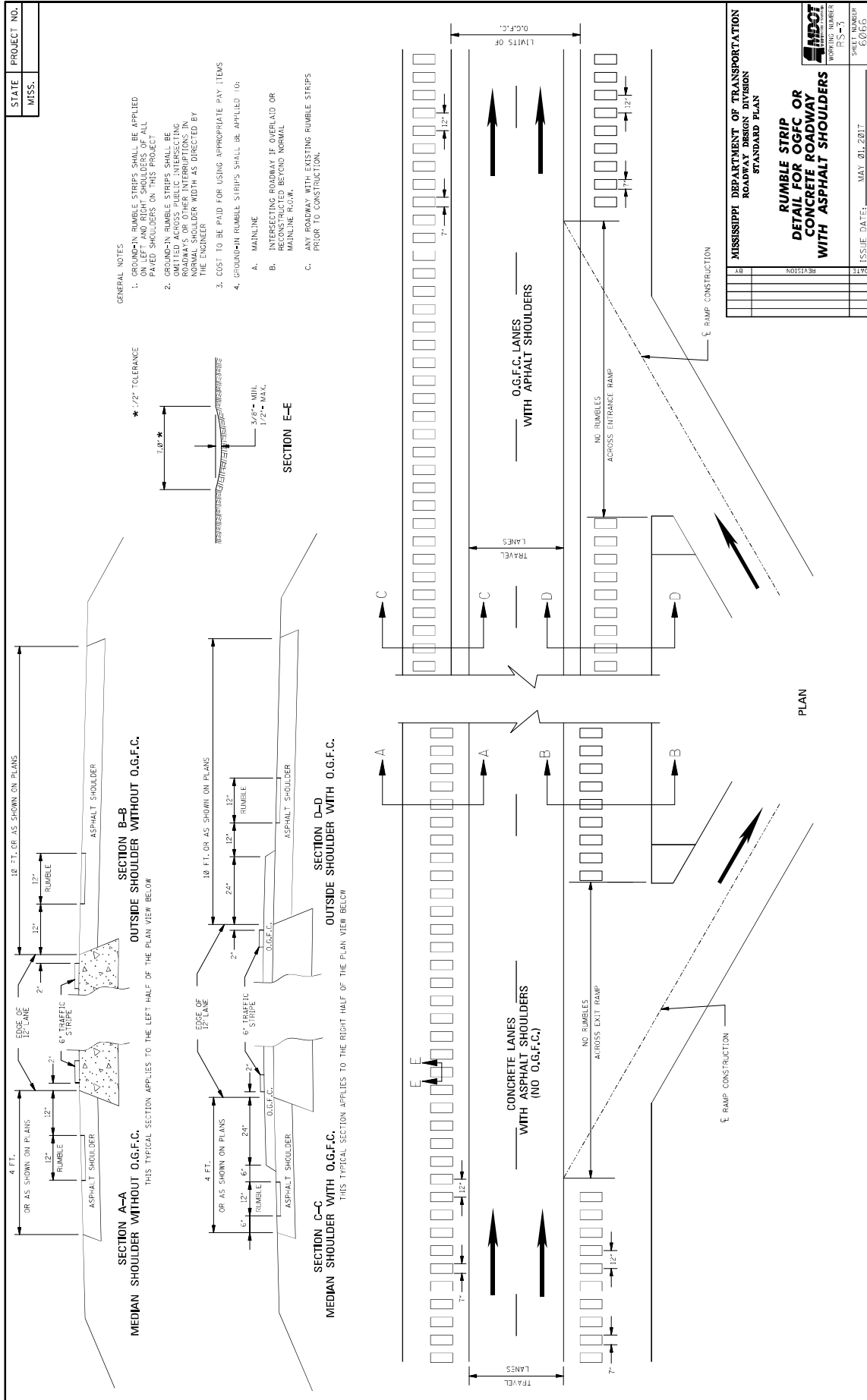


MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**RUMBLE STRIPES  
4-LANE HIGHWAYS  
(ASPHALT LANES,  
2-FT OR WIDER,  
ASPHALT SHOULDERS)**

ISSUE NUMBER: 6065  
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

DATE	REVISION	DESCRIPTION
05/08	001	ISSUE



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3676**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 09/21/2021**

**SUBJECT: Asphalt Gyrotory Compactor Internal Angle Calibration**

Bidders are advised that by March 1, 2022, all asphalt gyrotory compactors shall be calibrated to an internal angle of  $1.16^{\circ} \pm 0.02^{\circ}$ . This requirement will be reflected in updates made to MT-78, MT-80, and MT-83. This calibration requirement also extends to all QC/QA testing.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4113**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/23/2022**

**SUBJECT: Unique Entity ID (SAM) Requirement for Federal Funded Projects**

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must **register and** maintain a current registration in the System for Award Management (<http://sam.gov>) at all times during this project. Upon registration, the Contractor will be assigned a SAM Unique Entity ID.

Bidders are also advised that prior to the award of this contract, they **MUST** be registered, active, and have no active exclusions in the System for Award Management.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4702**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 11/22/2022**

**SUBJECT: App for Traffic Control Reports**

Bidders are advised that the Department has created a smart phone App for completing and submitting traffic control reports (Form CSD-762) required on this project. The Contractor who monitors traffic control activities and completes traffic control reports will be required to download and use this App when completing and submitting traffic control reports. The reports will then be readily available to all persons who need access to the forms. The App is free and is available for downloading at the following location.

<https://extacctmgmt.mdot.state.ms.us/>

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5551**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 12/06/2023**

**SUBJECT: Federal Bridge Formula**

Bidders are hereby advised that the latest revision of Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-HOP-06-105, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated August 2006, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration  
400 7<sup>th</sup> Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20590  
(202) 366-2212

or

[https://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/publications/brdg\\_frm\\_wghts/](https://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/publications/brdg_frm_wghts/)

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5605

**DATE:** 01/12/2024

The goal is 8 percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. All Bidders are required to submit Form OCR-481 for all DBEs. Bidders are advised to check the bid tabulation link for this project on the MDOT website at:

[https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current\\_letting](https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current_letting)

Bid tabulations are usually posted by 3:00 pm on Letting Day.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5605**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 01/12/2024**

**SUBJECT: Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Federal-Aid Highway Construction**

## **DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this provision, the following definitions will apply:

“DOT” means the United States Department of Transportation.

“DBE” means disadvantaged business enterprise.

“MDOT” means the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

“DBE Program” means MDOT’s DBE Program.

This Contract is subject to the “Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (Map-21)” and applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26. Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the contractor and all of the Act, and MDOT’s DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

MDOT has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program (“DBE Program”) that is applicable to this Contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the DBE Program Manual may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
P.O. Box 1850  
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

or can be found on MDOT’s website at [www.mdot.ms.gov](http://www.mdot.ms.gov) under the Business Center under Civil Rights tab.

## **POLICY**

It is the policy of MDOT to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve the amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory marketplace. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin.



### **DBE DIRECTORY**

A list of certified DBE contractors can be found on MDOT’s website at [www.mdot.ms.gov](http://www.mdot.ms.gov) under the Business Center and Project Letting tab. The DBE firm must be certified at the time the project is let and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

### **PRE-BID MEETING**

A pre-bid meeting for monthly lettings will be held either in the Commission Room on the 1st floor of MDOT’s Administration Building, 401 N. West St., Jackson, MS 39201, or via a teleconference source, at 2:00 p.m. on the Monday immediately preceding the fourth Tuesday. No pre-bid meeting is required for emergency lettings.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith efforts to meet the contract goal.

### **AWARD**

Award of this Contract to the lowest bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

1. Concurrence with the Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.
2. All bidders must submit to the Office of Civil Rights Form OCR-481 no later than the 3rd business day after opening of the bids to satisfy MDOT or have documented in the bid package that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the Contract goal. For any questions regarding Form OCR-481, contact the Office of Civil Rights at 601.359.7466.
3. Bidders must include OCR-485 information with their bid proposal listing all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. The OCR-485 information must be signed and included with the bid proposal. If the OCR-485 information is not included and signed as part of the bid proposal, the bid will be deemed irregular.

Prior to the start of any Contract work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the designated “DBE Liaison Officer” for the project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

### **DBE REPORTS**

1. OCR-481 is available on MDOT’s website at [www.mdot.ms.gov](http://www.mdot.ms.gov) under the Civil Rights tab, or by calling 601.359.7466. This form must contain:
  - a. The name and address of each certified DBE contractor and/or supplier; and
  - b. The Reference Number, percent of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor, and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item, including quantities and unit price, must be attached

detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

2. OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project, before the final estimate is paid and the project is closed out, the prime contractor will submit to the Project Engineer Form OCR-482. In this form, the contractor must certify the total amount paid to all DBE contractors/suppliers over the life of the Contract. The Project Engineer will submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator in the MDOT Office of Civil Rights. Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon MDOT’s Contract Administration Division’s receipt of the completed and approved Form OCR-482 as received from the Office of Civil Rights.
3. OCR-483: The Project Engineer or Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-05-02-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a commercially useful function. The prime contractor is expected to take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or sanctions imposed if it is determined that the DBE firm is not performing a commercially useful function. This form is to be completed and submitted to the DBE Coordinator in the Office of Civil Rights.
4. OCR-484: Each month, the prime contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484, which certifies payments to all subcontractors and lists all firms to reflect payments made during the estimate period. The prime contractor will submit this form even if they have not paid any money to a firm during the estimate period. The Project Engineer will attach the form to the monthly estimate before forwarding it to MDOT’s Contract Administration Division for further processing. Failure of the contractor to submit the OCR-484 form will result in the estimate not being processed and paid.
5. OCR-485: ALL BIDDERS must submit the signed Form OCR-485 with bid proposals of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. If the OCR-485 information is not included and signed as part of the bid proposal, the bid will be deemed irregular.
6. OCR-487: The OCR-487 is only used by prime contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. The lowest bidder must submit this form to MDOT’s Office of Civil Rights with the OCR-481 form. It may also be submitted with the Permission to Subcontract Forms (CAD-720, CAD-725, and CAD-521).

DBE forms may be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights at the MDOT Administration Building, 401 N. West St., Jackson, MS, or at [www.mdot.ms.gov](http://www.mdot.ms.gov) under the Civil Rights tab.

### **CONTRACTOR ASSURANCES**

Each contract that MDOT signs with a contractor, and each subcontract that the prime contractor signs with a sub-contractor, must contain the following assurance set forth in 49 C.F.R. § 26.13:

The contractor, sub-recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin in the performance of this Contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry

out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate.

**CONTRACTOR’S OBLIGATION**

The contractor and all subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this Contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin. Failure on the part of the contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of the Contract constitutes a material breach of contract and, after proper notification, MDOT may terminate the Contract or take other appropriate action as determined by MDOT.

When a contract has a zero (0) percent goal, the contractor must take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the Contract. In this case, all work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a “race neutral” measure and MDOT will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goal when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the prime contractor is a certified DBE firm, MDOT can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the prime contractor’s work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performed by a non-DBE subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit.

**CONTRACT GOAL**

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for the Contract in the attached Supplement. The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the Contract goal.

If the Contract goal established by MDOT is one (1) percent or greater, it must be met to fulfill the terms of the Contract. The contractor may list DBE subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT’s Contract goal, but should any unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the contractor will meet the terms of the Contract as long as it meets or exceeds MDOT’s Contract goal.

All Bidders shall submit to the Office of Civil Rights Form OCR-481, signed by the prime contractor and the DBE subcontractors, no later than the third business day after opening of the bids. Please refer to the “DBE Reports” section of this Notice to Bidders for what information must be contained in the OCR-481 Form.

If the DBE commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal does not equal or exceed the Contract goal, the bidder must submit to MDOT’s Contract Administration Division information that shows that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the Contract goal. This information must be submitted to MDOT prior to bid opening.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts submitted to MDOT’s Contract Administration Division prior to bid opening shall be just cause for rejection of the

proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder, or the project may be re-advertised. For MDOT’s reconsideration process, please see MDOT’s DBE Manual.

**GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AT THE TIME OF THE BIDDING**

For the purposes of the DBE Program, Good Faith Effort means to have made every reasonable effort using, at a minimum, the guidelines outlined below, and any other steps deemed appropriate to initially find and/or replace a DBE to meet the established DBE Goal assigned to a project. Additional guidance can be found in Appendix A to 49 C.F.R. § 26.53(a).

The following factors are illustrative of matters that MDOT will consider in judging whether the bidder has made adequate good faith efforts to satisfy the Contract goal.

1. Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by MDOT to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
2. Whether the bidder reached out to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights for assistance;
3. Whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focused media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;
4. Whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the Contract is being solicited;
5. Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;
6. Whether the bidder selected portions of the work of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the Contract goal;
7. Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the Contract;
8. Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities;
9. Whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance;
10. Whether the bidder has written notification to certified DBE Contractors soliciting subcontracting for items of work in the Contract;
11. Whether the bidder has a statement of why an agreement was not reached; and
12. Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors by certified mail that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the Contract.

The bidder’s execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of “Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21)” and applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26 that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

In determining whether a bidder made good faith efforts, MDOT will:

1. Scrutinize the documented efforts of the bidder;
2. Review the performance of other bidders in meeting the Contract goal;
3. Require the bidder to submit copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor’s quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the Contract to review whether DBE prices were substantially higher; and
4. Contact the DBEs listed on a contractor’s solicitation to inquire as to whether they were contacted by the prime contractor.
5. MDOT will not consider standardized (i.e., bulk or generic) mailings to DBEs requesting bids as sufficient to satisfy good faith efforts.
6. MDOT will also not consider a promise to use DBEs after Contract award as responsive to Contract solicitation, nor will it constitute adequate good faith efforts.

### **GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DURING THE CONTRACT**

If a DBE subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, or at all, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the Contract goal, the contractor must take all necessary and reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE subcontractor or submit information to satisfy a good faith effort to MDOT. Contractor must notify the Office of Civil Rights immediately upon determination that the goal may not be achieved.

Information to be submitted to satisfy MDOT may include:

1. Did the prime contractor look at other areas of the Contract to subcontract out to DBEs?
2. Did the prime contractor look for new DBE firms to perform the same line of work?
3. Did the prime contractor identify other DBEs used in the performance of the Contract but that were not reported to MDOT?
4. Did the prime contractor select portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals would be achieved?
5. Did the prime contractor provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the Contract in a timely manner?
6. Did the prime contractor negotiate in good faith with interested DBEs?
7. Did the prime contractor use good business judgment such as taking into consideration the DBE firm’s price and capabilities as compared to non-DBE firms?
8. Did the bidder reject the DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons?
9. Did the prime contractor make efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or the prime contractor?
10. Did the prime contractor effectively use the services of available the agency’s DBE Supportive Services provider or other available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors’ groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to aid in the recruitment and placement of DBEs?

When a contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the contractor must obtain a release, in writing, from the named DBE explaining

why the DBE subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE’s release must be attached to the contractor’s written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with an appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substituted/replaced/terminated subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the Project Engineer for forwarding to the Office of Civil Rights DBE Coordinator for review and approval actions. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on MDOT’s list of “Certified DBE Contractors” when the job was let, and who is still active.

**Under no circumstances may the prime contractor or a subcontractor perform the DBE’s work without prior written approval from MDOT.**

### **PARTICIPATION/DBE CREDIT**

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this Contract as follows:

1. If the prime contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE prime contractor can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.
2. If the contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE contractor will be counted toward the goal.
3. The contractor may count a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of the provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture towards the Contract goal.
4. Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.
5. The contractor may count one hundred (100) percent of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The contractor may count sixty (60) percent of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of the materials, the contractor shall furnish to the Project Engineer invoices from the certified supplier whereby the DBE goal can be verified by MDOT’s DBE Coordinator.
6. Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.
7. Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal. The participation of a DBE Firm cannot be counted towards the Prime Contractor’s DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

### **SANCTIONS**

If the prime Contractor fails to fulfill the contract DBE goal commitments on the OCR-481 forms, including administrative errors, and/or is found to have taken actions that are not in compliance

with the MDOT DBE Program and 49 CFR Part 26 , MDOT has the option to enforce any or all combination(s) of the following penalties:

1. Disallowing credit to go towards the DBE goal;
2. Withholding progress estimate payments;
3. Deducting from the final estimate or recovering an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal, which may include additional monetary penalties as outlined below based on the number of offenses and the severity of the violation, as determined by MDOT:

1st Offense	10% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$7,500 lump sum payment	or	Both
2nd Offense	20% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$15,000 lump sum payment	or	Both
3rd Offense	40% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$25,000 lump portion of goal	or	\$25,000 lump sum payment and debarment

4. MDOT may debar the contractor from bidding on MDOT’s federally funded projects for a period of up to twelve (12) months after notification by certified mail.

If the DBE goal is not met due to an administrative error by the contractor, MDOT has the discretion to assess a percentage of the unmet portion of the goal or any combination of the above as sanctions, in an amount that is deemed appropriate by MDOT.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5750**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/19/2024**

**SUBJECT: Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)**

Bidders are advised that any reference to the current edition of the MUTCD or the latest edition of the MUTCD within plans, proposal, or standard specifications means the 2009 Edition and the 3 Revisions thereto.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5812**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 04/24/2024**

**SUBJECT: Contract Time**

**PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063) / 109444301 – Rankin County**

The completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project will not be a specified date but shall be when all allowable working days are assessed, or any extension thereto as provided in Subsection 108.06. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued no later than **June 11, 2024** and the date for Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be **July 11, 2024**.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than **July 11, 2024** and it is agreeable with the Department for an early Notice to Proceed, the requested date will become the new Notice to Proceed date. Regardless of whether or not an early Notice to Proceed is granted, contract time will start at the original Notice to Proceed date.

All requests for an early Notice to Proceed shall be sent to the Project Engineer who will forward it to the Contract Administration Division.

**128** Working Days have been allowed for the completion of work on this project.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5813

DATE: 04/24/2024

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063)/109444301 - RANKIN

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

### CATEGORY: DISPOSAL OF BUILDINGS, RIGHT OF WAY CLEARING & GRUBBING

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0050	202-B240	Removal of Traffic Stripe

### CATEGORY: GUARDRAIL, GUIDERAIL

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0220	606-B001	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1
0230	606-C003	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1
0240	606-D005	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type A
0250	606-D022	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type I
0260	606-E005	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared
0270	606-E007	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Non-Flared
0280	606-G002	Special Sections, Guard Rail Bridge End Connector

### CATEGORY: MISCELLANEOUS/ SPECIALTY WORK ITEMS

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0150	423-A001	Rumble Strips, Ground In

### CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0420	626-A001	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0430	626-B002	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0440	626-E001	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0450	626-G004	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White
0460	626-G005	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow
0470	626-H001	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0480	626-H002	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0490	627-K001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0500	627-L001	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0580	907-625-G001	Methyl Methacrylate Pavement Marking Interstate Route Shield Marker

### CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
---------	----------	-------------

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0510	630-F006	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
0520	630-F007	Delineators, Guard Rail, Yellow
0530	630-G005	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L, Post Mounted

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0300	619-A1001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0310	619-A2001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0320	619-A3001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0330	619-A5001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0340	619-A6001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0350	619-A6002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0360	619-D1001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
0370	619-D2001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
0380	619-G4001	Barricades, Type III, Double Faced
0390	619-G4005	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5814**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 04/16/2024**

**SUBJECT: Scope of Work**

**PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063) / 109444301 – Rankin County**

The contract documents do not include an official set of construction plans but may, by reference, include some Standard Drawings when so specified in a Notice to Bidders entitled, “Standard Drawings”.

A general description of the work required on the project is to mill/overlay and concrete rehabilitation of approximately 2 miles of US 49 from Richland Creek (BOP STA 965+00) to US 80 (EOP STA 1066+85) along with the adjacent Frontage Roads. Details of specific work are mentioned in the following sections.

u

## **US 49 STA 965+00 (BOP) to STA 1066+85 (EOP)**

Work in this section shall consist of milling 1½” and variable on mainline and shoulders. After milling, the area shall be inlaid with 1½” of 9.5-mm SMA on the mainline and 9.5-mm, HT asphalt on the shoulders. Additional work shall include full depth repairs of the CRCP and 4-foot longitudinal joint repair. See attached tables for additional details. All guardrail not meeting current MDOT standards shall be replaced. Traffic will be allowed to run on the milled surfaces no more than five (5) consecutive days.

## **US 49 Frontage Roads**

Work in this section shall consist of milling 1½” and variable and inlaying with 1½” and variable of 9.5-mm SMA. Failed areas listed in the provided table shall be repaired full depth using 12.5-mm, HT, Leveling asphalt. Paving limits for the Frontage Road will extend past the BOP to the construction joint approaching Richland Creek, approximately STA 951+00. All guardrail not meeting current MDOT standards shall be replaced. Traffic will be allowed to run on the milled surfaces no more than five (5) consecutive days.

## **GENERAL NOTES:**

### **MILLING**

Milling/paving shall not begin until an **approved** asphalt mix design has been received, nor until such time that, in the opinion of the Engineer, weather conditions have been consistently suitable enough to allow placement of the asphalt pavement after the milling operations.

The reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) material removed by the milling operation shall become the property of the Contractor.

Where milling is required, the Contractor shall provide outlets in the existing shoulders at sufficient intervals to prevent pooling or standing water on the milled surface; the cost of which shall be absorbed in other items bid.

Milling and paving operations shall be performed such that a -2% slope from centerline is provided in normal crown roadway sections. Super-Elevation through curves shall be maintained as it currently exists or improved as directed. Where slope correction is required correction will be made by milling, paving, or combination thereof as directed by the Engineer. Milling correction: Mill outside edge of pavement to a depth of 1½” on a 2% slope towards the centerline. Paving Correction: Mill to depth of 1½” on existing slope and 2 ¼” and variable on centerline and 1½” on outside edge. Combination Method: Combination of both methods as directed by the Engineer to achieve the desired slope. In super elevated areas where correct SE exist milling will transition to thickness through curves. Where correct SE does not exist milling will transition at curves to correct SE as directed by the Engineer.

Milling operations shall be performed in accordance with the Contract documents and the Standard Specifications. Variable width and length transitions may be required for tie-ins at ramps, local roads, project limits.

Milling of driveway pads shall be conducted in a manner to prevent gouging or otherwise affecting the roadway pavement structure and slope. Milling of driveway pads shall not be done in simultaneous path with mainline milling.

Traffic will be allowed to travel on the mainline milled surface for five (5) days and the Contractor will be assessed a penalty of **\$5,000.00** per calendar day afterwards until the mainline milled surface is covered with the next lift of asphalt, which also includes Frontage Roads. Additionally, traffic will be allowed to run on all milled surfaces other than the mainline for 30 days unless otherwise stated, and the Contractor will be assessed a penalty of **\$1,000** per calendar day afterwards until the non-mainline milled surface is covered with the next lift of asphalt. The additional allowance for the non-mainline milled surface is for the Contractor’s convenience, and thus, the Contractor is responsible for any pavement failures or damage sustained during this period. Milling and paving of paved shoulders shall conform to Subsection 406.03.2 of the Standard Specifications.

## **PAVING**

Per Subsection 401.02.3.2, the asphalt mix design shall be submitted to the Engineer at least 10 working days prior to its proposed use.

Prior to mainline milling and paving operations, failed areas in the existing concrete pavement shall be removed and repaired. CRCP concrete failed areas shall be repaired as per the attached details and be paid under 8" and Variable Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement, Broom Finish. The concrete pavement failures shall be removed by saw cutting and excavating the failed material. Any failures in the cement treated base shall be removed and replaced with Class “C” concrete and payment will be made under pay item 503-D: Concrete for Base Repair. A list of the failed areas is shown in the attached tables. Pavement repairs shall be completed as a continuous operation in order to minimize traffic impacts. 12.5-mm HT, Leveling asphalt shall

be placed to grade over the concrete repair, prior to opening traffic. Payment will be made under 403-B. Lane closures shall remain in place until the failed area has been completely repaired and lane closures shall not be left unattended.

A table showing locations of underlying problems with the concrete pavement has been included. The following sequence of operations will be used to correct the underlying concrete pavement problems: Mill and replace the asphalt over the joint to a maximum depth of six inches (6") at four feet (4') in width. After milling and prior to replacement, if there is any remaining depth of asphalt over the joint, any failed asphalt shall be repaired by removing all loose/broken pieces. Replacement of milled area and any repair areas shall be made with 12.5-mm HT, Leveling asphalt back to existing finish grade.

Failed areas in the existing pavement on the Frontage Road shall be removed and backfilled with 12.5-mm HT, Leveling asphalt as per the attached typical sections and details. Asphalt shall be placed in multiple lifts with a maximum lift thickness of 3". Any granular/chemically treated/stone/etc. base or subgrade material deemed unsuitable by the Engineer shall be removed as directed and backfilled with 12.5-mm HT, Leveling asphalt. Payment for the excavation of the granular base and subgrade will be made using pay item 203-G: Excess Excavation. A list of the failed areas is shown in the attached tables. Pavement repairs shall be completed as a continuous operation in order to minimize traffic impacts. Lane closures shall remain in place until the failed area has been completely repaired. Lane closures may not be left unattended.

Prior to mainline paving operations and subsequent to the repair of failed areas, spot milling shall be performed in the areas listed in the attached tables and at other areas as directed by the Engineer. Spot milling shall be performed at a depth of 5" and variable and overlaid at a depth of 5" and variable in the areas to remove cracked/oxidized asphalt. Payment for milling and paving will be made using the appropriate pay items. "Uneven Lanes" signs shall be used as required and as shown on the Standard Drawings. See attached table for more details.

The surface lift for failed area repairs or concrete punchout repairs shall have a maximum deviation of 3/8" as determined by a 10-foot straight edge. Any location that deviates more than this tolerance, as determined by the Engineer, shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State.

Publicly maintained roads and streets shall be paved to the existing right-of-way and in accordance with the attached drawings.

Privately owned entrances shall be paved to the shoulder line per the included typical drawing unless otherwise directed. Pad dimensions shall match the existing lengths and widths unless otherwise directed. Pads shall be shaped horizontally and vertically to prevent excessive drop-offs. Any new driveway pads deemed necessary by the Engineer shall be placed according to specifications.

If traditional excavation methods are used, the removal area shall first be saw cut full depth including concrete, where applicable, to create a neat line and prevent damage to the adjacent pavement structure. Payment for saw cuts will be made using the appropriate items. If milling techniques are used, the area will not require saw cuts but care should be exercised to create a

neat removal line and to prevent damage to the adjacent pavement structure. If saw cuts are used in conjunction with milling, payment will be made using the appropriate pay items. Payment will not be made for saw cuts that are not performed.

### **GRANULAR SHOULDER MATERIAL**

Where applicable, the existing shoulders shall be raised to match the new pavement elevation by placing variable depth granular material. The shoulders shall be graded and pulled up on a daily basis to eliminate drop-offs in excess of 2¼". Placement of the granular material on the finished asphalt course shall not be permitted. The existing shoulder shall be scarified to allow incorporation of the new shoulder material. The material shall be bladed, rolled, and compacted to a finished slope of four percent (4%) in normal crown sections. Placement of this material shall be performed to provide a uniform and compacted shoulder with a minimum depth and width of material placed. Shoulders with adequate shoulder material in place shall be bladed to a slope of four percent (4%) in normal crown sections. The cost of blading will be an absorbed item and is to be included in the price of other items bid. Crushed concrete will not be allowed.

Granular material (crushed stone) shall be provided around driveway pads as directed to prevent shoulder drop-offs and shall be placed in a timely manner. Drop-offs exceeding 2¼" shall be corrected within two (2) calendar days of the placement of the pad.

Any material excavated from the existing shoulder during pavement widening operations or as a result of shoulder blading shall be used on the existing shoulder to match the new pavement elevation and any surplus material shall be spread along the edge of the shoulders, fore slopes, or other adjacent areas as directed by the Engineer and will be an absorbed item. Material which cannot be suitably placed in adjacent areas and deemed to be excess excavation by the Engineer shall be removed from the project site. Payment for removal of excess material will be made using pay item 203-G: Excess Excavation. Asphalt placed as fill material on the shoulders shall be removed; the cost of which shall be absorbed in other items bid.

### **TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

Temporary traffic stripe will be required immediately after the milling and/or required overlay and prior to opening area to traffic. Temporary stripe shall be placed in the same location and configuration as the permanent stripe except that it may be offset as required for milling and paving operations. If temporary stripe is offset, the Contractor shall conduct operations in a manner to insure the final temporary stripe is placed at the required location of the permanent stripe. If removal of temporary offset stripe is required in order to achieve the correct location and alignment of permanent stripe. The cost of removal will be absorbed in other items bid. Placing double temporary centerline will not be allowed.

Temporary striping shall conform to finished stripe specifications for alignment, neatness, and straightness.

The use of short strips of traffic tape will not be allowed unless approved by the Engineer.

All permanent striping will be double drop thermoplastic, 90-mil thickness unless otherwise specified in Subsection 626.03.1.2. Edge lines will be placed to accommodate the lane widths shown on the attached applicable typical sections unless prevented by field conditions.

Per Subsection 626.03.1.2, a binder-sealer shall be applied to the concrete pavement or bridge surface prior to the placement of the thermoplastic material and shall be absorbed under the thermoplastic pay items. The type and amount of binder-sealer used shall adhere to the thermoplastic manufacturer's recommendations.

Rumble strip shall be placed throughout the project limits in accordance with the attached details and Standard Drawings.

Permanent raised pavement markers shall be installed on mainline and local public roads after completion of all paving operations.

Payment for edge stripe on local roads shall be made under pay item 626-G004: Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White when the length of said stripe is less than 150 feet when measured from the end of the radius. If the measured length is greater than 150 feet, then payment shall be made under pay item 626-B002: 6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White.

Payment for centerline stripe on local roads shall be made under pay item 626-G005: Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow when the length of said stripe is less than 150 feet when measured from the stop bar. If the measured length is greater than 150 feet, then payment shall be made under pay item 626-E001: 6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow. Centerline Stripe shall be omitted on local roads whose width is less than 20 feet.

The face of all existing undisturbed curbs shall be painted with at least two (2) coats of white traffic paint with glass beads being required in the top coat. The cost associated with the painting of new or existing curb is to be included in other items bid.

Pavement section marking tape on this project shall be located prior to overlaying and placed back in the same location after paving operations have ceased. The section marking shall be 8-inch high performance cold plastic detail stripe and shall be four feet (4') in length. The marking shall be centered across the centerline stripe. The cost of this item shall be absorbed in other items bid.

Interstate route shields shall be installed as per the attached details.

### **GUARDRAIL**

Guardrails shall be replaced at the locations shown on the attached table. Removal of guardrail shall consist of removal of bridge end section, w-beam/thrie beam, terminal end section, posts, and all other appurtenances. All guardrail removed shall be replaced the same day and prior to reopening the adjacent lane of traffic. Voids created by the removal of posts, concrete anchors,



footings, etc. shall be backfilled and compacted in accordance with Section 203 of the Standard Specifications.

The asphalt guardrail pad shall be milled and paved up to the face of the guardrail. The remaining asphalt guardrail pad behind the face of the guardrail shall be removed and shall be paid for using the milling pay item. The guardrail pad shall be reconstructed using crushed stone granular material and shall be a minimum of 4" in depth. If blading is required in order to meet the minimum depth, then said blading shall be an absorbed item and the excavated material shall be retained and used to raise the existing shoulder to match the new pavement elevation. Material which cannot be placed and blended in adjacent areas and deemed to be excess excavation by the Engineer shall be removed under pay item 203-G: Excess Excavation. Prior to the placement of the crushed stone, a soil sterilant shall be applied as per Subsection 616.03.2 and Geotextile Stabilization, Type V, Non-Woven installed underneath the limits of the crushed stone. The installed guardrail shall meet all requirements in order to be MASH compliant.

Guardrail lengths are based on terminal end length of 37.5'. If terminal of length other than this is used, an adjustment in w-beam length is required.

All dimensions and spacings for bridge rail connectors shall be verified in the field by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Object markers at bridge approaches and other locations shall be replaced as shown in the attached table. Removal of object markers shall be absorbed in the cost of other items bid.

### **TRAFFIC CONTROL**

The Contractor shall erect and maintain construction signing and provide all signs and traffic control devices necessary to safely maintain traffic around and through the work areas in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan and the MUTCD. The cost shall be included in the price bid for pay item 618-A: Maintenance of Traffic. Fluorescent orange sheeting shall be used on all construction and traffic control signs except those designated in the plans to be black legend and border on white background.

Standard roadside construction signs, barricades, etc. shall be placed in accordance with the attached tables, drawings, and as directed by the Engineer. W20-1 signs shall be placed on all public road approaches as shown or as directed. Payment for standard roadside construction signs, barricades, etc. will be made using the appropriate pay items.

The Contractor shall on a daily basis, remove all debris from within the roadway and a 30-foot clear zone which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is a hazard to the traveling public. This activity shall begin with the beginning of work or the beginning of the contract time, whichever comes first. No direct payment will be made for the debris removal; the cost is to be included in the prices of items bid. Failure of the Contractor to remove the debris as prescribed herein shall be just cause for withholding the monthly progress estimate payment or suspending active operations until the debris is satisfactorily removed by the Contractor.

Temporary asphalt joints (aka paper joints) shall be employed at all locations requiring traffic to traverse an uneven, transverse, pavement joint. Paper joints shall be a minimum of nine feet (9') in length and for the full width of the milled/paved surface. Paper joints shall be adequately maintained.

Potholes that may exist or occur in the existing pavement shall be patched in a timely manner as required. Patching of potholes shall be considered an absorbed item.

Temporary portable rumble strips, as described in Special Provision No. 907-619, shall be used in advance of each lane closure on the Frontage Roads. Direct payment will not be made for this item and shall be considered absorbed under pay item 618-A: Maintenance of Traffic.

### **GENERAL EPOXY REPAIR**

All epoxy repairs shall be performed in accordance with the attached details shown on the epoxy repair drawings and in accordance with the notes herein. Repair concrete spalled areas on the bridge as directed by the Project Engineer and at the locations listed in the attached tables. The Contractor shall determine the depth of reinforcement prior to any saw cutting. Spalled areas where pack rust has developed around or on reinforcement shall be blasted clean prior to repairing the spalled location. All areas of the bridge repaired with epoxy mortar shall be restored to the original dimensions as shown in the information plans, unless noted otherwise.

#### **Materials:**

1. Epoxy Resin: Resin shall be selected from the MDOT Approved Products List.
2. Silica Sand: the materials shall be bagged general purpose cleaning sand.
3. Epoxy Mortar Mix: the epoxy mortar mix shall consist of part liquid epoxy and part clean dry sand mixed in the ratio recommended by the Manufacturer.

#### **Applications:**

1. A Representative of the Epoxy Manufacture must be present for sufficient time to ensure that the Contractor is properly schooled in the use of the epoxy material.
2. Prior to placement of the mortar mix, the prepared surface shall be lightly primed with neat epoxy.
3. Acetone alcohol may be used to clean and lubricate trowels.
4. Curing time shall be in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations.

All items of work related to epoxy repair shall be paid for under pay item 907-824-A003: General Epoxy Repair. Epoxy repair under this pay item is for general concrete spall repairs, and shall be bid such that the item may be increased, decreased, or eliminated as directed by the Project Engineer.

### **MISCELLANEOUS NOTES**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect existing structures such as pipes, inlets, aprons, bridges, etc. from damage which might occur during construction. This includes manholes and other utilities in the roadway. The Contractor shall replace or repair, as directed by the Engineer, any structures damaged by the Contractor during the life of the contract. No payment will be made for replacement or repair of damaged items.

Any signs that are in conflict with construction of this project shall be removed and relocated by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer. The cost of which shall be absorbed in other items bid.

Removal of existing raised pavement markers shall be included in the prices for other items bid.

Incidental work such as removing vegetation, shaping and compacting shoulders, removing and resetting signs and/or mailboxes, removing excess asphalt material, project clean-up, and other items of incidental work necessary to complete the project will not be measured for separate payment and will be considered included in the prices of items bid.

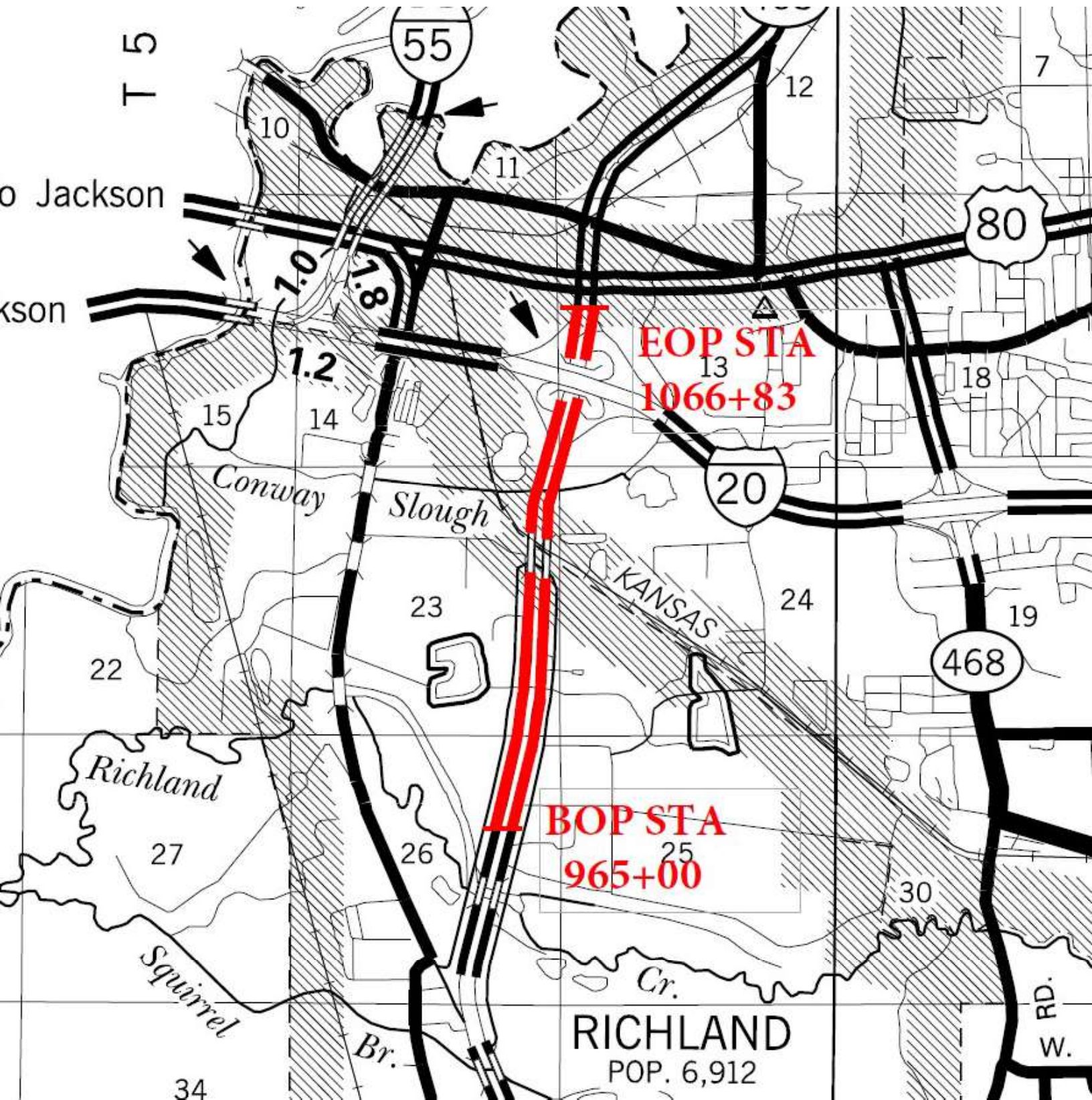
Prior to the final inspection, bridges, islands, and areas with curb shall be swept/cleaned. Care should be taken to prevent milled asphalt, asphalt debris, vegetative/granular debris, etc. from entering drainage structures or clogging other drainage ways. Disposal of material will not be measured for separate payments.

Following the overlaying operation the transverse joints in the pavement shall be sawed and sealed within seven (7) days. The details for sawing and sealing transverse joints for this section are in the Standard Specifications. The width of the sawing and sealing operation will be in the attached table. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to locate and mark all existing joints that are to be sawed and sealed prior to the milling operation. The Contractor shall notify the Department when this is to take place so that they can oversee the work and determine the width that each joint will be sawed and sealed.

Removal of sign, post, and footing and backfilling will be paid using the removal of sign pay item.

Ramp closures will not be allowed without written approval from the Engineer.

Rankin, US 49

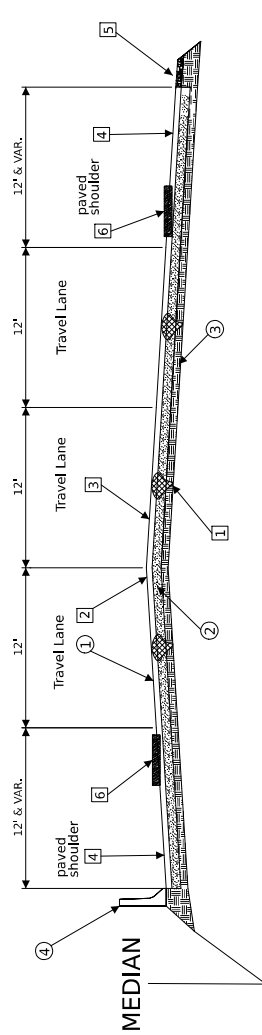


STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	STP-0008-03(063)

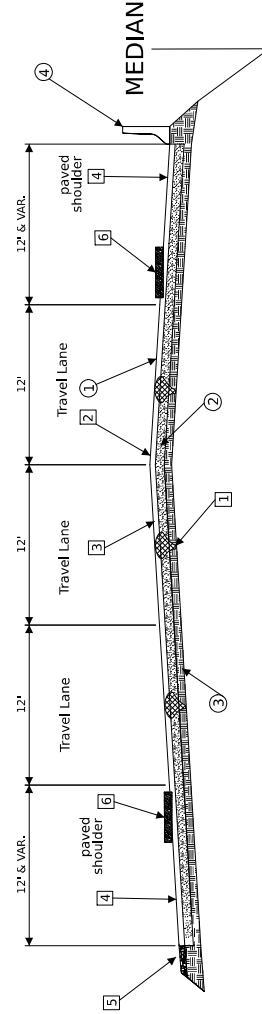
# RANKIN COUNTY STP-0008-03(063) 109444/301000 US 49

## US 49 SIX LANE TYPICAL SECTION

**US 49 NORTHBOUND**  
STATION: BOP TO 983+00



**US 49 SOUTHBOUND**  
STATION: BOP TO 990+00



### LEGEND

- HMA
- CRCP
- Cement treated base
- Crushed stone
- Rumble stripe

- Existing:**
- ① — 5" and variable of existing asphalt
  - ② — 8" & variable of Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement (CRCP)
  - ③ — 6" of cement treated base
  - ④ — 42" concrete median barrier, Type IV

- Proposed:**
- ① — Repair failed area full depth per concrete punchout typical
  - ② — Mill 1 1/2" and variable of existing asphalt pavement
  - ③ — Overlay mainline with 1 1/2" SMA 9.5-mm Mixture
  - ④ — Overlay shoulder 1 1/2" 9.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement
  - ⑤ — Place variable depth Crushed Stone to bring shoulders to grade
  - ⑥ — Place rumble strip on shoulder

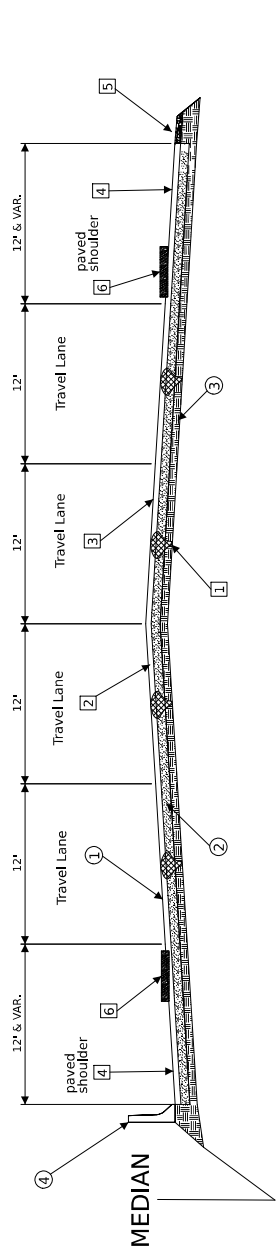
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
DETAIL OF	
US 49 MAINLINE	
PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063)	DRAWING NUMBER: S-1
COUNTY: RANKIN	DATE: 01/11/2008
DESIGN TEAM: DISTRICT 5 - GREGG	DATE: 01/11/2008
FILE NAME: JIS-49 NORTH TYPICAL.DGN	DATE: 01/11/2008
DESIGNER: JIS	CHECKER: JIS
DATE: 01/11/2008	DATE: 01/11/2008
SCALE: AS SHOWN	SCALE: AS SHOWN

STATE	PROJECT NO.
M.S.S.	STP-0008-03(063)

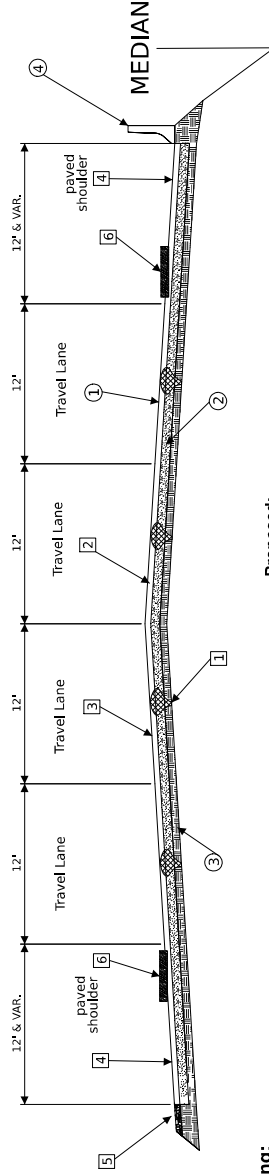
# RANKIN COUNTY STP-0008-03(063) 109444/301000 US 49

## US 49 EIGHT LANE TYPICAL SECTION

US 49 NORTHBOUND  
STATION: 983+00 TO 1029+00



US 49 SOUTHBOUND  
STATION: 990+00 TO 1033+50



### LEGEND

- == HMA
- == CRCP
- == Cement treated base
- == Crushed stone
- == Rumble stripe

- Existing:**
- ① -- 5" and variable of existing asphalt
  - ② -- 8" & variable of Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement (CRCP)
  - ③ -- 6" of cement treated base
  - ④ -- 42" concrete median barrier, Type IV

- Proposed:**
- ① -- Repair failed area full depth per concrete punchout typical
  - ② -- Mill 1 1/2" and variable of existing asphalt pavement
  - ③ -- Overlay mainline with 1 1/2" SMA 9.5-mm Mixture
  - ④ -- Overlay shoulder 1 1/2" 9.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement
  - ⑤ -- Place variable depth Crushed Stone to bring shoulders to grade
  - ⑥ -- Place rumble strip on shoulder

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
DETAIL OF	
US 49 MAINLINE	
PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063)	WORK NUMBER: S-2
COUNTY: RANKIN	DATE: 10/19/22
FILE NAME: JIS-49 NORTH TYPICAL.DGN	DESIGN: JIS-49 DISTRICT 3 - PREPARED BY: DATE:
CM	REVISION

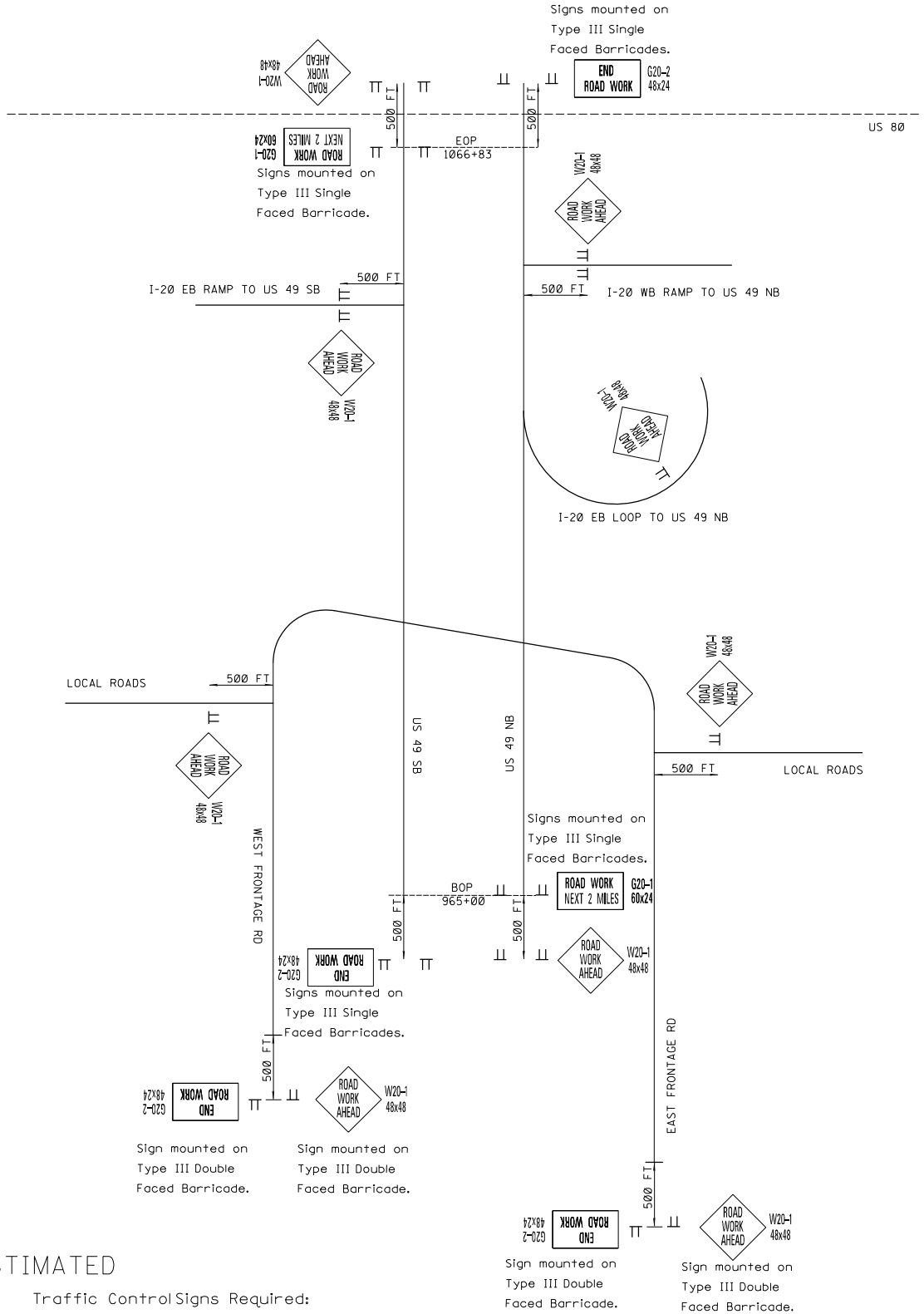








- 15 - Notice to Bidders No. 5814-- Cont'd.  
 CONSTRUCTION SIGNING DETAIL  
 US 49 RANKIN COUNTY



ESTIMATED

Traffic Control Signs Required:

- 4 - G20-1 "ROAD WORK NEXT 2 MILES"
- 6 - G20-2 "END ROAD WORK"
- 14 - W20-1 "ROAD WORK AHEAD"
- 4 - TYPE III DBL. FACE BARRICADES (6LF)
- 8 - TYPE III SGL. FACE BARRICADES (6LF)

NOTES: One (1) W20-1 "ROAD WORK AHEAD" Sign is Required at each Local Road, Street or Highway Entering the Project. See Standard Roadside Construction Sign Table for Locations.

619-D2001 Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More						
Station	Location	Description	Quantity	Unit	Remarks	
957+50	East Frontage Rd	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	16	SF	Kroger Dr	
968+85	East Frontage Rd	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	16	SF	FedEx South Entrance	
975+60	East Frontage Rd	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	16	SF	Davis Johnson Dr	
988+30	East Frontage Rd	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	16	SF	Interstate Dr	
1003+15	East Frontage Rd	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	16	SF	Distribution Dr	
23+00	West Frontage Rd	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	16	SF	Carrier Blvd	
993+40	West Frontage Rd	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	16	SF	Lake Dr	
702+00	LT & RT	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	32	SF	I-20 EB Ramp to US 49 SB	
160+00	LT	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	16	SF	I-20 EB Loop to US 49 NB	
55+60	LT & RT	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	32	SF	I-20 WB Ramp to US 49 NB	
East Frontage Rd	RT	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	16	SF	South of BOP	
West Frontage Rd	LT	W20-1 (Road Work Ahead)	16	SF	South of BOP	
US 49 NB	LRL & RRL	G20-1 (Road Work Next 2 Miles)	20	SF	South of BOP	
US 49 SB	LLL & RLL	G20-1 (Road Work Next 2 Miles)	20	SF	North of EOP	
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>264</b>	<b>SF</b>		
619-D1001 Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet						
Station	Location	Description	Quantity	Unit	Remarks	
US 49 NB	LRL & RRL	G20-2 (End Road Work)	16	SF	North of EOP	
US 49 SB	LLL & RLL	G20-2 (End Road Work)	16	SF	South of BOP	
East Frontage Rd	LT	G20-2 (End Road Work)	8	SF	South of BOP	
West Frontage Rd	RT	G20-2 (End Road Work)	8	SF	South of BOP	
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>48</b>	<b>SF</b>		
619-G4005 Barricades, Type III, Single Faced						
Station	Location	Description	Quantity	Unit	Remarks	
US 49 NB	LRL & RRL	Mounted on G20-1	12	LF		
US 49 SB	LLL & RLL	Mounted on G20-1	12	LF		
US 49 NB	LRL & RRL	Mounted on G20-2	12	LF		
US 49 SB	LLL & RLL	Mounted on G20-2	12	LF		
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>48</b>	<b>LF</b>		
619-G4001 Barricades, Type III, Double Faced						
Station	Location	Description	Quantity	Unit	Remarks	
East Frontage Rd	RT	Mounted on W20-1	6	LF		
West Frontage Rd	LT	Mounted on W20-1	6	LF		
East Frontage Rd	LT	Mounted on G20-2	6	LF		
West Frontage Rd	RT	Mounted on G20-2	6	LF		
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>24</b>	<b>LF</b>		

<b>EXTRA DEPTH REPAIR, 109444/301000</b>							
Station	Station	Location	Width (ft)	Length (ft)	406-D001 Fine Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths, SY	403-B001 12.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Leveling, Ton	407-A001 Asphalt for Tack Coat, Gal
<b>West Frontage Rd</b>							
23+32	25+45	SB RT TURN LN	14	213	331	91	33
23+32	25+45	SB LN	12	213	284	78	28
23+32	25+45	NB LT TURN LN	12	213	284	78	28
23+32	25+45	NB LN	12	213	284	78	28
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>1183</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>117</b>
<p><b>NOTE: AREA LISTED IN TABLE SHALL BE CORRECTED PRIOR TO PAVING 9.5 MM SMA ASPHALT. 12.5 MM HT LEVELING TO BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS AT 2.5 INCHES, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER</b></p>							

FULL DEPTH PUNCHOUT REPAIRS, 109444/301000														
Station	Station	Location	Width (ft)	Length (ft)	503-C010 Saw Cut, Full Depth, LF	503-C004 Saw Cut, 3-inch, LF	503-B001 Saw Cut Longitudinal Joint, LF	202-B009 Removal of Asphalt Pavement, Failed Areas, SY	202-B069 Removal of Conc. Pvmnt w/ Var. Depth Overlay, SY	503-D001 Concrete for Base Repair, CY	503-E002 Tie Bars, NO.5 Deformed, Drilled And Epoxied or Grouted, EA	503-A001 8" and Variable Reinforced Concrete Pavement, Broom Finish, SY	403-B001 12.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Leveling, Ton	407-A001 Asphalt for Tack Coat, Gal
East Frontage Rd														
986+80	988+88	SB LN	14	208	236			323.556					196	32.356
990+35	991+00	SB LN	14	65	93			101.111					61	10.111
991+70	994+50	SB LN	14	280	308			435.556					264	43.556
1006+10	1007+06	SB LN	14	96	124			149.333					90	14.933
16+40	16+60	SB LN	18	20	76			40.000					18	4.000
West Frontage Rd														
976+51	976+59	Ramp	24	8	48	48			21.333	4.000		21.333	6	2.133
985+30	986+66	NB RT	12.5	136	161			188.889					114	18.889
985+55	985+85	NB LT	11	30	82			36.667					22	3.667
987+75	989+11	NB RT	12.5	136	161			188.889					114	18.889
993+50	994+06	RRL	12.5	56	81			77.778					47	7.778
999+25	1000+30	SB LN	12	105	234			140.000					85	14.000
1006+48	1007+38	NB LN	12.5	90	205			125.000					76	12.500
1006+75	1008+30	SB LN	12.5	155	335			215.278					130	21.528
27+36	28+19	SB LN	12.5	83	191			115.278					51	11.528
US 49 North Bound														
988+19	988+27	RRL	12.5	8	25	25	16		11.111	2.000	8	11.111	3	1.111
989+90	990+07	RRL	12.5	17	25	25	34		23.611	4.000	17	23.611	6	2.361
1063+46	1063+54	RT CL	12	8	32	24	8		10.667	2.000	4	10.667	3	1.067
US 49 South Bound														
979+00	979+93	Ramp	30	211	60	60	422		703.333	117.000	211	703.333	193	70.333
983+79	984+47	Ramp	17	68	102	34	68		128.444	21.000	34	128.444	35	12.844
986+37	987+00	Ramp	12	63	87	24	63		84.000	14.000	32	84.000	23	8.400
			TOTAL			2666	240	611	982.500	164.000	306	982.500	1537	311.983

Note: CRCP repairs were estimated using the PR-1B Typical CRC Pavement Repair Standard. If the Contractor elects to use PR-1A Optoinal Welding Method, then the pay item quantities will be adjusted accordingly.

GUARD RAIL QUANTITIES 109444/301000														
GUARDRAIL				TERMINAL END			BRIDGE END			DELINEATORS			REMARKS	
STATION	STATION	LOCATION (LT/RT)	THREE BEAM	W-BEAM	FLARED END SECTION	NON FLARED END SECTION	ANCHOR TYPE 1	SPECIAL SECTIONS, GUARD RAIL BRIDGE END CONNECTOR	TYPE "A"	TYPE "I"	WHITE	YELLOW	TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS (EA)	GUARDRAIL REMOVAL
16+67	17+23	RT/RT	18.75	0	1					1	3		1	56.25
945+28	946+20	RT LN		37.5		1		1	1		4		1	
945+28	946+20	RT LN		37.5		1		1	1		4		1	
949+63	950+56	LT LN		37.5		1		1	1		4		1	
949+63	950+56	RT LN		0				1					1	0
949+63	950+56	LT LN		37.5		1		1	1		4		1	
1005+00	1015+06	RT/RT	18.75	950	1					1	20		1	1006.25
1005+46	1015+77	LT/LT	18.75	975			1			1	21		1	1031.25
1020+20	1030+26	LT/LT	18.75	950	1					1	20		1	1006.25
1037+00	1041+06	RT/LT	18.75	350	1					1	10		1	406
1048+76	1051+89	RT/RT		268.75	1						8		2	312.5
1049+95	1052+95	LT/LT		256.25	1						8		2	300
1053+07	1056+63	LT/LT		406.25	1						10		2	450
1062+00	1063+87	RT/LT		143.75	1							5	1	187
TOTAL =					8	4	5	5	4	5	116	5	17	4755.5
			LF.	LF.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	LF.

REMOVAL OF ALL GUARDRAIL (BRIDGE END SECTIONS, W-BEAM, TYPE-I CABLE ANCHORAGE, TERMINAL END SECTIONS, ETC.) WILL BE PAID UNDER PAY ITEM 202-B REMOVAL OF GUARD RAIL.

REMOVAL OF GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS ARE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE REMOVAL OF GUARDRAIL AND WILL NOT BE MEASURED AS A SEPARATE PAY ITEM.

ALL GUARDRAIL (METAL RAIL AND METAL POSTS ONLY) WILL BE RETAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. WOODEN POSTS, ALL BLOCKOUTS, CONCRETE ANCHORS, ETC. WILL BE THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

TOTAL GUARDRAIL LENGTH IS BASED ON A TERMINAL END SECTION 37.5' LONG. IF A TERMINAL END SECTION OF A DIFFERENT LENGTH IS USED, THE LENGTH OF THE W-BEAM MAY HAVE TO BE ADJUSTED.

REMOVAL OF OBJECT MARKERS WILL NOT BE MEASURED AS A SEPARATE PAY ITEM AND SHALL BE ABSORBED IN OTHER ITEMS

INCIDENTAL WORK SUCH AS REMOVING AND RESETTING MAILBOXES WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT AND WILL BE CONSIDERED ABSORBED IN OTHER ITEMS

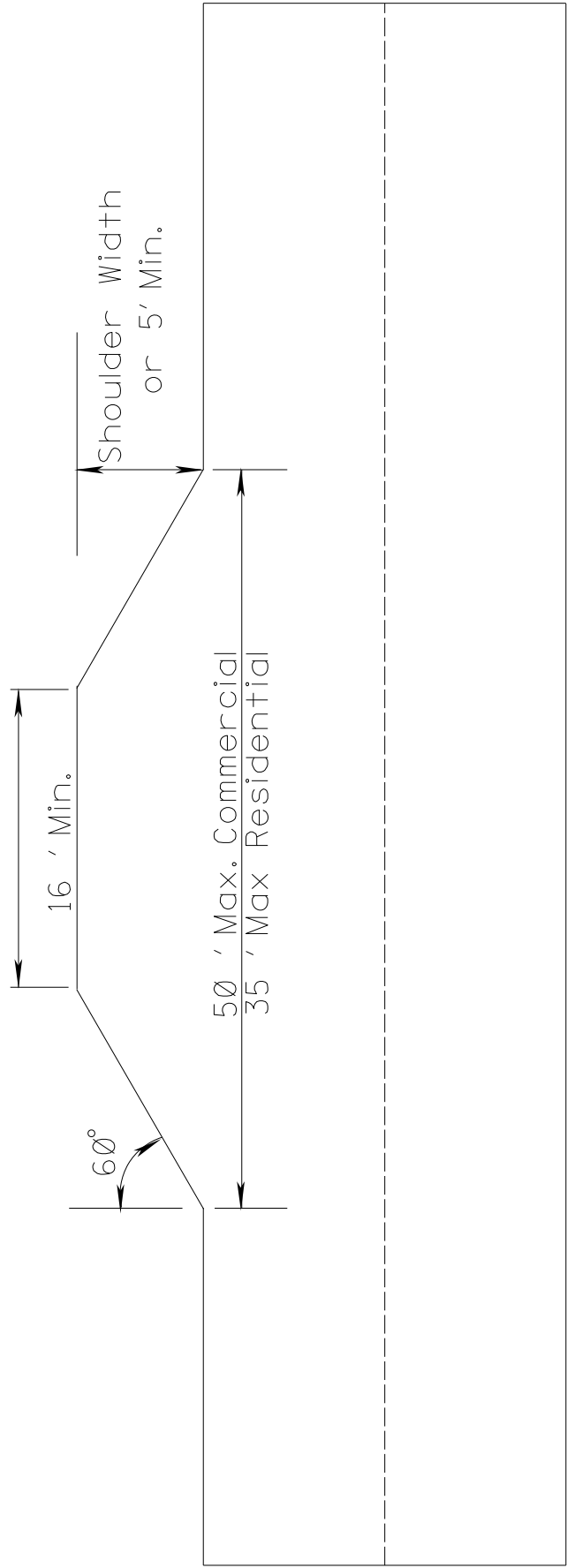
ROADWAY & BRIDGE JOINT REPAIRS 109444/301000									
Roadway					Bridge #16913				
Station	Location	907-413-D001 Cleaning and Filling Joints and Cracks, LF	907-413-E001 Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement. LF	907-808-A002 Joint Repair, LF	907-823-A001 Preformed Joint Seal, Type I, LF	907-823-B001 Saw Cut, Type I, LF	907-824-A003 General Epoxy Repairs, SF	Remarks	
US 49 North Bound									
1015+11	LT CL	12	12						
1015+11	RT CL	12	12						
1015+51	LT CL	12	12						
1015+51	RT CL	12	12						
US 49 South Bound									
1015+62	LT CL	12	12						
1015+62	RT CL	12	12						
1016+56	LT CL			20	10	20	2	End Wall	
1019+26	LT CL			20	10	20	3	End Wall & Rail	
1019+80	LT CL	12	12						
1019+80	RT CL	12	12						
1020+20	LT CL	12	12						
1020+20	RT CL	12	12						
TOTAL		120	120	40	20	40	5		

LONGITUDINAL JOINT REPAIRS, 109444/301000							
Station	Station	Location	Length	Width Avg.	406-A002 Cold Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths, SY	403-B001 12.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Leveling, Ton	407-A001 Asphalt for Tack Coat, Gal
<b>US 49 Northbound</b>							
965+66	969+58	RT LN	392	4	174	50	17
986+64	989+00	RT LN	236	4	105	30	11
988+08	990+00	CT LN	192	4	85	25	9
1023+42	1024+11	RT CL	69	4	31	9	3
1024+17	1024+55	LT CL	38	4	17	5	2
1025+58	1026+37	RT CL	79	4	35	10	4
1026+20	1026+76	LT CL	56	4	25	7	3
1064+00	1064+65	RRL	65	4	29	8	3
<b>US 49 Southbound</b>							
964+73	967+25	LT LN	252	4	112	32	11
964+73	972+00	RT LN	727	4	323	93	32
986+45	987+00	RT RAMP	55	4	24	7	2
986+50	987+00	RT CL	50	4	22	6	2
1021+20	1022+70	RT CL	150	4	67	19	7
1022+00	1024+00	LT CL	200	4	89	26	9
1025+36	1026+22	LRL	86	4	38	11	4
1026+70	1029+52	LT CL	282	4	125	36	13
1063+60	1064+70	LT LN	110	4	49	14	5
<b>20 WB Ramp to 49 S</b>							
707+00	707+65	RT LN	65	4	29	8	3
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>1912</b>		<b>1379</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>140</b>



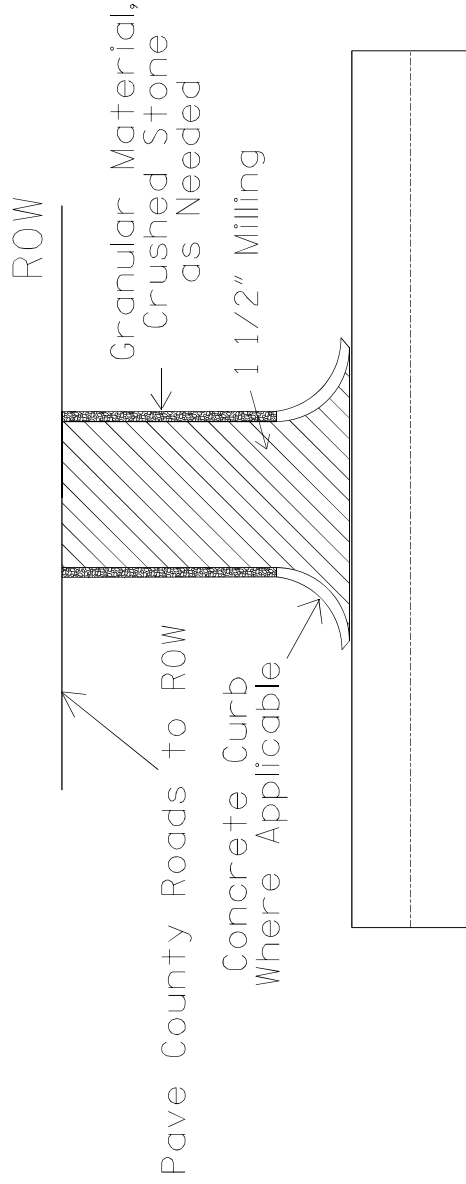
<b>REMOVAL OF SIGN FOOTING 109444/301000</b>			
<b>Station</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>202-B214 Removal of Sign Footing, EA</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
<b>US 49 South Bound 1044+85</b>	<b>LT</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Concrete Footing &amp; Stub.</b>
SURROUNDING AREA SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH CRUSHED STONE, COSTS WHICH ARE TO BE PAID UNDER THE APPROPRIATE PAY ITEM.			

TYPICAL RAMP/PAD DETAIL



Milling and Paving Detail  
 County Roads  
 US 49 Rankin County

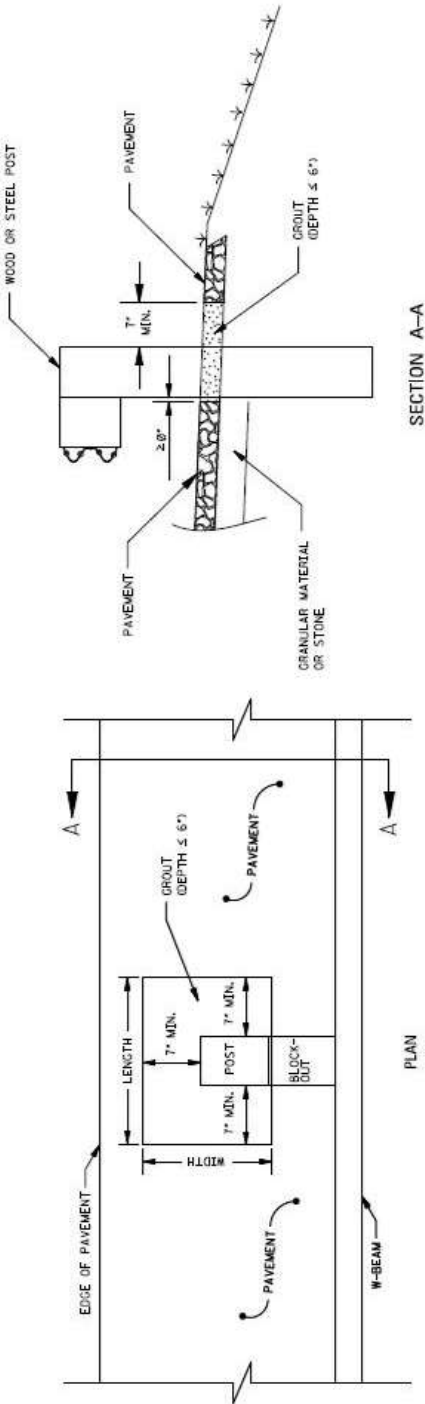
County Roads:  
 Carrier Blvd  
 Distribution Dr  
 Lake Dr  
 Interstate Dr  
 Davis Johnson Dr



Notes:

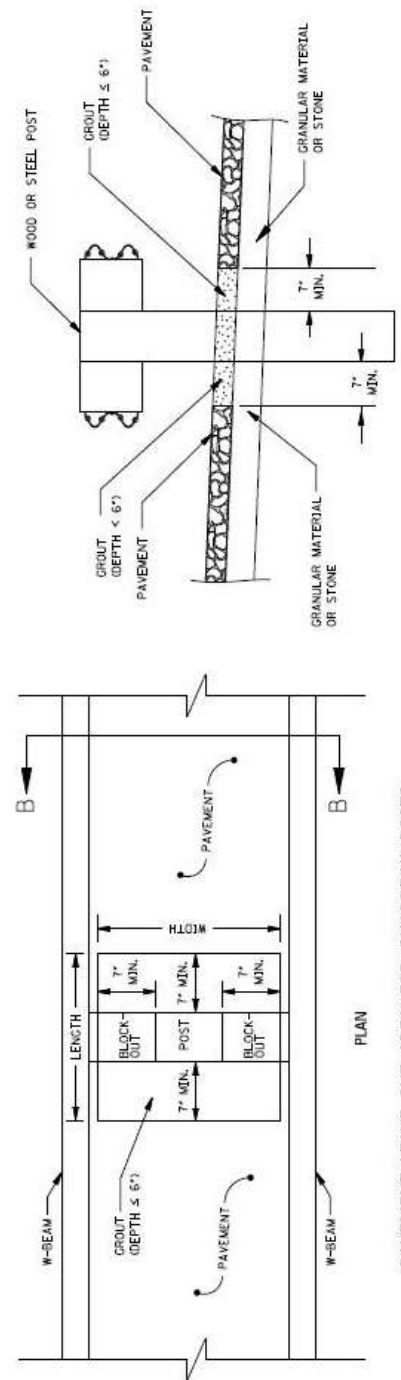
- Mill limits of county/local roads at a depth of 1 1/2".
- Place 1 1/2" of SMA 9.5mm Mixture to tie to mainline overlay.
- Milling/Paving area =

# Guardrail Post Installation in Paved Areas



POST	MIN. PAV'T LEAVE-OUT AREA	
	SINGLE-FACED LENGTH (IN.)	DOUBLE-FACED LENGTH (IN.)
6" x 8" WOOD	9	15
6" x 8" WOOD	23	29
10" x 12" WOOD	24	24
#6 x 3 STEEL	18	13

PAVEMENT LEAVE-OUT AREA FOR GUARDRAIL POSTS  
SINGLE-FACED GUARDRAIL

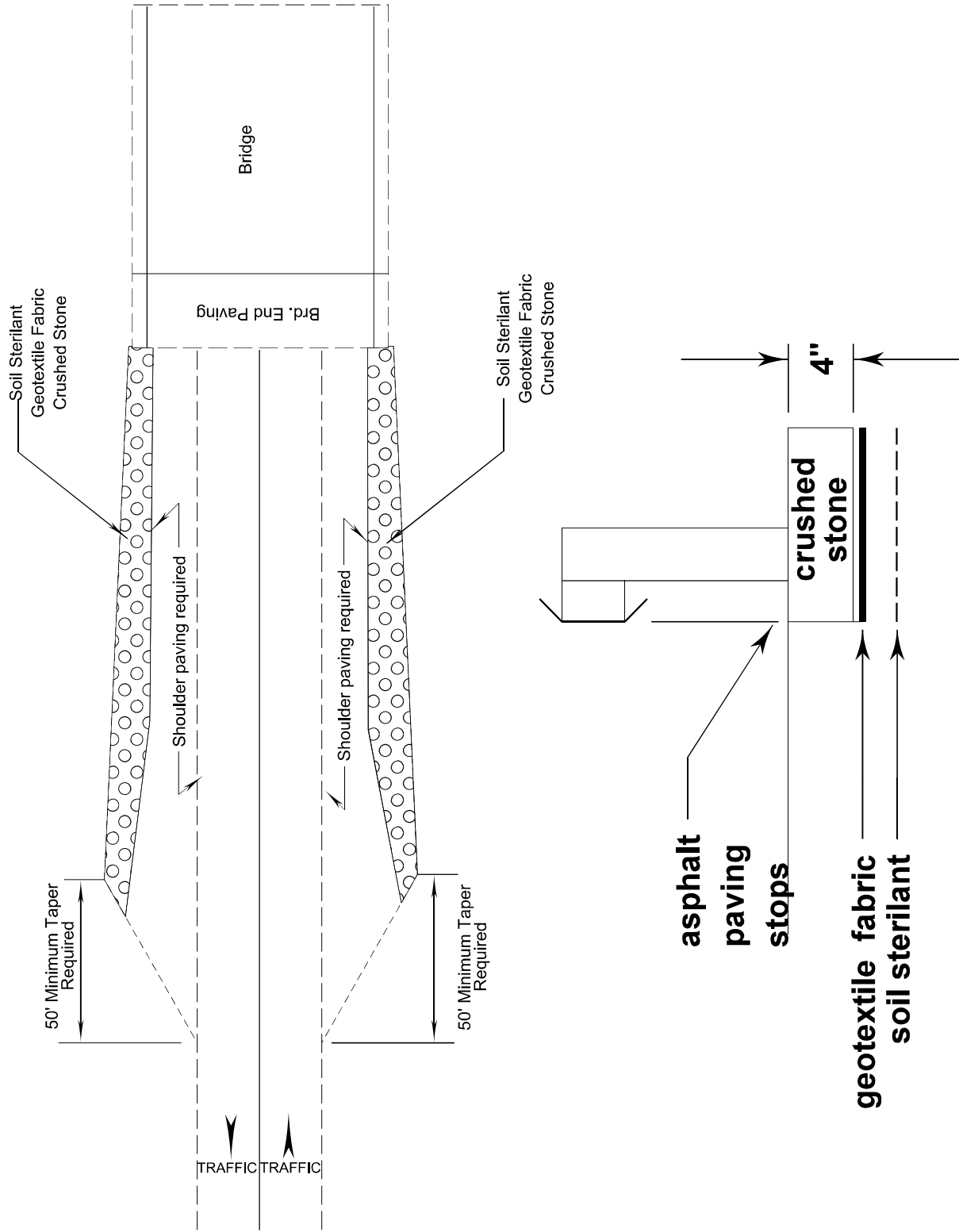


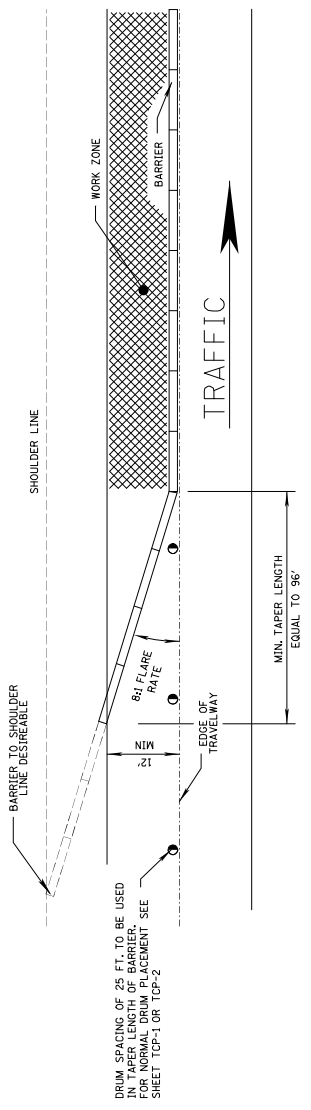
PAVEMENT LEAVE-OUT AREA FOR GUARDRAIL POSTS  
DOUBLE-FACED GUARDRAIL

GENERAL NOTES

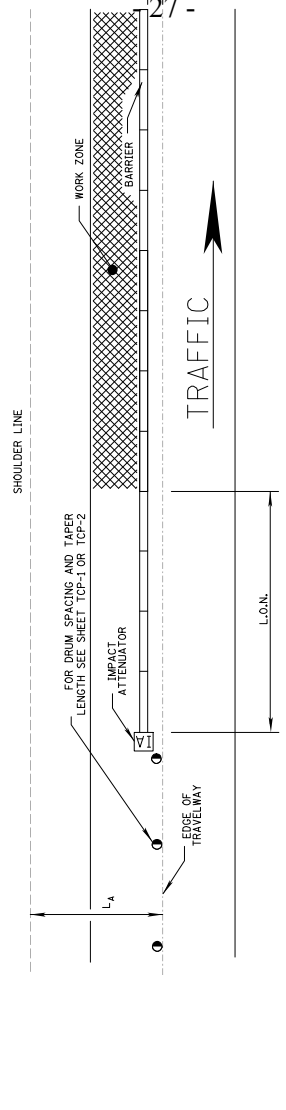
1. GUARDRAIL POSTS SHALL NOT BE COMPLETELY SURROUNDED BY PAVEMENT. THE AREA BEHIND AND LATERAL OF THE POST SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 7" CLEARANCE FROM THE PAVEMENT. THIS AREA SHALL BE FILLED WITH A LOW STRENGTH GROUT WITH A MAXIMUM 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 120 PSI.
2. GROUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A DEPTH EQUAL TO THE SURROUNDING PAVEMENT UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 6". IF SURROUNDING PAVEMENT IS GREATER THAN 6", THE DIFFERENCE SHALL BE FILLED IN WITH SHOULDER GRANULAR MATERIAL.
3. COST OF GROUT SHALL BE ABSORBED IN THE COST OF OTHER ITEMS BID.
4. PAVEMENT LEAVE-OUT AREAS ARE REQUIRED FOR STEEL AND WOOD POSTS.
5. STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTHS STILL APPLY, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE PROJECTED PAVEMENT SURFACE.

# TYPICAL DETAIL OF ADDITIONAL SHOULDER PAVING REQUIRED AT GUARDRAIL LOCATIONS





DETAIL OF POSITIVE BARRIER WITH TAPER



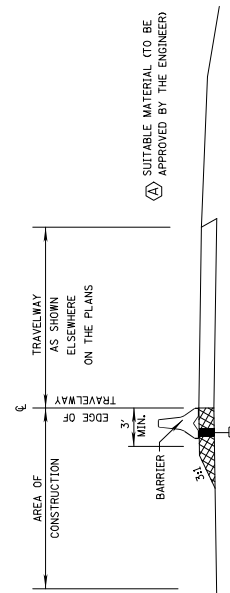
DETAIL OF POSITIVE BARRIER WITH IMPACT ATTENUATOR

NOTES:  
 1. LENGTH OF NEED, L.O.N. =  $\frac{L_r L_a - L_2^2}{L_a}$

WHERE:  $L_a$  = LATERAL EXTENT OF THE AREA OF CONCERN  
 $L_r$  = RUNOUT LENGTH  
 $L_2$  = LATERAL OFFSET FROM EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY TO BARRIER.

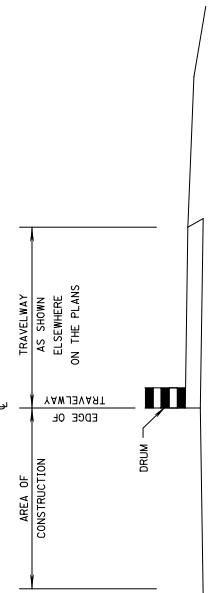
2. RUNOUT LENGTH ( $L_r$ ) IS TO BE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

DESIGN SPEED (mph)	RUNOUT LENGTH ( $L_r$ ) GIVEN TRAFFIC VOLUME (ADT) (V)		
	OVER 10,000 veh/day	5,000-10,000 veh/day	1,000-5,000 veh/day
70	360	330	290
60	300	250	200
50	230	190	150
40	160	130	110
30	110	90	80



ELEVATION VIEW FOR POSITIVE BARRIER

NOTES:  
 1. POSITIVE BARRIER IS REQUIRED IN THE AREA OF OPEN PUNCH OUTS THAT ARE WITHIN SIX (6) FEET OF THE TRAVELWAY WHENEVER ACTUAL REPAIR WORK IS NOT BEING PERFORMED WITHIN THE LANE CLOSURE.  
 2. MATERIAL USED TO SUPPORT POSITIVE BARRIER MUST BE AT SAME ELEVATION AS PAVEMENT IN ADJACENT TRAVELWAY.  
 3. DELINEATORS REQUIRED ON ALL NON-REFLECTIVE BARRIER, AS SHOWN ON WORKING NO. CMB-3.



ELEVATION VIEW FOR DRUM

NOTES:  
 1. WHILE WORK IS BEING PERFORMED WITHIN THE LANE CLOSURE DROP-OFFS MUST BE PROTECTED WITH DRUMS, ETC. IN EMERGENCIES EXCAVATED SECTION MAY BE BACKFILLED WITH GRANULAR MATERIAL, STONE OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL TO AVOID OVERNIGHT DROP-OFFS.  
 2. LANE CLOSURES WITH OPEN PUNCH OUT AREAS MAY NOT BE LEFT UNATTENDED WHEN DRUMS ARE BEING USED FOR LANE CLOSURE

Notice to Bidders No. 58

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**LANE CLOSURE DETAILS FOR GREATER THAN 3 INCH DROPOFF**  
 PRELIMINARY  
 NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION  
 PROJECT NUMBER: 00  
 COUNTY: UPDATE  
 SHEET NUMBER: SDTCP-C  
 DESIGN TEAM: UPDATE  
 CHECKED: UPDATE  
 DATE: UPDATE  
 \$PG\$



**TOTAL QUANTITIES:**  
 ROUTE SHIELDS = 2 x 72 sf = 144 sf  
 EAST LEGEND = 2 x 24 sf = 48 sf  
 EXIT LEGEND = 2 x 18.5 sf = 37 sf  
 ONLY LEGEND = 2 x 22 sf = 44 sf

**US-49 NB APPROACHING I-20**



**FRONTAGE RD.**

**US-49 SB**

**US-49 NB**

**FRONTAGE RD.**

127

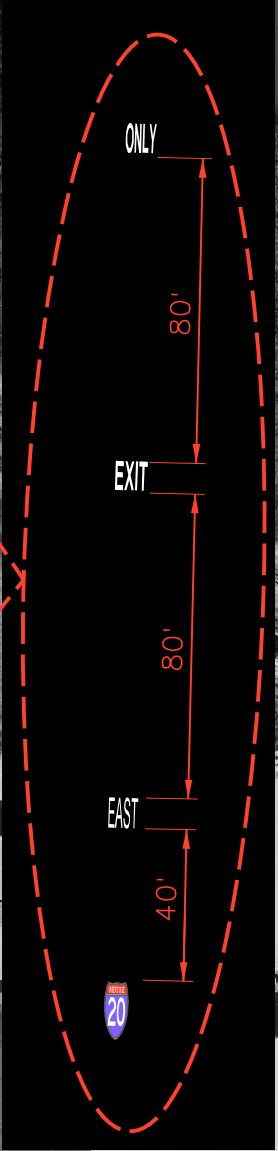
-29-

1320'

1320'

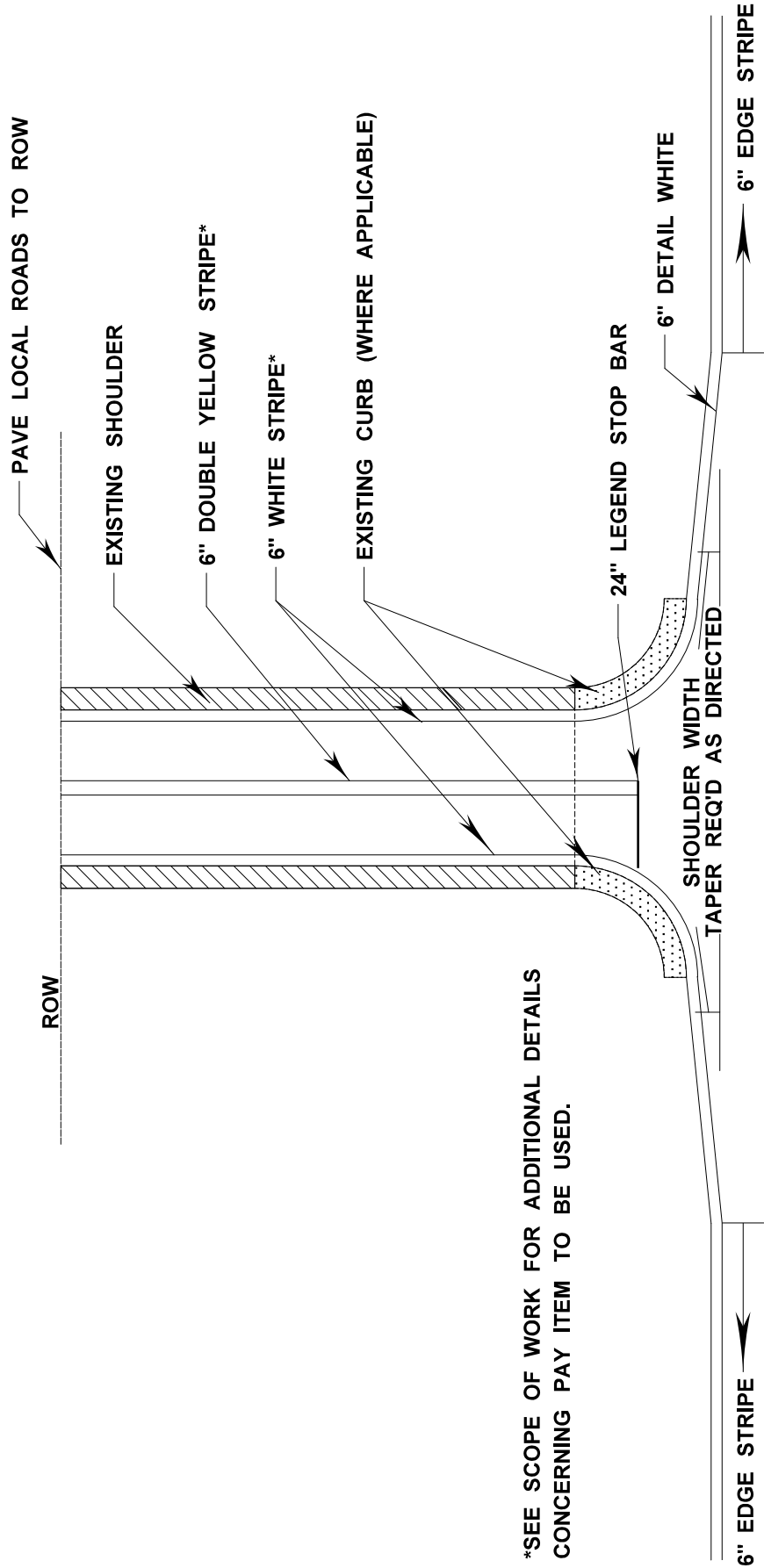
(FROM EXIT GORE)

Notice to Bidders No. 5814-- Cont'd



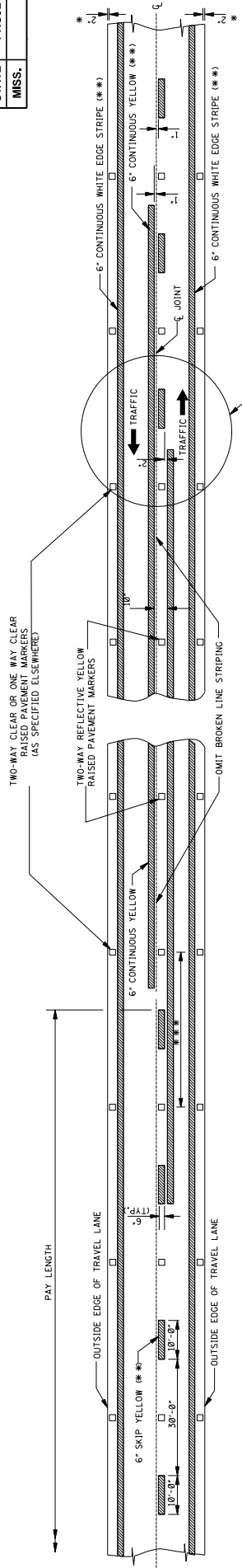


### STRIPE DETAIL - LOCAL ROADS



\*SEE SCOPE OF WORK FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS CONCERNING PAY ITEM TO BE USED.

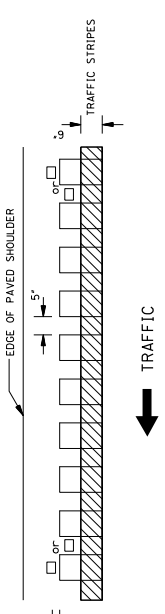
NOTE: CENTERLINE STRIPE SHALL BE OMITTED ON LOCAL ROADS WHOSE WIDTH IS LESS THAN 20 FEET.



**TWO-WAY TRAFFIC**  
(ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT)

TWO-WAY TRAFFIC  
TWO-WAY CLEAR OR ONE-WAY CLEAR  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS  
(AS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE)

TWO-WAY TRAFFIC  
TWO-WAY CLEAR OR ONE-WAY CLEAR  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS  
(AS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE)



129



GENERAL NOTES:

- \* 1. 2" UNLESS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS, FOR 2" CURBS, MARKERS AND SECTION MARKERS REFER TO WK. SHEETS RS-1, RS-2, AND RS-3.
- \*\* 2. EDGE STRIPE SHALL BE SAME MATERIAL AS LANE-LINE STRIPE (PAINT OR PLASTIC AS INDICATED IN PAY ITEMS).
- \*\*\* 3. SPACING OF REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS IS AS FOLLOWS:

TANGENT SECTIONS	URBAN AREA (FT-100)	RURAL AREA (FT-100)
40'-0"	40'-0"	80'-0"
40'-0"	40'-0"	40'-0"
INTERCHANGE LIMITS	40'-0"	+ 40'-0"

1. NOTE: ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINES THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING AT THE ENTRANCE RAMP AND CONTINUING TO THE TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.

4. EDGE LINE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ARE TO BE PLACED AT THE SAME SPACING AS THE CENTERLINE MARKERS, EDGE LINE MARKERS, THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE ROADWAY AT INTERSECTIONS, CROSSOVERS, ETC. EDGE LINE RPMs WILL NOT BE PLACED IN URBAN AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

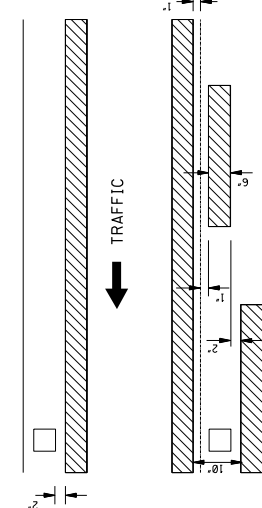
5. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS LISTED IN THE MOOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."

6. THE CRITERIA FOR NO-PASSING ZONES CAN BE FOUND IN THE MOTORWAY DESIGN MANUAL SECTION 11-1.01.

7. WHERE RUMBLE STRIPS ARE PRESENT, THE EDGE LINE MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN THE RUMBLE STRIPS AND THE RUMBLE STRIPS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

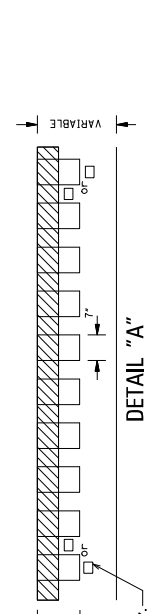
Notice to Bidders No. 81

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKING  
2-LANE ROADWAYS  
PROJ. NO.:  
COUNTY:  
FILE NAME: RPM-1.GDD  
SHEET NUMBER  
CHECKED: DATE:



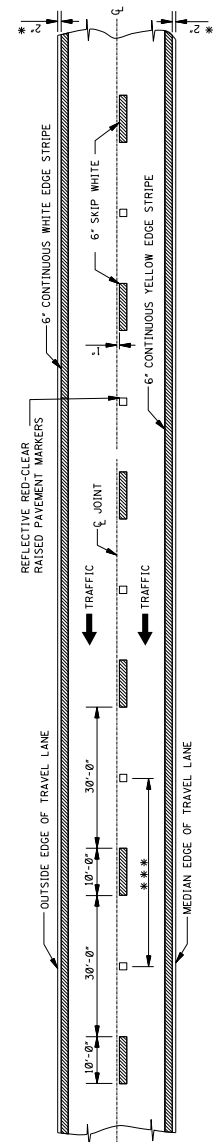
DETAIL "A"

PLACEMENT OF RPMs ON PAVEMENTS WITHOUT RUMBLE STRIPS

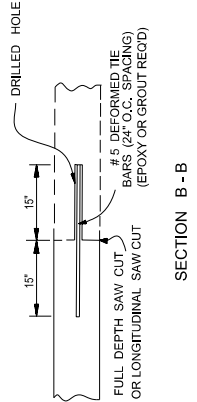
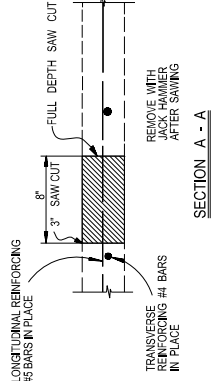
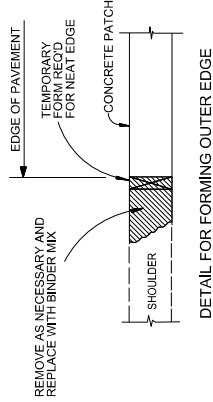
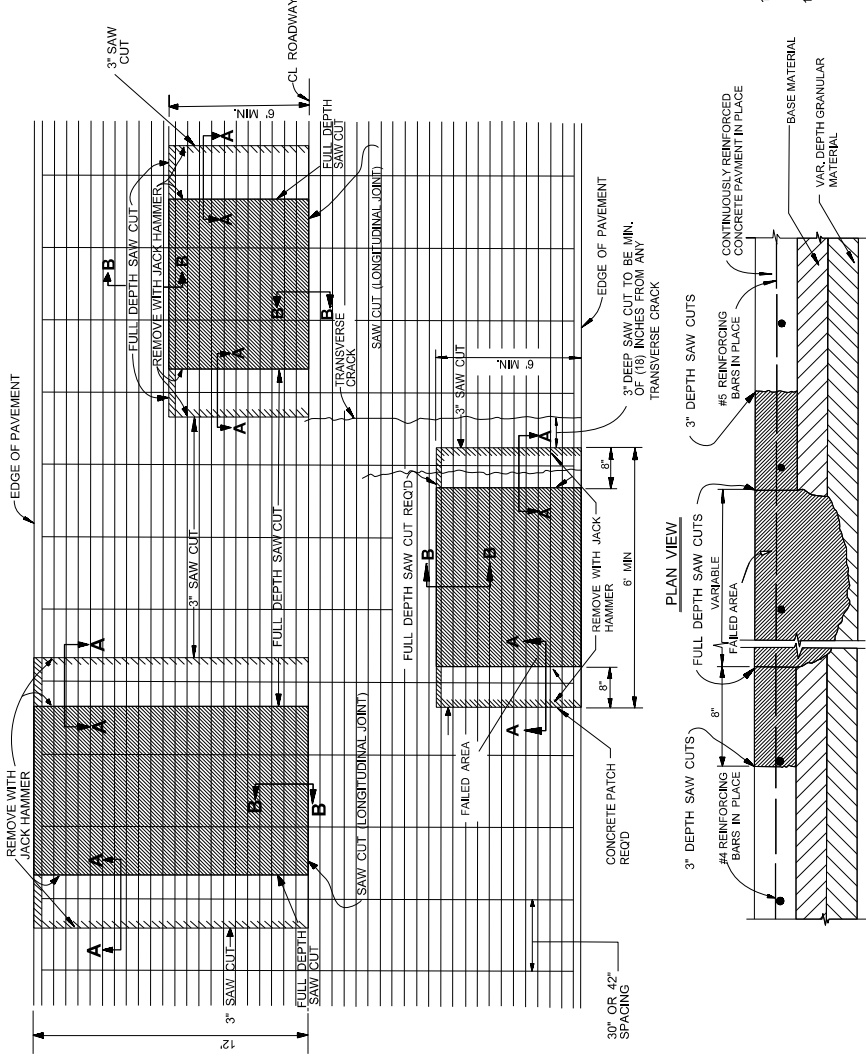
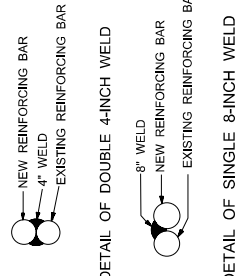


DETAIL "A"

PLACEMENT OF RPMs ON PAVEMENTS WITH RUMBLE STRIPS



4-LANE WITH ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



- GENERAL NOTES**
1. REMOVE EXISTING MATERIALS TO DIMENSIONS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
  2. REMOVAL OF ASPHALT PATCHES AND CONCRETE PAVEMENT WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER THE APPROPRIATE PAY ITEM.
  3. REINFORCING BARS TO BE FIELD CUT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. COST OF REQUIRED REINFORCING BARS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE BID PRICE OF THE CONCRETE PAVEMENT (BASE REPAIR).
  4. REMOVAL OF FAILED BASE (PAY AS REMOVAL OF CEMENT TREATED BASE - S.V.P.), BACKFILL WITH CLASS "C" CONCRETE (BASE REPAIR).
  5. PAVEMENT EDGE ADJACENT TO SHOULDER SHALL BE FORMED.
  6. SEE SHEET NO. 102 FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.
  7. POLYETHYLENE SHEETING SHALL BE TWO (2) LAYERS OF 8 MIL THICKNESS, (ABSORBED ITEM).
  8. REINFORCING BARS WILL BE SUPPORTED AS SHOWN ON SHEET NO. 102.
  9. ALL SAW CUTS (3\"/>

**Notice to Bidders**

10. #5 DEFORMED TIE BARS (30 IN. LONG @ 24 IN. O.C. SPACING) WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER APPROPRIATE PAY ITEM.
11. THE TRANSVERSE BARS IN THE REPAIR AREA WILL BE SPACED ON 12\"/>

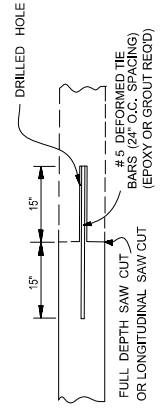
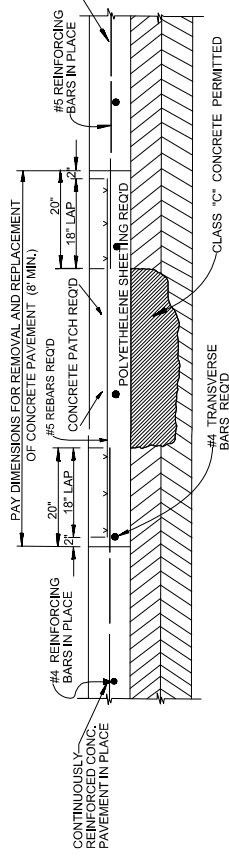
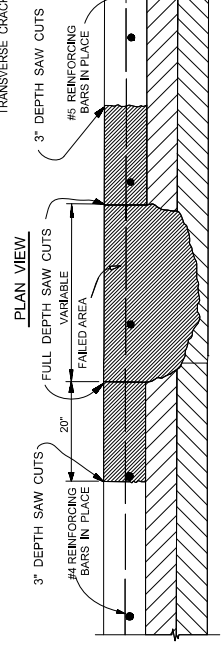
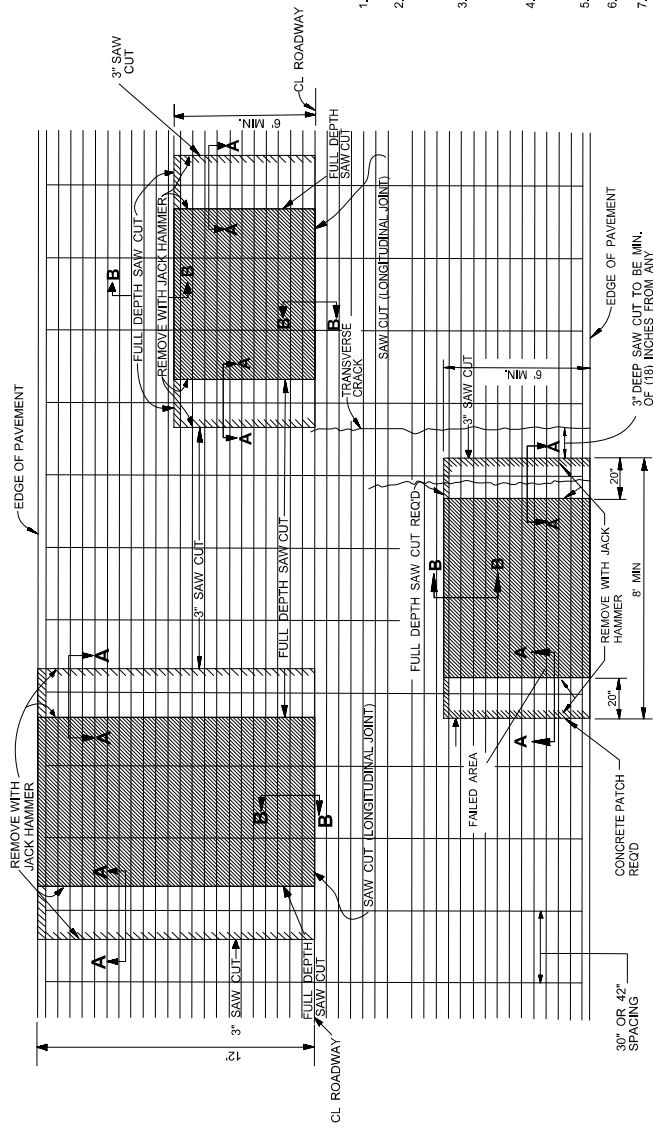
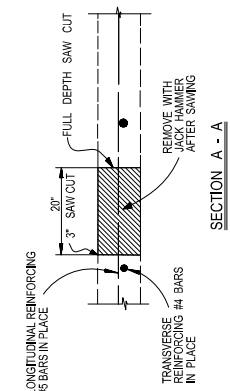
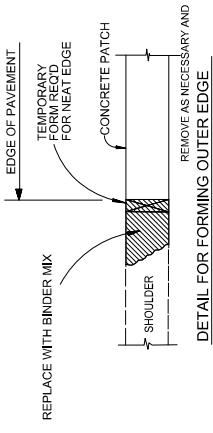
\* DOUBLE 4-INCH OR SINGLE 8-INCH WELD

SECTIONAL VIEW (SHOWING AREA TO BE REMOVED)

SECTIONAL VIEW (SHOWING REPLACED AREA)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
TYPICAL CRC PAVEMENT REPAIR (OPTIONAL WELDING METHOD)	
PROJECT NO. :	100-1A
COUNTY :	CLAY
DESIGN TEAM :	FILE NUMBER :
CHECKED :	DATE 12/12/08 :

DATE	DESIGN TEAM	FILE NAME	PROJECT NO.



- GENERAL NOTES**
- REMOVE EXISTING MATERIALS TO DIMENSIONS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - REMOVAL OF ASPHALT PATCHES AND CONCRETE PAVEMENT WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER THE APPROPRIATE PAY ITEM.
  - REINFORCING BARS TO BE FIELD CUT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. COST OF REQUIRED REINFORCING BARS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE BID PRICE OF THE CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
  - REMOVAL OF FAILED BASE (PAV AS REMOVAL OF CEMENT BASE REPAIR - S.V.), BACKFILL WITH CLASS "C" CONCRETE (BASE REPAIR).
  - PAVEMENT EDGE ADJACENT TO SHOULDER SHALL BE PERFORMED.
  - SEE SHEET NO. 102 FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.
  - POLYETHYLENE SHEETING SHALL BE TWO (2) LAYERS OF 8 MIL THICKNESS, (ABSORBED ITEM).
  - REINFORCING BARS WILL BE SUPPORTED AS SHOWN ON SHEET NO. 102.
  - ALL SAW CUTS (3\"/>

Notice to Bidders No. 14--

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
TYPICAL CRC PAVEMENT REPAIR

DATE	REVISION

WORKSHEET NUMBER: 14-IB  
PROJECT NO.:  
COUNTY:  
SHEET NUMBER:  
DESIGN TEAM: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**EPOXY MORTAR REPAIR NOTES:**

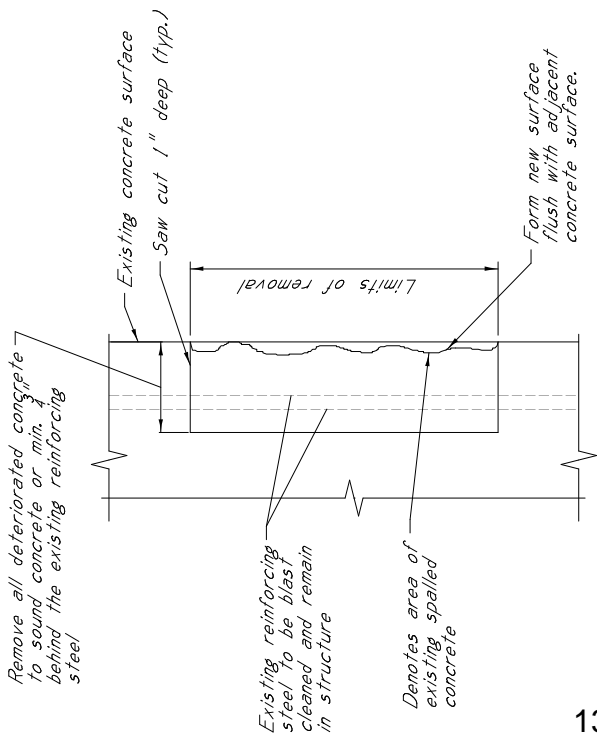
1. Repair concrete spalled areas on the bridge as directed by the Project Engineer using epoxy mortar.
2. Repair all concrete spalled areas listed on this page and as directed by the Project Engineer.
3. Repair any additional concrete spalled areas not listed on this page as directed by the Project Engineer.
4. Contractor shall sawcut around the perimeter of the damaged and unsound concrete. The Contractor shall determine the depth of reinforcement prior to any saw cuttings.
6. Spalled areas where pack rust has developed around or on reinforcement shall be removed by small hand tools or pressure washing (using 3500 psi pressure). Hammers used to remove concrete shall be limited to 30 pounds.
7. All areas of the bridge repaired with epoxy mortar shall be restored to the original dimensions and details as shown in the information plans, unless noted otherwise.
8. Materials:
  - a. Epoxy Resin: Resin shall be selected from the MDOT approved materials list.
  - b. Silica Sand: Silica sand material shall be bagged general purpose blast cleaning sand.
  - c. Epoxy Mortar Mix: Epoxy mortar mix shall consist of part liquid epoxy and part clean, dry sand mixed in the ratio recommended by the manufacturer.
9. Application:
  - a. A representative of the epoxy manufacturer must be present for sufficient time to ensure the Contractor is properly schooled in the use of the epoxy materials.
  - b. Prior to placement of the mortar mix the prepared surface shall be lightly primed with neat epoxy.
  - c. Curing time shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
10. The cost of saw cuttings, removing spalled or cracked concrete, cleaning exposed reinforcing steel, patching material, labor and any miscellaneous materials necessary to complete the repairs as shown shall be paid for on a square feet basis as Bridge Repair, Epoxy Repair. This item shall be bid such that this item may be increased, decreased, or eliminated as directed by the Project Engineer.

**EPOXY BINDER**

Contact areas where new concrete or epoxy mortar is placed against old concrete shall be cleaned then coated with an approved epoxy binder designed to bond new concrete to old. The binder shall be applied in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations.

**1" SAWCUT NOTES:**

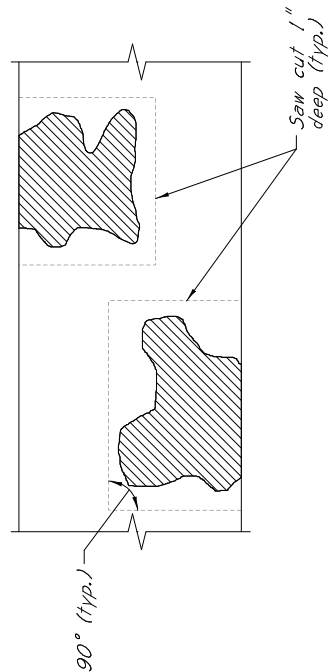
All 1" sawcuts shall be considered an absorbed item of work. The Contractor shall verify depth of reinforcing steel before making any sawcuts. The depth of the sawcut shall be no more than the depth of the reinforcing steel. Any damage to reinforcing steel shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no cost to the State.



~ Denotes areas of existing spalled concrete

**\*NOTE:**

Saw cut existing concrete 1" deep so as to obtain a rectangular area. All existing reinforcement shall be carefully preserved and blast cleaned.



**EPOXY MORTAR SPALL REPAIR DETAIL**

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5815**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 4/10/2024**

**SUBJECT: Lane Closure Restrictions**

**PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063) / 109444301 – Rankin County**

Bidders are hereby advised of the following lane closure restrictions on the above captioned project:

Concrete Pavement Punchout Repair Operations

Lane closures for this work shall be allowed on weekends from 7:00 PM Friday to 6:00 AM Monday.

For Memorial Day, Easter, and Labor Day, no lane closures will be allowed during that weekend or the Friday immediately preceding that holiday. Independence Day falls on a Thursday in 2024; therefore, no lane closures shall be allowed the Wednesday through Sunday of that week. The holiday lane closure restriction applies to the entire calendar day.

Also, between the dates of November 22, 2024 and January 6, 2025, no weekend work shall be allowed

The Contractor must give the Engineer a 7 day notice prior to beginning said weekend work.

All Operations

Lane closures shall NOT be allowed during the following hours:

- 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM

No lane closures will be permitted on Sunday. Sunday is defined as 7 PM Saturday to 7 PM Sunday.

No lane closures will be permitted on the following holidays or the day preceding them: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Easter, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day. In the event that one of the above mentioned holidays falls during the weekend or on a Monday, no lane closures will be allowed during that weekend or the Friday immediately preceding that holiday. In addition, no lane closures will be allowed the Friday, Saturday, and Sunday following Thanksgiving. Independence Day falls on a Thursday in 2024; therefore, no lane closures shall be allowed the Wednesday through Sunday of that week. The holiday lane closure restriction applies to the entire calendar day.

No exceptions to the above restrictions will be allowed unless specifically approved by the Project Engineer.

If the lane closure restrictions listed above are violated, the Contractor will be charged a fee of \$500.00 for each full or partial five (5) minute period until the roadway is back in compliance with the lane closure restriction requirement.

For the purposes of this contract, official time shall be the announced time available at the Jackson area telephone number (601) 355-9311.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5816**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 4/10/2024**

**SUBJECT: Additional Construction Requirements**

**PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063) / 109444301 – Rankin County**

Bidders are hereby advised of the following additional construction requirements:

- Interstate Route Shield Markers shall be installed as per the attached details, Special Provision No. 907-625-3, and in the location shown. No modifications shall be allowed unless approved by the Engineer. A representative from the manufacturer shall be present during all construction activities related to this work. Payment for this work shall be made under Pay Item 907-625-G001 Methyl Methacrylate Pavement Marking.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5817**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 06/13/2018**

**SUBJECT: Cleaning of Milled Surfaces in Urban Areas**

Bidders are advised that prior to allowing traffic on a milled surface, the pavement shall be cleaned to remove rocks and debris resulting from the milling operation. The pavement shall be cleaned with a commercial vacuum-equipped street sweeper or other vacuum-equipped device approved by the Engineer. The equipment shall be capable of removing all loose material from the roadway without causing undue dust to escape into the air.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5818**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 04/21/2024**

**SUBJECT: Temporary Construction Signs**

**PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063) / 109444301 – Rankin County**

Bidders are hereby advised of the following regarding the Temporary Construction Signs required:

Should the Bidders elect to install Temporary Construction Signs by first driving short u-channel sections and then bolting the longer, correct height u-channel sections to them, the Bidders are advised that these short sections shall be a minimum of five (5) feet from the ground level when driven and the splice must consist of a minimum of eighteen (18) inches of overlap with a total of four (4) bolts. Bidders are also advised that it is mandatory that these short sections be removed at the completion of the project.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5819**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 10/17/2023**

**SUBJECT: Underground Utilities**

**PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063) / 109444301 – Rankin County**

Bidders are hereby advised that utility lines owned and maintained by MDOT may be present within the project limits. These utilities are not located by Mississippi 811. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate with MDOT to have the utility lines located and marked prior to beginning work. The Contractor shall give a minimum of three (3) working days of advance notice for locate requests. Also, the Contractor shall be responsible for contacting local public agencies that are not members of Mississippi 811.

Additionally, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain the utility markings and have the ability to survey the marked utilities and re-establish said utility markings as needed. The Department shall only be responsible for locating and marking the utilities once per Contract.

The contacts for MDOT utility lines are as follows:

**Underground Power Lines:**

Michael Lee – 601-683-3341 – [mlee@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:mlee@mdot.ms.gov)

Billy Coward – 601-683-3341 – [bcoward@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:bcoward@mdot.ms.gov)

**Underground Communication Lines:**

Kerby McFarland – 601-359-7450 – [kmcfarland@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:kmcfarland@mdot.ms.gov)

Steven Newell – 601-359-7450 – [snewell@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:snewell@mdot.ms.gov)

Henry Lewis – 601-359-1454 – [hlewis@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:hlewis@mdot.ms.gov)

**Underground Signal Lines:**

Amrik Singh – 601-359-1454 – [asingh@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:asingh@mdot.ms.gov)

Kenneth Welch – 601-359-1454 – [kwelch@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:kwelch@mdot.ms.gov)

"General Decision Number: MS20240140 01/05/2024

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20230140

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

County: Rankin County in Mississippi.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

<p>If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2024.</li> </ul>
<p>If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.90 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2024.</li> </ul>

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number      Publication Date  
 0                              01/05/2024

ELEC0480-010 01/01/2022

	Rates	Fringes
TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION		
Electrician.....	\$ 27.35	10.40
-----		
SUMS2010-063 08/04/2014		

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....	\$ 15.47 **	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 14.02 **	0.00
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 24.04	5.87
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING:		
Truck Driver (Line Striping		
Truck).....	\$ 12.04 **	0.00
INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL.....	\$ 12.07 **	0.00
INSTALLER - SIGN.....	\$ 11.92 **	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 15.47 **	0.00
LABORER: Common or General,		
Including Asphalt Raking,		
Shoveling, Spreading; and		
Grade Checking.....	\$ 10.65 **	0.00
LABORER: Flagger.....	\$ 10.22 **	0.00
LABORER: Luteman.....	\$ 12.88 **	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender -		
Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 11.27 **	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 13.44 **	0.00
LABORER: Laborer-Cones/		
Barricades/Barrels -		
Setter/Mover/Sweeper.....	\$ 11.29 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Asphalt Spreader.....	\$ 14.71 **	0.00
OPERATOR:		
Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 15.36 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid		
Steer/Skid Loader.....	\$ 11.64 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....	\$ 11.57 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 15.41 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Saw.....	\$ 14.38 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Crane.....	\$ 19.22	0.00
OPERATOR: Distributor.....	\$ 10.95 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 14.41 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Grinding/Grooving		

Machine.....	\$ 15.90 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 12.57 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 19.27	0.00
OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....	\$ 14.68 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Mixer.....	\$ 14.25 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Oiler.....	\$ 12.35 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....	\$ 12.15 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller (All Types)....	\$ 12.64 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 12.25 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Tractor.....	\$ 11.22 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....	\$ 14.06 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 11.00 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Mechanic.....	\$ 13.00 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 10.98 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck (All Types).....	\$ 12.56 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Semi/Trailer Truck.....	\$ 14.60 **	0.00

-----  
WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====  
\*\* Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$17.20) or 13658 (\$12.90). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information. Please also note that the minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information

on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate

that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

-----

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:



Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

**SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273**

**DATE: 07/26/2022**

**SUBJECT: Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts**

**Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts**

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each “Request for Permission to Subcontract” (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of the subcontract. The federal contract provisions (FHWA-1273, SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273, NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246), DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS (WAGE RATES)) must be physically incorporated as part of the subcontract. A completed Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-521 and Form CAD-725 must be attached to the CAD-720.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

**ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION** (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurances Required:**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov). The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov), refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

## 2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901–3907](#).

### 3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker ( e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH-347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.



(5) *Signature*. The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification*. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention*. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents*. The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers*. The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements*. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures*. Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

#### **4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)**

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay*. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits*. Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio*. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates*. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity*. The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.** a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

**11. Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

## V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)\* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

\* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

### 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. **Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

## **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

## **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

**IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

**X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

**1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

**2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

\*\*\*\*\*

**3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### **4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### **XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### **XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS  
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT  
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS  
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.



**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT  
OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goal for female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work, is 6.9%.

Until further notice	Goals for minority participation for each trade (percent)
----------------------	---

SHSA Cities:	
Pascagoula - Moss Point -----	16.9
Biloxi - Gulfport -----	19.2
Jackson -----	30.3

SMSA Counties:	
Desoto -----	32.3
Hancock, Harrison, Stone-----	19.2
Hinds, Rankin-----	30.3
Jackson -----	16.9

Non-SMSA Counties:	
George, Greene-----	26.4

Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw, Clay, Coahoma, Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee, Leflore, Marshall, Monroe, Montgomery, Panola, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union, Washington, Webster, Yalobusha -----	26.5
---	------

Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington, Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith, Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo-----	32.0
---	------

Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Pike, Walthall-----	27.7
--	------

Adams, Amite, Wilkinson -----	30.4
-------------------------------	------

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4.2(d). Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.

5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
P.O. Box 1850  
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

(12/04/2018)

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 07/20/2023**

**SUBJECT: Definitions and Terms**

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-101.01--Abbreviations.** After the abbreviation API on page 1, add the following.

APL            Approved Products List

Replace the abbreviation for AWPA on page 1 with the following.

AWPA            American Wood Protection Association

**907-101.02--Definitions.** Delete the sentence after the list of holidays in Subsection 101.02 on page 6 under **holidays, legal**, and substitute the following.

When a legal holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the succeeding Monday, or as proclaimed by the Governor, will be observed as a legal holiday.

Delete the definition for Notice to Proceed in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

**Notice to Proceed** - Written notice to the Contractor to proceed with the contract work.

Delete the definition for “Plans” in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

**plans** - The approved plans, profiles, typical cross-sections, working drawings and supplemental drawings, or exact reproduction thereof, that show the location, character, dimensions, and details of the work to be done. The plans may also include electronic files, referred to on the plans as Electronic Files Identified as Plans, which may include engineering models, spreadsheets, CADD files or other electronic files used to convey design intent. When the contract does not have an official set of plans, reference to the plans shall mean the contract documents.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/22/2017**

**SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions**

Section 102, Bidding Requirements and Conditions, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-102.01--Prequalification of Bidders.** Delete the last sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 102.01 on page 13, and substitute the following.

The Bidder's Certificate of Responsibility number must be on file with the Department's Contract Administration Division prior to request for permission to bid.

**907-102.02--Contents of Proposal Forms.** Delete the fourth paragraph in Subsection 102.02 on page 13, and substitute the following.

Prospective bidders must complete an online request for permission to be eligible to bid a project. Upon approval, the bidder will be authorized to submit a bid electronically using Bid Express at <http://bidx.com>.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 07/20/2023

SUBJECT: Control of Work

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-105.01--Authority of the Engineer.** Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.01 on page 31, and substitute the following.

The Engineer has the right to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to correct conditions unsafe for workmen or the general public, for failure to carry out provisions of the Contract, or for failure to carry out orders.

**907-105.02--Plans and Working Drawings.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 105.02 on page 31, and substitute the following.

After the contract is executed by the Executive Director, the Contractor will receive, free of charge, two bound copies of the proposal and contract documents (one executed and one blank) two full scale copies of the plans, five half-scale copies of the Plans, and Electronic Files Identified as Plans. The Contractor shall have one copy of the proposal and contract documents and one half-scale copy of the plans available at all times during work activity on the project.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-106-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 10/25/2022

SUBJECT: Control of Materials

Section 106, Control of Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

After Subsection 106.13 on page 47, add the following.

**907-106.14--Buy America Materials Sourcing Requirements for Federal-Aid Projects.** The “Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act” (the “Act”), or Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), was enacted on November 15, 2021 (See Public Law No. 117-58, Sections 70901-70953). The Buy America provisions of the Act expand the previous Buy America requirements beyond what is currently required for steel and iron products.

Any steel and iron materials per Subsection 700.01 or construction materials per Subsection 907-700.01.1, that are used for a Federal-Aid highway construction project, shall be domestically manufactured (as further described in Subsection 700.01) and compliant with current requirements of the Act, as implemented by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) in the “Preliminary Guidance for Construction Materials” in OMB Memorandum M-22-11.

As determined by the Department within the contract prior to award, all products and/or materials will only be classified under one of the following categories: Steel and Iron, Manufactured Products, and Construction Materials. It is the Prime Contractor’s responsibility to ensure all submittals required for Buy America are submitted to the Project Engineer prior to the products and/or materials being incorporated into the work.

The following items require Buy America Certification on Federal-Aid projects:

- (a) Steel and Iron
- (b) Construction Materials

A list of items that require Buy America Certification may be viewed at [www.goMDOT.com](http://www.goMDOT.com) under Business Center → Engineering Standards/Guides/Manuals → Construction Materials.

Items classified as a Manufactured Product that do not include steel and iron components do not require a Buy America Certification on a Federal-Aid project. Manufactured Products are currently exempted under the 1983 waiver from FHWA. Manufactured Products are determined by the Department’s Materials Division.

To be considered a Manufactured Product, an item shall meet one of the following requirements:

- (a) The item consists of two or more of the listed construction materials that have been combined through a manufacturing process.
- (b) The item consists of at least one of the listed construction materials that has been combined through a manufacturing process with a material that is not listed as a construction material.

Buy America provisions do not apply to temporarily used items that (1) are specified to be removed at the end of the project per the contract provisions or (2) are specified to remain in place per the contract provisions and are also documented by the Department in the contract provisions to be removed in a subsequent imminent, near-term phased project.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-4**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 10/07/2020**

**SUBJECT: Subletting of Contract**

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.**

**907-108.01.1--General.** Delete the third sentence of the tenth paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on the bottom of page 72.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-5

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/14/2023

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-109.01--Measurement of Quantities.** Delete the sixth full paragraph of Subsection 109.01 on page 88, and substitute the following.

If appropriate based on the specific circumstances of the project, the Contractor may request that material specified to be measured by the cubic yard or ton be converted to the other measure. The Contractor must submit this request to the Engineer. The Engineer will provide an approval or denial in writing. The decision is in the sole discretion of the Engineer. If approved, factors for this conversion will be determined by the District Materials Engineer and agreed to by the Contractor. The conversion of the materials along with the conversion factor will be incorporated into the Contract by supplemental agreement. The supplemental agreement must be executed before such method of measurement is used.

**907-109.04--Extra Work.**

**907-109.04.1--Supplemental Agreement.** Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 109.04.1 on page 90.

**907-109.04.2--Force Account Agreement.** Delete the last sentence of subparagraph (c) in Subsection 109.04.2 on page 91, and substitute the following.

An amount will be added equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum thereof, excluding sales tax.

Delete subparagraph (d) in Subsection 109.04.2 on pages 91 & 92, and substitute the following.

- (d) **Equipment.** Equipment used for force account work shall be of sufficient size and type necessary to perform the required work in an economic and expeditious manner. The Contractor must provide the manufacturer, make, model, year, type of fuel and other necessary information to determine proper hourly payment rates. Subject to advance approval of the Engineer, actual transportation cost for a distance of not more than 200 miles will be reimbursed for equipment not already on the project.

For equipment authorized by the Engineer for use on the force account work, the Engineer will use the equipment rental rates from the “*Rental Rate Blue Book*” as published on the Equipment Watch website [www.equipmentwatch.com](http://www.equipmentwatch.com) for the time period the force account work is authorized to determine payment to the Contractor. The maximum allowable rates



are determined as follows:

1. The hourly equipment rate will equal the FHWA total hourly rate. This rate takes into account adjustment factors for age and region.
2. The hourly estimated operating costs have been included in the FHWA total hourly rate.
3. The idle and standby rates shall be as listed in the "*Rental Rate Blue Book*" as reported by *Equipment Watch*.
4. These rates include the basic machine plus any necessary attachments.

Standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in operation and is approved by the Engineer to standby for later use to complete the work. Idle rates shall apply to equipment located on the project and the engine is burning fuel but no ground engaging or other components are actively engaged in meaningful work. In general, idle or standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in use, but will be needed again to complete the work and the cost of moving the equipment will exceed the accumulated standby cost. If the idle standby cost should exceed the equipment moving cost to or from the work site, the Contractor will be entitled to the moving cost only. Idle or standby rates will be used under the following conditions:

1. The equipment is totally dedicated to the force account work and not used intermittently on other work.
2. Idle or standby cost will be considered only after equipment has been operated on force account work.
3. The sum of idle or standby time and operating time shall not exceed eight (8) hours per day or 40 hours in a week.
4. Idle or standby payment will not apply to days not normally considered to be work days such as holidays, weekends, or days of inclement weather when no other work is taking place.

The Department will not pay for idle or standby time when equipment is inoperable, for time spent repairing equipment, or for the time elapsed after the Engineer has advised the Contractor that the equipment is no longer needed. The Department will determine if it will be more cost effective to pay standby time on approved equipment on site or for multiple mobilizations.

If equipment is needed, which is not included in the *Rental Rate Blue Book* as reported by *Equipment Watch*, the Department and Contractor will agree upon reasonable rental rates in writing before the equipment is used.

All equipment shall be subject to approval from day to day in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

**907-109.06--Partial Payment.**

**907-109.06.2--Advancement on Materials.**

Delete the next to last paragraph of Subsection 109.06.2 on page 95, and substitute the following.

Materials for which an advanced payment has been allowed must be paid for by the Contractor within 30 days of the estimate on which the advanced payment was first allowed and proof of said payment must be verified by the supplier. If proof of payment is not furnished within the allowable 30 days, the advanced payment will be deducted on subsequent current estimates until such time that proof of payment is furnished.

**907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs.** After the fifth paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 96, change the web address to the following.

[https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current\\_letting](https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current_letting)

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-405-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 09/21/2021

SUBJECT: Stone Matrix Asphalt

Section 907-405, Stone Matrix Asphalt, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

### 907-405.02--Materials.

#### 907-405.02.5--Contractor's Quality Management Program.

Delete Subsection 405.02.5.9 on page 300, and substitute the following.

**907-405.02.5.9--Trial Section.** At the beginning of placement for each lift, the Contractor shall construct a trial section of a maximum of 400 tons of mixture, for the purpose of establishing and evaluating consistent mixture properties and the compactability of the mixture. At the discretion of the Engineer, the requirement of a trial section may be waived if the Contractor has successfully produced and placed the asphalt mixture within the previous 365 calendar days. The Contractor shall determine the production point at which the mixture shall be sampled during trial section construction. This sample does not have to be selected by the formal random selection procedures used during actual production, but should be representative of the mixture produced.

Density tests shall be performed according to the procedures in Chapter 7 of MDOT's Field Manual for Asphalt Mixtures (First Production Day) with the exception that two (2) lots shall be tested and the core densities be averaged. The Contractor (QC) and the Department (QA) will conduct tests for mixture quality. A trial section is considered to be successful if the QC test results are within the Warning Limits (the testing indicates a pay factor of 1.0) and the QC tests compare to the QA tests within the allowable differences set forth in Subsection 401.02.6.2. If the criteria for a successful trial section are not achieved, additional trial sections of at least 200 tons but not more than 400 tons shall be constructed until the criteria are achieved, at which time full production can begin. In the event a successful trial section is not accomplished by the completion of the second trial section, the Contractor shall construct additional trial sections at an offsite location. The Engineer reserves the right to have any trial section removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State, if the pay factor for any characteristic for a trial section is less than 0.75.

For actual payment purposes, a pay factor of 1.00 will be used for all first and second trial sections allowed to remain in place. Any required offsite trial sections will be constructed at no additional cost to the State.

**907-405.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to the pay item listed on page 305.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-413-2**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 05/09/2023**

**SUBJECT: Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks**

Section 413, Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-413.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-413.03.3--Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement.**

**907-413.03.3.4--Sealing.** Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 413.03.3.4 on page 333, and substitute the following.

Poured joint sealing material shall only be placed when the air temperature is within the limits specified by the manufacturer.

**907-413.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete the last pay item listed on page 336, and substitute the following.

907-413-E: Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement - per linear foot

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-11

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/30/2022

SUBJECT: Work Zone Law Enforcement

Pursuant to House Bill No. 580, Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-618.01--Description.** After Subsection 618.01.4 on page 443, add the following.

**907-618.01.6--Work Zone Law Enforcement.** On projects that the Commission determines are on high-volume roadways or are otherwise high risk projects, the Commission may include a pay item to provide for reimbursement to the Contractor for enhanced law enforcement safety operations in the work zone.

According to House Bill No. 580, the work zone safety operations, when required by the Commission, shall consist of utilizing a uniformed law enforcement officer equipped with a patrol vehicle with blue flashing lights to enforce traffic laws and provide for an enhanced law enforcement presence in order to facilitate the safe movement of traffic through the work zone and to protect workers within the work zone.

**907-618.03--Construction Requirements.** After Subsection 618.03.5 on page 447, add the following.

**907-618.03.7--Work Zone Law Enforcement.** The utilization of work zone law enforcement shall be done at such locations and time periods deemed necessary and appropriate by the Engineer, after discussion with the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination with the work zone law enforcement agency.

The Contractor shall provide a daily work record of the actual hours of work performed by the law enforcement agency and shall be accompanied by signed invoices from the law enforcement agency, which must be verified by the Engineer.

**907-618.04--Method of Measurement.** After the last paragraph of Subsection 618.04 on page 449, add the following.

Work zone law enforcement will be measured per hour for every hour verified by the Engineer using an invoice or other acceptable record. Measurement for payment will not be made for work zone law enforcement after expiration of contract time.

**907-618.05--Basis of Payment.** After the third paragraph of Subsection 618.05 on page 449, add the following.

Work zone law enforcement, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the fixed contract unit price per hour, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing and reimbursing work zone law enforcement.

After the last pay item listed on page 450, add the following.

907-618-M2: Work Zone Law Enforcement - per hour

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-6

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/21/2018

SUBJECT: Temporary Portable Rumble Strips

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-619.02--Materials.** After Subsection 619.02.15 on page 472, add the following.

**907-619.02.16--Temporary Portable Rumble Strips.** Temporary portable rumble strips shall be RoadQuake manufactured by PSS and meet the following requirements:

- capable of being installed without adhesives or bolts,
- have a minimum weight of 100 pounds,
- have a minimum overall length of 11 feet,
- have a minimum width of 12 inches, and
- have a maximum height of 3/4 inch.

Temporary portable rumble strips shall be installed in accordance with the attached details, or as directed by the Engineer.

**907-619.03--Construction Requirements.** After Subsection 619.03.11 on page 476, add the following.

**907-619.03.16--Temporary Portable Rumble Strips.** Temporary portable rumble strips shall be placed at locations shown on the traffic control plans, attached drawing, or as directed by the Engineer. The rumble strips shall be removed when lane closures are removed, relocated when lane closures are relocated, or as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to placement of the rumble strips, the roadway shall be cleaned to be free of dust, sand, and other materials that may cause slippage. The minimum roadway temperature at the time of installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.

A minimum of three (3) temporary portable rumble strips shall be arranged in an array. The spacing of temporary portable rumble strips in each array shall be on 15-foot centers. One array of three (3) strips shall be used in each lane. The rumble strips shall be regularly monitored and maintained to ensure they stay in place under traffic.

**907-619.04--Method of Measurement.** At the end of Subsection 619.04 on page 478, add the following.

Temporary Portable Rumble Strips will be measured for payment by the linear foot only when a pay item for temporary portable rumble strips is included in the contract. Otherwise, temporary portable rumble strips will be included in the cost of pay item 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic. The quantity of temporary portable rumble strips will be the length of rumble strips approved by the Engineer to be in-place on the project at any one time.

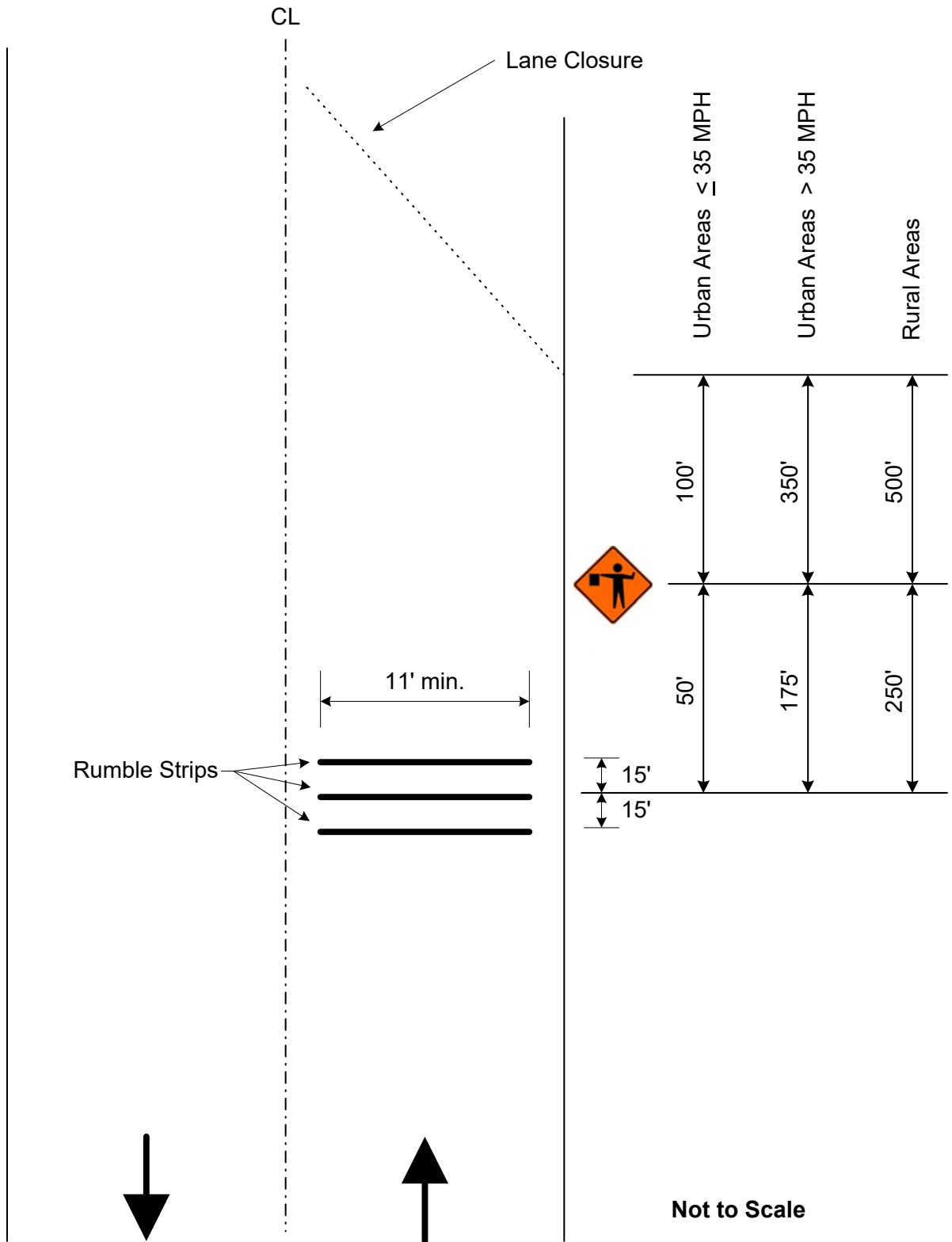
**907-619.05--Basis of Payment.** After the fifth paragraph of Subsection 619.05 on page 478, add the following.

Temporary Portable Rumble Strips measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for cleaning the roadway surface, installing the rumble strips, maintenance and repair of the strips, cleaning and resetting of the strips, removal and replacement, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last pay item listed on page 480, add the following.

907-619-B: Temporary Portable Rumble Strips - per linear foot





**Detail of Temporary Portable Rumble Strips**

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-625-3**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/07/2023**

**SUBJECT: Methyl Methacrylate Pavement Markings for Interstate Shields**

**PROJECT: STP-0008-03(063) / 109444301 – Rankin County**

Section 625, Painted Traffic Markings, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable to Methyl Methacrylate Pavement Markings only.

**907-625.01-Description.** This work consists of furnishing and installing Transpo's Color-Safe Highway Marking Paint as shown on the plans. The resulting surface shall be a durable, high skid and slip resistant, pavement marking material suitable for use as a highway pavement delineation and markings.

**907-625.02-Materials.** The Department reserves the right to perform additional testing of marking materials at any time.

Pavement marking materials, primers, additives, and sealants used under this specification shall not contain lead or hexavalent chromium.

**907-625.03--Construction Requirements.** The material shall be applied with specialized equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications for installation. The material shall be capable of conforming to pavement contours, breaks, and faults through the action of traffic at normal pavement temperatures.

No traffic, both motorized and non-motorized, shall be permitted to come into contact with these markings until the materials have set and the manufacturer's specified curing time has elapsed. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining appropriate traffic control measures to ensure that the markings can be applied and can cure without damage or disruption from such traffic. No separate measurement or payment will be made for traffic control or curing time.

**907-625.03.1--Surface Preparation.** In addition to all surface preparation requirements of the manufacturer, all surfaces that are to receive methyl methacrylate pavement markings (MMA) shall be thoroughly clean, dry, and free of all dirt, grease, and other contaminants that might interfere with proper adhesion.

**907-625.03.2--Submittals.** The pavement marking material(s), primer(s), additive(s), sealer(s), manufacturer's certifications, and material specification data sheets shall be submitted for review and approval by the Engineer prior to installation. Equipment and procedure necessary for installation shall be provided as part of the submittal. The Department reserves the right to reject the product based on the complexity of the installation in its sole judgment.

The Contractor must supply all equipment necessary to install the material per the manufacturer specifications. **The Contractor shall furnish documentation showing at least 1 year of successful application of MMA pavement marking installations.**

**907-625.04--Method of Measurement.** Methyl methacrylate pavement marking shall be measured by the square foot.

**907-625.05--Basis of Payment.** Methyl methacrylate pavement marking, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot, which shall be full compensation for furnishing and installing the material(s); any necessary additives, aggregates, abrasives, primers, and sealants; surface preparation, including the removal of any existing pavement markings; providing and maintaining traffic control during installation and curing time; and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-625-G: Methyl Methacrylate Pavement Marking \* - per square foot

\* Color may be specified

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-700-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 10/25/2022

SUBJECT: Materials and Tests

Section 700, Materials and Tests, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

After Subsection 700.01 on page 713, add the following.

**907-700.01.1--Buy America Materials Sourcing Requirements for Construction Materials.**

As related to the requirements in Subsection 907-106.14, Construction Materials shall include an article or material that is or consists primarily of non-ferrous metals; plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables); glass (including optic glass); lumber; or drywall. Construction Materials which are exempt from the requirements in Subsection 907-106.14 include the following: cement or cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives.

For Construction Materials, both the final manufacturing process and the manufacturing stage immediately preceding the final manufacturing process shall occur domestically.

**907-700.01.2--Compliance Requirements.** Prior to incorporation into the work, the Contractor shall furnish the Project Engineer with certificates of compliance documenting conformance to the requirements of Subsection 907-106.14.

The certificates shall be on the Supplier's/Manufacturer's letterhead, containing the following:

- Project number
- Name of manufacturer and address of manufacture location
- Material description
- Batch number / Heat number / Lot number
- Bill of lading number
- Date received
- "I certify each material listed on this certificate to be permanently incorporated in this project has been manufactured domestically."
- Signature of an authorized representative of the Supplier/Manufacturer

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 05/04/2021

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-701.01--General.** In the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on page 718, change “mills” to “plants.”

In the second sentence of the sixth paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on pages 718 and 719, change “shall” to “will.”

**907-701.02--Portland Cement.**

**907-701.02.1-General.**

**907-701.02.1.2--Alkali Content.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 701.02.1.2 on page 719, and substitute the following.

When used in portland cement concrete, the total alkali contribution from all cement types in this Subsection shall not exceed 4.0 lb. per cubic yard of concrete calculated as follows:

$$\text{lb alkali per cu Yd} = \frac{(\text{lb cement per cu Yd}) \times (\% \text{Na}_2\text{O equivalent in cement})}{100}$$

In the above calculation, the maximum cement alkali content reported on the cement mill certificate shall be used. An example calculation can be found in the Department’s *Concrete Field Manual*.

**907-701.02.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 701.02.2 on page 719, and substitute the following.

The maximum replacement of cement by weight is 25% for fly ash or 50% for ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS). Replacement contents below 20% for fly ash or 45% for GGBFS may be used, but will not be given any special considerations, such as the maximum acceptance temperature for portland cement concrete containing pozzolans in Subsection 804.02.13.1.5. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

Delete Subsection 701.02.2.1 on pages 719 and 720, and substitute the following.

**907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.**

When portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall be as follows in Table 1. Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed in Table 1.

**Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater**

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS or Type II <sup>**</sup> cement
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type I cement with a replacement by weight of 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, or Type II <sup>*</sup> cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS

\* Type III cement conforming to AASHTO M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C<sub>3</sub>A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)."

\*\* Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Delete Subsection 701.02.2.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

**907-701.02.2.2--Portland Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When portland cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 701.02.2.1.

**907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.**

**907-701.04.1--General.** Delete Subsection 701.04.1.1 on page 720, and substitute the following.

**907-701.04.1.1--Types of Blended Hydraulic Cement.** Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO M 240:

- Type IL – Portland-limestone cement
- Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement
- Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement

Blended cement Types IL, IP, and IS meeting the “MS” sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO M 240, Table 3 shall have the “(MS)” suffix added to the type designation.

**907-701.04.1.2--Alkali Content.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 701.04.1.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

All blended cement types shall be made with clinker that would result in cement meeting the requirements of Subsection 701.02.1.2 when used in the production of AASHTO M 85, Type I or Type II cement.

The blended cement manufacturer shall include the percent equivalent alkalis as Na<sub>2</sub>O on their cement mill reports.

When calculating the total alkali contribution with blended cements, use the equivalent alkali content of the base portland cement. An example calculation for cases where blended cements are used can be found in the Department’s *Concrete Field Manual*.

**907-701.04.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 701.04.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

The maximum replacement of blended cement Type IL by weight is 35% for fly ash or 50% for GGBFS. Replacement contents below 20% for fly ash or 45% for GGBFS may be used, but will not be given any special considerations, such as the maximum acceptance temperature for blended cement concrete containing pozzolans in Subsection 804.02.13.1.5. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of blended cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

No additional cementitious materials, such as portland cement, blended cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement Types IP and IS.

Delete Subsection 701.04.2.1 on pages 720 and 721, and substitute the following.

**907-701.04.2.1--Blended Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When blended cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall be as follows in Table 2. Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed in Table 2.

**Table 2- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater**

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type IL (MS) * cement, Type IL cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, Type IP (MS) cement, or Type IS (MS) cement
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type IL cement with a replacement of cement by weight of 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, or Type IL (MS) cement with one of following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS

\* Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04.2.

Delete Subsection 701.04.2.2 on page 721, and substitute the following.

**907-701.04.2.2--Blended Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When blended cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 701.04.2.1.

Delete Subsection 701.04.3 on page 721.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-702-4**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 09/11/2018**

**SUBJECT: Bituminous Materials**

Section 702, Bituminous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-702.04--Sampling.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 702.04 on page 722, and substitute the following.

Sampling of bituminous materials shall be as set out in AASHTO R 66.

**907-702.07--Emulsified Asphalt.** Delete the last sentence in Subsection 702.07 on page 724, and substitute the following.

Asphalt for fog seal shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 907-702.12, Table V.

**907-702.12--Tables.** Delete Table V in Subsection 702.12 on page 729, and substitute the following.

**TABLE V  
SPECIFICATION FOR FOG SEAL**

Test Requirements	LD-7		CHPF-1		Test Method
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, @ 25°C, Sec.	10	100	-	100	AASHTO T 72
Storage Stability Test, 24 hr, %	-	1	-	1	AASHTO T 59
Settlement, 5 day, %	-	5	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Oil Distillate, %	-	1	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Sieve Test, % *	-	0.3	-	0.1	AASHTO T 59
Residue by Distillation, %	40	-	40	-	AASHTO T 59
<b>Test on Residue from Distillation</b>					
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5 sec	-	20	40	90	AASHTO T 49
Softening Point, °C	65	-	-	-	ASTM D 36
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	97.5	-	-	-	AASHTO T 44
Elastic Recovery @ 25°C, %	-	-	40	-	AASHTO T 301
Original DSR @ 82° (G*/Sinδ, 10 rad/sec)	1	-	-	-	AASHTO T 111

\* The Sieve Test result is tested for reporting purposes only and may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-2**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 11/29/2022**

**SUBJECT: Gradation**

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-703.03--Coarse Aggregates for Hydraulic Cement Concrete.**

**907-703.03.2--Detail Requirements.**

**907-703.03.2.4--Gradation.** In the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, add 100 for the percent passing by weight on the 1½-inch sieve for Size No. 67 aggregates.

Delete Note 2 under the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, and substitute the following.

Note <sup>2</sup> – 100 percent shall pass the 1-inch sieve for Size 67 used in Class F and Class FX concrete.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-705-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 06/13/2018**

**SUBJECT: Stone Riprap**

Section 705, Stone Blanket Protection and Filter Blanket Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-705.04--Stone Riprap.** Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 705.04 on page 750, and substitute the following.

Quality requirements for rock to be furnished under these specifications will come from a pre-approved source and be visually approved prior to use.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-707-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 10/27/2021

SUBJECT: Joint Materials

Section 707, Joint Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

### 907-707.02--Joint Filler.

907-707.02.2--Preformed Sponge, Rubber, Cork and Closed-Cell Polypropylene Foam Joint Fillers for concrete Paving and Structural Constructions. Delete the two paragraphs of Subsection 707.02.2 on page 755, and substitute the following.

Preformed joint filler shall conform to AASHTO M 153 for sponge, rubber, and cork and tested according to ASTM D545. The type required will be indicated on the plans.

Closed-cell polypropylene foam shall conform to the requirements in ASTM D8139 and tested in accordance with ASTM D545.

907-707.02.3--Wood. Delete paragraph (b) of Subsection 707.02.3 on page 755, and substitute the following:

- (b) Dimensions shall be as shown on the plans. Dimensions shown on the plans are “dressed” sizes in accordance with Table 3 of the American Softwood Lumber Standard, SP-20. At the discretion of the Engineer, a 3/4-inch dressed board may be used in lieu of a 1-inch dressed board. A tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch thickness and plus or minus 1/8 inch width will be permitted. For slip-form paving a tolerance of minus 1/4 inch on each end in length will be permitted.

907-707.06--Flexible Plastic Gasket for Joining Conduit. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 707.06 on page 756, and substitute the following.

The Department may require the performance test described in ASTM C 990.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 09/11/2018**

**SUBJECT: Plain Steel Wire**

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-711.02--Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcing.**

**907-711.02.3--Steel Welded and Non-Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete.**

**907-711.02.3.1--Plain Steel Wire.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 711.02.3.1 on pages 780 and 781, and substitute the following.

Plain steel wire and plain steel welded wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 336.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-712-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Fence and Guardrail

Section 712, Fence and Guardrail, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-712.01--General.** After the sentence in Subsection 712.01 on page 785, add the following.

All materials' inspection, testing, and certification will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Delete Subsections 712.02 and 712.03 on page 785, and substitute the following.

**907-712.02--Barbed Wire.** Barbed wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 280. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

**907-712.03--Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric.** Woven wire fencing (i.e., "hog wire") shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 279. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

**907-712.04--Chain Link Fence.** Delete Subsections 712.04.1 thru 712.04.7 on pages 785 & 786, and substitute the following.

**907-712.04.1--Fabric.** In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type I Class C, Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished.

**907-712.04.2--Tie Wire.** Tie wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. Either Type I, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tie wire shall be furnished.

**907-712.04.3--Tension Wire.** Tension wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class 3, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tension shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type II, Type III, Type IV, or Type I Classes 1, 2, or 3 tension wires shall be furnished.

**907-712.04.4--Posts Rails, Gate Frames, and Expansion Sleeves.** Posts, rails, gate frames, and expansion sleeves shall conform to the requirements for posts in Subsection 712.05.2, unless otherwise designated in the contract.

**907-712.04.5--Miscellaneous Fittings and Hardware.** Miscellaneous fittings and hardware shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 712.16.

**907-712.05--Fence Posts and Braces.**

**907-712.05.1--Treated Timber Posts and Braces.**

**907-712.05.1.1--General.** Delete the third, fourth, fifth, and sixth paragraphs of Subsection 712.05.1.1 on page 787, and substitute the following.

All wood posts and braces shall be treated in accordance with Subsections 718.03 and 718.04.

**907-712.05.1.2--Round Posts.** Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.2 on page 788.

**907-712.05.1.3--Sawed Posts.** Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.3 on page 788.

**907-712.05.1.4--Sawed Braces.** Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.4 on page 788.

Delete Subsection 712.05.2 on page 788, and substitute the following.

**907-712.05.2--Metal Posts.**

**907-712.05.2.1--Round Steel Pipe.** Round steel pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181, either Grade 1 (i.e., meeting the requirements in ASTM F 1083) or Grade 2 (i.e., meeting the requirements of ASTM F 1043).

Round steel pipe shall be sized in accordance with NPS (nominal pipe size) designations as shown on Plans, and not according to the outer or inner pipe diameter.

**907-712.05.2.2--Steel Fence Post and Assemblies, Hot-Wrought.** Steel posts with the following section shapes, Tee, channel or U, and Y-Bar shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 281, galvanized in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M 111, unless otherwise specified in the contract. Acceptance of these steel posts shall be by certification from the manufacturer, producer, supplier, or fabricator, as applicable.

**907-712.05.2.3--Blank.**

**907-712.05.2.4--Steel H-Beam Posts.** Steel H-Beam posts shall be produced from structural quality weldable steel having a minimum yield strength of 45,000 psi and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123. Steel H-Beam line posts shall be 2.250 inches by 1.625 inches and shall weigh 3.43 pounds per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 5.0 percent is allowed for

weight per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 1.0 percent is allowed for dimensions.

**907-712.05.2.5--Aluminum-Alloy Posts and Assemblies.** Round aluminum-alloy posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 241, Alloy 6061, T6. Aluminum-Alloy H-Beam posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 221, Alloy 6061, T6.

**907-712.05.2.6--Formed Steel Section Posts.** Formed steel section posts, "C" sections, shall be formed from sheet steel conforming to ASTM A 1011, Grade 45, and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123.

**907-712.06--Guard and Guardrail Posts.**

**907-712.06.2--Treated Wood Posts.**

**907-712.06.2.1--Square Posts.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.1 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All square posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts may be rough and shall be within  $\pm 3/8$ " of the dimensions shown on the plans.

**907-712.06.2.2--Round Posts.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.2 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All round posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts shall be of the shape and dimensions shown on the plans.

**907-712.06.5--Treated Wood Blocks for Use with Metal Guardrail Posts.** Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 712.06.5 on pages 789 & 790, and substitute the following.

Treated wood blocks for use with metal guardrail posts shall be within  $\pm 3/8$ " of the size and dimensions shown on the plans, except that a minus tolerance shall not be allowed for the slotted width in which the metal post must fit.

Delete Subsection 712.16 on page 791, and substitute the following.

**907-712.16--Hardware.** All ferrous metal hardware for fencing such as bolts, nuts, washers, and metal straps shall be as specified on the plans and galvanizing shall not be less than 1.0 ounce per square foot of uncoated area. Aluminum coated hardware shall be coated with aluminum meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 181 for aluminum coating and at the rate of not less than 0.4 ounces per square foot of uncoated area.

Aluminum alloy hardware shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B 221 for extruded aluminum alloy 6063, T6. The finished members shall be of uniform quality.

Aluminum-zinc coated hardware shall be coated with an aluminum-zinc alloy meeting the chemical requirements and weight of coating specified for aluminum-zinc alloy coated metal gates.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 08/31/2021

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Materials

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-714.01--Water.**

**907-714.01.1--General.** Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph in Subsection 714.01.1 on page 794.

**907-714.01.2--Water for Use in Concrete.** Delete Subsection 714.01.2 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water from municipal sources is permitted be used as mixing water in concrete, mortar, and grout without Department testing. Water from non-municipal water sources used in mixing of concrete, mortar, and grout which does not meet the requirements in Subsection 714.01.1 shall be tested for conformance as required in AASHTO M157, Table 1 and Table 2.

**907-714.01.3--Water for Use in Chemically Stabilized Based.** Delete the first sentence of first paragraph in Subsection 714.01.3 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water used in the construction of bases that contain cement, lime, or other chemical additive shall be as set out in Subsection 714.01.1. Water from municipal sources is permitted to be used without testing for conformance to the requirements below. If water is not from a municipal source, it shall not contain impurities in excess of the following limits:

Delete Subsection 714.01.6 on page 795, and substitute the following.

**907-714.01.6--Blank.**

**907-714.05--Fly Ash.**

**907-714.05.1--General.** Delete the first sentence of the fifth paragraph in Subsection 714.05.1 on page 797.

**907-714.13--Geotextiles.**

**907-714.13.11--Tables.** Delete Table 1 in Subsection 714.13.11 on page 813, and substitute the following.

**Table 1 - Geotextiles**

Type Designation	I <sup>1</sup>	II <sup>1</sup>	III	IV	V	VI		VII		VIII	IX	Test Method
	Sediment Control	Drainage	Paving	Separation & Drainage	Separation, Stabilization & Reinforcement	Non-Woven	Woven	Non-Woven	Woven	High Strength		
<b>Physical Property<sup>2</sup></b>												
Grab Strength (lb)	50	90	110	90	200	180	280	180	450	280	280	ASTM D 4632
Elongation (%)	---	50% max @ 45 lb	20% min	50% min @ break	50% min	50% min	50% max	50% min	50% max	50% min	50% min	ASTM D 4632
Seam Strength (lb)	---	---	70	---	180	160	240	160	400	240	240	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength (lb)	---	---	40	---	80	75	110	75	180	115	115	ASTM D 6241
Trapezoidal Tear (lb)	---	---	40	---	80	70	100	70	150	100	100	ASTM D 4533
Asphalt Retention (gal/yd <sup>2</sup> )	---	---	---	0.2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ASTM D 6140
Permittivity (sec <sup>-1</sup> ) min	0.05	0.05	0.5	---	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	ASTM D 4491
AOS Woven (mm) max	0.60	0.60	0.6	---	0.6	0.43	0.43	---	0.43	---	---	ASTM D 4751
AOS Non-Woven (mm) max	0.84	0.84	0.43	---	0.43	0.43	---	0.43	---	0.43	---	---
Tensile Strength after UV (% Retained)	70% @ 500 hr	70% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	---	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	ASTM D 4355
Melting Point °(F)	---	---	---	325	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ASTM D 276
Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength <sup>3</sup> (lb/in)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	660	ASTM D 4595

Notes: 1 - All property values, with the exception of apparent opening size (AOS), represent minimum average roll values in the weakest principal direction. Values for AOS represent the maximum average roll values, 2 - Values not identified in this table should meet manufacturer certification for the use and application, 3 - Machine direction

Delete Subsection 714.15 on pages 816 and 817 and substitute the following.

**907-714.15--Geogrids.**

**907-714.15.1--General.** A geogrid is defined as a geosynthetic formed by a regular network of connected elements with apertures greater than 0.25 inch to allow interlocking with surrounding soil, rock, and other surrounding materials to function primarily as reinforcement.

Geogrid shall be manufactured from an expanded strain hardened monolithic polymer sheet composed of one or more synthetic polymers and shall be mildew resistant and inert to biological degradation and naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis and acids. The geogrid shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors, or a resistance finish or covering to make it resistant to deterioration from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, and heat.

Geogrid manufacturers shall participate in and be in compliance with the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) National Transportation Product Evaluation Program's (NTPEP) Geosynthetics audit program. Geogrid shall meet the requirements of Table II for the application and type shown on the plans and shall be selected from the Department's Approved Lists.

**907-714.15.1.1--Geogrid for Retaining Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes.** Geogrid for retaining walls and reinforced soil slopes shall be creep tested in accordance with AASHTO R69 and meet Long Term Design Load, Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength, and open area criteria listed in Table II. Manufacturers shall perform at least one long-term creep test for no less than 10,000 hours in accordance to ASTM D 5262 for each polymer or composition of polymers from which the geogrid is produced. The long-term design load that shall be reported for design use, shall be that load at which no more than 10% strain occurs over a 100-year design life of the geogrid, as calculated in accordance with AASHTO R69. Long-term design loads shall be reported unfactored, and the AASHTO strength reduction factors (Durability and Installation, and safety factors) will be considered by the Department's Geotechnical Branch on a site specific design basis.

**907-714.15.1.2--Geogrid for Subgrade Stabilization.** Geogrid for subgrade stabilization shall meet Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength and open area criteria listed in Table II.

**907-714.15.2--Marking, Shipment, and Storage.** Each roll or container of geogrid shall be visibly labeled with the name of the manufacturer, trade name of the product, lot number, and quantity of material. In addition, each roll or container shall be clearly tagged to show the type designation that corresponds to that required by the plans. During shipment and storage the geogrid shall be protected from direct sunlight, and temperatures above 120°F or below 0°F. The geogrid shall either be wrapped and maintained in a heavy duty protective covering or stored in a safe enclosed area to protect from damage during prolonged storage.

**907-714.15.3--Manufacturer Certification.** The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test reports indicating that the geogrid furnished conforms to the requirements of the specifications and is of the same composition as the originally approved

by the Department.

**907-714.15.4--Acceptance Sampling and Testing.** Final acceptance of each shipment will be based upon results of tests performed by the Department on verification samples submitted from the project, as compared to the manufacturer's certified test reports. The Engineer will select one roll or container at random from each shipment for sampling. As sample extending full width of the randomly selected roll or container and being at least five (5) square yards in area will be obtained and submitted by the Engineer. All material samples shall be provided at no cost to the State.

**TABLE II  
GEOGRIDS**

Physical Properties	Type Designation						Test Method
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	
Long Term Design Load <sup>1</sup> , pounds per foot, Machine Direction	250	500	750	1500	2500	3500	AASHTO R69, ASTM D5262
Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength <sup>2</sup> , pounds per foot, Machine Direction	500	1000	1500	3000	5000	7000	ASTM D6637
Open Area, percent	70	70	50	50	50	50	Direct Measurement

<sup>1</sup> Minimum design criteria requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Minimum Average Roll Value (MARV).

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-718-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Timber and Dimension Lumber

Section 718, Timber and Dimension Lumber, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete the Subsections in Section 718 on pages 836 thru 838, and substitute the following.

**907-718.01--General.** All timber and dimension lumber shall be Southern pine and shall conform in all respects to applicable requirements of AASHTO M 168. The Department reserves the right to sample and to test all materials at any time; all inspection, testing, and certification of materials will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Timber and dimension lumber shall be furnished in the sizes shown on the plans or as specified. Unless otherwise specified, timber and dimension lumber shall be No. 1, or better, graded according to the latest American Lumber Standards.

Only one type of preservative shall be used for the treatment of materials for any one class of construction on a project, unless otherwise specified.

Where treated timber and dimensional lumber is to be used in non-highway construction or use, such as decking, handrails in walking trails, or in any manner where general public exposure by touch is possible, the treatment requirements will be as per project plans and/or approved by the State Materials Engineer.

**907-718.02--Untreated Timber and Dimension Lumber.** Untreated timber and dimension lumber shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 168.

**907-718.03--Treated Timber and Dimension Lumber.** Timber and dimension lumber to be treated shall meet the requirements herein specified and shall be treated as specified. Treated timber or dimensional lumber will not be accepted for use unless it has been inspected by an authorized representative of the Department and found to be satisfactory after treatment.

**907-718.03.1--Blank.**

**907-718.03.2--Treatment.**

**907-718.03.2.1--General.** All materials shall be treated in accordance with AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

**907-718.03.2.2--Blank.**

**907-718.03.2.3--Inspection.** Treated timber and dimension lumber shall be inspected by an authorized representative of the Department before being incorporated into the work. Treatment reports shall be provided to the Department for each lot of material supplied.

**907-718.03.3--Blank.**

**907-718.03.4--Storage of Treated Material.** All material treated for stock shall be stacked as compactly as possible on a well-drained surface. Material shall be supported on sills spaced as necessary, not to exceed 10 foot intervals and shall have at least one foot of air space beneath the stacks.

All materials treated with preservatives for use in buildings and applications where painting is required shall be dried after treatment. The treated wood shall be dried in accordance with American Lumber Standards.

**907-718.04--Preservative.** Preservatives shall be as specified in AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 09/11/2018**

**SUBJECT: Acceptance Procedure for Glass Beads**

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-720.01--Glass Beads.**

**907-720.01.4--Acceptance Procedures.** Delete the last sentence of the paragraph in Subsection 720.01.4 on page 841, and substitute the following.

Acceptance sampling and testing of glass beads will be in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual, Section 2.9.2 -- Glass Beads.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-721-4**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 04/19/2022**

**SUBJECT: Materials for Signing**

Section 721, Materials for Signing, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-721.06--Reflective Sheeting.**

**907-721.06.2--Performance Requirements.** Delete Table 4 and Table 5 in Subsection 721.06.2 on pages 860 & 861, and substitute the following.

**MINIMUM COEFFICIENTS OF RETROREFLECTION  
Candela per foot candle per square foot (cd/ft<sup>2</sup>)  
Per ASTM Designation D4956**

**TABLE 4  
Type IX Sheeting**

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	380	285	38	76	17	300	230	115
0.2°	+30.0°	215	162	22	43	10	170	130	65
0.5°	-4.0°	240	180	24	48	11	190	145	72
0.5°	+30.0°	135	100	14	27	6.0	110	81	41
1.0°	-4.0°	80	60	8.0	16	3.6	64	48	24
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	4.5	9.0	2.0	36	27	14

**TABLE 5  
Type XI Sheeting**

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Brown	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	580	435	58	87	26	17	460	350	175
0.2°	+30.0°	220	165	22	33	10	7.0	180	130	66
0.5°	-4.0°	420	315	42	63	19	13	340	250	125
0.5°	+30.0°	150	110	15	23	7.0	5.0	120	90	45
1.0°	-4.0°	120	90	12	18	5.0	4.0	96	72	36
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	5.0	7.0	2.0	1.0	36	27	14

After Subsection 721.10 on page 864, add the following.

**907-721.11--Digital Applied Printing.** The following addresses the requirements for digitally printed finished retroreflective traffic control signs on flat sheet aluminum and digitally printed traffic sign faces intended to be applied to a sign substrate.

**907-721.11.1--Digitally Printed Ink Systems.** Traffic signs must be produced using components, and processes that comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer’s recommendations.



Digital printed ink systems used to print traffic signs must meet and comply with daytime and nighttime chromaticity (color standards) as recognized in ASTM D4956 “Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control.”

Digital printed ink systems must meet 70% of the initial retroreflectivity specifications of each respective reflective film color as found in ASTM D4956 “Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control.”

Prior to fabrication and preferably at the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall advise the Project Engineer in writing as to which signs on the project will be digitally printed and which ones will be screen printed. The Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer certifications for all digitally printed signs, which will be forwarded to the State Traffic Engineer for review.

**907-721.11.2--Protective Overlay Film.** Permanent traffic signs printed with digital ink systems will be fabricated with a full sign protective overlay film designed to provide a smooth surface needed for retroreflectivity, and to protect the sign from fading and UV degradation. The overlamine shall comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer’s recommendations to ensure proper adhesion and transparency and will also meet the reflective film durability as identified in Table 1.

**Table 1  
Retroreflective Film Minimum Durability Requirements**

<b>ASTM D4956 Type</b>	<b>Full Sign Replacement Term (years)</b>	<b>Sheeting Replacement Term (years)</b>
IV	7	10
VIII	7	10
IX	7	12
XI	7	12

Temporary signs used in work zones printed with black ink only will not require a protective overlay film as long as the finished sign is warranted for a minimum outdoor durability of three years by the sheeting manufacturer.

**907-721.11.3--Inspection.** During fabrication, the Contractor shall provide sufficient testing and quality control throughout fabrication to insure good workmanship. Once the material has been received, it may be subject to random testing to ensure compliance with all requirements. If any test samples do not conform to the requirements, the entire order may be returned at the vendor’s expense.

**907-721.11.4--Traffic Sign Performance Warranty Provisions.** Based on the ASTM Type of sheeting specified, traffic control signs shall be warranted for the duration shown in Table 1. The Contractor shall supply a copy of the warranty document with complete details of terms and conditions upon request of the Department.

**907-721.11.5--Certified Digital Sign Fabricator.** Sign fabricators using digital imaging methods to produce regulated traffic signs must be certified by the reflective sheeting manufacturer whose materials are used to produce the delivered signs.

Certified sign fabricators must undergo an audit process by the sheeting manufacturer to ensure they have the proper equipment, manufacturing capabilities, manufacturing application processes and the materials required to fulfill the sheeting manufacturer's warranty obligations. Sign fabricators must recertify annually with reflective sheeting manufacturers or utilize a 3<sup>rd</sup> party certifier approved by the reflective sheeting manufacturer.

The Contractor shall submit proof of Sign Fabricator Certification as issued by the retroreflective sign sheeting manufacturer to the Project Engineer upon delivery of the signs, or with the Shop Drawings.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-808-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/01/2018**

**SUBJECT: Joint Repair**

Section 808, Joint Repair, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-808.04--Method of Measurement.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 808.04 on page 1009, and substitute the following.

When a pay item is included in the plans, joint repair will be measured by the linear foot and mortar mix will be measured by the gallon. The volume of measurement for the epoxy/sand mortar mix will be determined from the summation of the volumes of the epoxy components and the volume of sand will not be measured for payment.

**907-808.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 808.05 on page 1009, and substitute the following.

When a pay item is included in the plans, joint repair, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

When a pay item is included in the plans, mortar mix, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials including sand and forming materials, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. No payment will be made for the sand used in the epoxy mortar mix.

The price bid for each item of work shall include the cost of continuous maintenance of traffic and protective services as required by the Department's Traffic Control Plan. This shall include all required individual traffic control devices.

Payment will be made under:

907-808-A: Joint Repair - per linear foot

907-808-B: Mortar Mix - per gallon

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISIONS NO. 907-823-7

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/13/2020

SUBJECT: **Preformed Joint Seal**

Section 907-823, Preformed Joint Seal, is hereby added to and becomes a part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

## **SECTION 907-823--PREFORMED JOINT SEAL**

**907-823.01--Description.** This work consists of furnishing and installing preformed joint seals in accordance with these specifications and the details shown in the Plans or drawings provided.

**907-823.02--Materials.** The Contractor shall furnish a manufacturer's certification stating that the material used meets the requirements of this specification.

The preformed joint seal shall be one of the following, or an approved equal. The size of the seal, Type I or Type II, shall be determined based on the size of the joint opening, as detailed in the Plans or drawings provided. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the size selected is appropriate for the width of the joint. Type I shall be used for joint openings less than two inches (2"). Type II shall be used for joint openings greater than two inches (2"), with the maximum joint opening being two and one-half inches (2½"). In cases where the joint opening is greater than two and one-half inches (2½"), another type of expansion material shall be required as directed by the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer.

1. Silicoflex Joint Sealing System  
Manufactured by R.J. Watson, Inc. in Alden, NY  
[www.rjwatson.com](http://www.rjwatson.com)
2. Wabo@SPS Joint System  
Manufactured by Watson Bowman Acme Corporation in Amherst, NY  
[www.wbacorp.com](http://www.wbacorp.com)
3. Silspec SSS Silicone Strip Seal  
Manufactured by SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials in Tulsa, OK  
[www.ssicm.com](http://www.ssicm.com)

**907-823.03--Construction Methods.** Preformed joint seals shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The material shall seal the deck surface, gutters, and curbs to prevent moisture or other contaminants from leaking through the joints. The joint seal shall be installed in such a manner that the top surface of the material is within the minimum and maximum depths below the roadway or bridge surface recommended by the manufacturer.

Saw cutting for the joint repair shall be accomplished by sawing at the locations and depth shown

on the joint repair detail sheets in the plans or in the contract documents. Saw cuts shall be as near vertical as possible at the saw line of the repair area. The saw cut depth shall be equivalent to the installation depth required by the manufacturer's specifications, and the type specified shall be the same as the type specified for preformed joint seal.

**907-823.04--Method of Measurement.** Preformed joint seal of the type specified will be measured in linear feet along the length of the centerline joint.

Saw cuts of the type specified will be measured by the linear foot along the length of the bridge deck on each side of the centerline joint.

**907-823.05--Basis of Payment.** Preformed joint seal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, tools, materials, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Saw cuts, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, tools, materials, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-823-A: Preformed Joint Seal, Type \_\_\_\_ - per linear foot

907-823-B: Saw Cut, Type \_\_\_\_\_ - per linear foot

**NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:**  
**907-808-4002 JOINT REPAIR**

**Description:** Shall include the Work Necessary To Repair Joints In As Designated In The Detail Drawings Provided. Epoxy Mortar Shall Also Be Installed Under This Item Of Work. Removal Of Existing Sealant Material Shall Be Done In Accordance With The Specifications. Materials Will Not Be Paid For Directly And Shall Be Considered As Absorbed Under This Item Of Work. Removal Of Joint Materials And Any Treat And Dapics (Including But Not Limited To Composites) Shall Be Included Under This Item Of Work. All Other Requirements Shall Be In Accordance With The Applicable Provisions Of Section 808 Of The Specifications And Any Other Sections Specified Therein.

**Basis Of Payment:** The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

**907-808-4003 JOINT REPAIR WITHOUT EPOXY**

**Description:** Shall Include The Work Necessary To Repair Joints In Preparation For The Placement Of New Expansion Material. Existing Sealant Shall Be Removed In Accordance With The Specifications. Materials Shall Be Installed Under This Item Of Work. Removal Of Joint Materials And Any Treat And Dapics (Including But Not Limited To Composites) Shall Be Included Under This Item Of Work. All Other Requirements Shall Be In Accordance With The Applicable Provisions Of Section 808 Of The Specifications And Any Other Sections Specified Therein.

**Basis Of Payment:** The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

**907-823-8001 SAW CUT, TYPE I & 907-823-8002 SAW CUT, TYPE II**

**Description:** The Saw Cut Depth Shall Be Equivalent To The Installation Depth Of The Sealant. The Depth Of The Saw Cut Shall Be Selected, Type Shall Be The Same As The Preformed Joint Seal Selected.

**Basis Of Payment:** The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint. It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Proper Depth Is Selected Based On The Manufacturer's Recommendations.

**907-823-4001 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I**  
**907-823-4002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II**

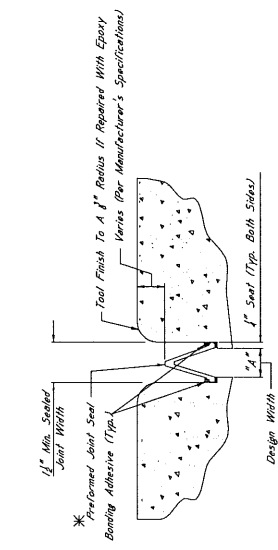
**Description:** Shall include the Manufacturer's Required Joint Preparation Including Sandblasting Both Sides Of The Joint And Blowing The Joint Preformed Joint Seal.

**Basis Of Payment:** The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Centerline Joint.

**EPOXY MORTAR AND POLYMER CONCRETE NOTES:**  
 Either Epoxy or the Polymer Concrete may be used in all circumstances Specifications.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

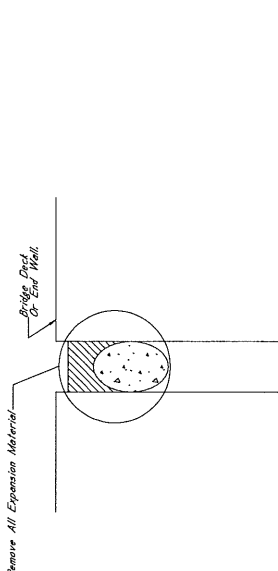
1. Specifications: Manufacturer's Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction 2017.
2. No Change Of The Direction Of Structure. Single Bridge Engineers May Be Authorized By The Bridge Engineer Provided Such Changes Will Not Be Paid For Directly And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Absorbed Item Of Work.



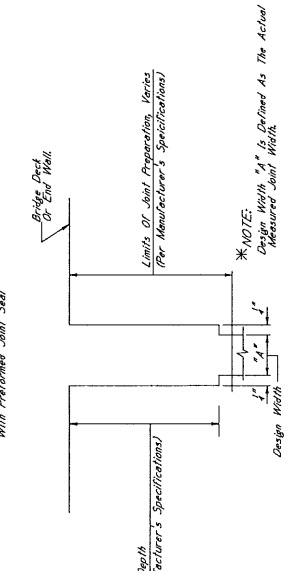
**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT**  
 Showing Sealed Joint After Sawcut

**\*NOTES:**  
 1. The Preformed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:  
 A. Silicone Joint Sealing System  
 www.mscorp.com  
 B. Welo SFS Joint System  
 www.weloseal.com  
 C. Silicone SSS Silicone Strip Seal  
 Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials  
 www.ssi.com

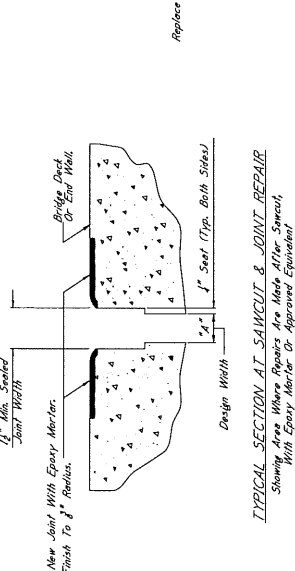
2. For Expedient Progress, The P.J. Wilson Silicone Joint Sealing System May Be Used. However, Should Another Supplier Be Chosen, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Manufacturer's Recommendations Are Followed. Any Other Variance Between The Specifications Provided By The Manufacturer, Manufacturer Representative, Shall Be Presented At The Time Joint Sealing Begins. The Contractor Is Properly Sourced In Installation Of The Joint Sealant.
3. Joints Shall Be Sealed At Their Design Widths, Dimension "A", Which Is Defined As The Actual Width Of The Joint Opening. The Width Does Not Account For The Sealant. For Design Widths Greater Than Or Equal To 2" With The Maximum Design Width Of Expansion Material Shall Be Required As Directed By The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Size Selected Is Appropriate For The Width Of The Joint.



**TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT**  
 Showing Existing Expansion Materials To Be Removed And Replaced With Preformed Joint Seal



**TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL AND SAWCUT**  
 Showing Limits Of Joint Preparation For Application Of New Joint Seal Materials And Sawcut



**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR**  
 Showing New Joint With Epoxy Mortar. Tool Finish To 1/8" Radius. Bridge Deck On End Wall. 1" Seal (Top, Both Sides). Design Width.

**\*NOTES:**  
 For Jersey Slope Barrier, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier Is 3'-0". Within The Barrier Is 6'-0".

**ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN**

NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK.

907-808-4002 JOINT REPAIR

Description:

Shall include the work necessary to repair joints in concrete structures. The repair shall include removal of old materials and any trash and debris (including but not limited to compacted dirt, vegetation and trash) located at the joint. Epoxy mortar shall also be included under this item of work. Removal of existing silicone sealed, compression and AC sealed joints shall be made for epoxy repair. Epoxy repair shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 909.07 of the Specifications and any other sections specified therein.

Basis of Payment:

The accepted quantities will be paid for in linear feet at length of the centerline joint, on each side of the centerline joint.

907-808-4003 JOINT REPAIR WITHOUT EPOXY

Description:

Shall include the work necessary to repair joints in concrete structures. The repair shall include removal of old materials and any trash and debris (including but not limited to compacted dirt, vegetation and trash) located at the joint. Epoxy mortar shall also be included under this item of work. Removal of existing silicone sealed, compression and AC sealed joints shall be made for epoxy repair. Epoxy repair shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 909.07 of the Specifications and any other sections specified therein.

Basis of Payment:

The accepted quantities will be paid for in linear feet at length of the centerline joint, on each side of the centerline joint.

907-823-8001 SAW CUT, TYPE I & 907-823-8002 SAW CUT, TYPE II

Description:

The saw cut depth shall be equivalent to the installation depth required by the manufacturer's specifications. The saw cut type shall be the same as the performed joint seal selected.

Basis of Payment:

The accepted quantities will be paid for in linear feet at length of the centerline joint, on each side of the centerline joint. If the contractor's bid is based on the manufacturer's recommendations.

907-823-4001 REFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I

Description:

Shall include the manufacturer's required joint preparation from old debris with compressed air and placement of the new reformed joint seal.

Basis of Payment:

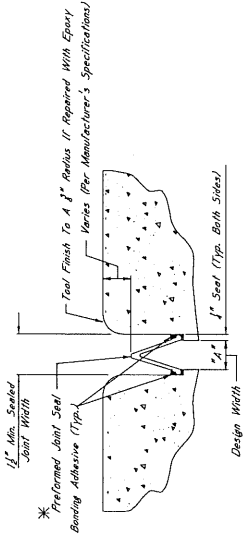
The accepted quantities will be paid for in linear feet at length of the centerline joint.

EPOXY MORTAR AND POLYMER CONCRETE NOTES:

Epoxy mortar or polymer concrete may be used in quantities specified in Section 909.07 of the Specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Specifications, Manufacturer's Recommendations and Approved Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval of the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. Minor Changes to Detail or Design or Construction Procedures Will Not Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment. Such Changes Will Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment. The Proposal Will Be Based on the Assumed Conditions and Shall Therefore Be Considered An Absolute Item of Work.
2. Specifications, Manufacturer's Recommendations and Approved Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval of the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. Minor Changes to Detail or Design or Construction Procedures Will Not Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment. Such Changes Will Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment. The Proposal Will Be Based on the Assumed Conditions and Shall Therefore Be Considered An Absolute Item of Work.
3. Specifications, Manufacturer's Recommendations and Approved Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval of the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. Minor Changes to Detail or Design or Construction Procedures Will Not Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment. Such Changes Will Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment. The Proposal Will Be Based on the Assumed Conditions and Shall Therefore Be Considered An Absolute Item of Work.

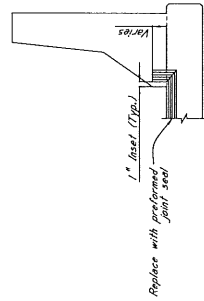


TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT

Showing Sealed Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Epoxy Mortar

\*NOTES:

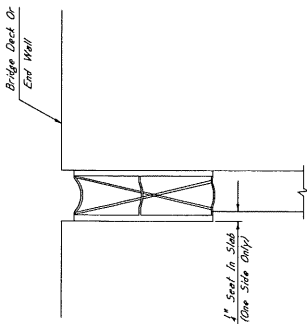
1. The reformed joint seal shall be one of the following, installed according to the manufacturer's joint seal installation instructions.
  - A. Silco-Bond Joint Sealing System Manufactured By R.C. Watson, Inc. in Allen, NY www.rcwatson.com
  - B. Mako SFS Joint System Manufactured By Watson Roman Acme Corporation in Amers, NY www.macos.com
  - C. Silicone SS3 Epoxy Sealing System Manufactured By R.C. Watson, Inc. in Allen, NY www.rcwatson.com
2. For Estimating Purposes, The R.C. Watson Silicone Joint Sealing System Was Selected. However, Should Another Supplier Be Chosen, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Obtain The Manufacturer's Recommendations and Specifications For All Preparation, Installation Details And Methods, Adhesive Mixing Times, And Any Other Variances Between The Specifications Provided By The Manufacturer, To Ensure That The Contractor Is Properly Trained In Installation Of The Joint Material.
3. Joints Shall Be Sealed At Their Design Widths. Dimension "A", Which Is Defined As Seal Width On Both Sides Of The Joint, Has A Minimum Seal Width Of 2". Seal Be Used For Design Widths Less Than 2". Prepared Joint Seal, Type II, Shall Be Used In Cases Where Design Widths Are Greater Than 2". Epoxy Mortar Type Or Expansion Material Shall Be Applied As Directed By The Director Of Structures. Seal Be Applied In A Manner That Provides Adequate Seal Width To Ensure That The Seal Is Suitable For Application For The Width Of The Joint.



ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN

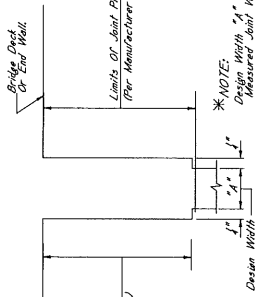
\*NOTES:

- For epoxy, slope barrier. The minimum required vertical joint seal dimension for post and beam barriers. The minimum required vertical joint seal dimension within the barrier is 6".



TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT

Showing Existing Expansion Device To Be Removed And Replaced With Reformed Joint Seal

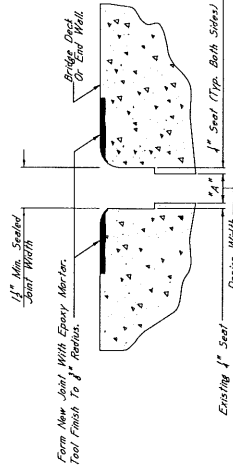


\*NOTE:

Design Width "A" Is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.

TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL AND SAWCUT

Showing Limits Of Joint Preparation For Application Of New Joint Seal Materials And Sealer



TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR

Showing Area Where Repairs Are Made After Sawcut, With Epoxy Mortar Or Approved Equivalent

**NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:**

**907-808-4002 JOINT REPAIR**

**Description:**

Shall include the work necessary to repair joints in preparation for the placement of new expansion material. Shall also be included under this item of work, removal of existing silicone seals, compressing and AC sealed joint as attached under this item of work. Removal of joint materials and any trash and debris (including but not limited to compacted aggregate) shall be included under this item of work. All other requirements shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 808 of the Specifications and any other sections specified therein.

**Basis Of Payment:**

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

**907-808-4003 JOINT REPAIR WITHOUT EPOXY**

**Description:**

Shall include the work necessary to repair joints in preparation for the placement of new expansion material, as designated in the Detail Drawings. Existing joint materials will not be paid for directly and shall be considered as absorbed under this item of work. Removal of joint materials shall be included under this item of work. All other requirements shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 808 of the Specifications and any other sections specified therein.

**Basis Of Payment:**

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

**907-823-8001 SAW CUT, TYPE I & 907-823-8002 SAW CUT, TYPE II**

**Description:**

The Saw Cut Depth Shall Be Equivalent To The Installation Depth Required By The Manufacturer's Specifications. The Saw Cut Type Shall Be The Same As The Prefabricated Joint Seal Selection.

**Basis Of Payment:**

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint. It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Determine The Depth Of The Saw Cut Based On The Manufacturer's Recommendations.

**907-823-4001 REFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I**

**Description:**

Shall include the manufacturer's required joint preparation including compressing both sides of the joint and forming the joint with preformed joint seal. The contractor shall be responsible for the placement of the preformed joint seal.

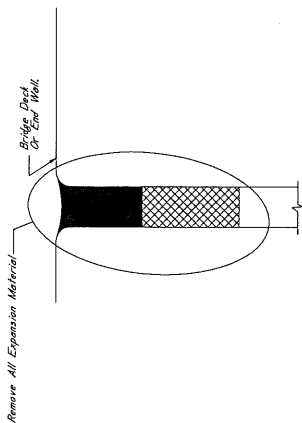
**Basis Of Payment:**

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Centerline Joint.

**EPOXY MORTAR AND POLYMER CONCRETE NOTES:**  
Either Epoxy Mortar or Polymer Concrete May Be Used. Guidelines For Selection Of Materials Can Be Found In Section 808 of the Specifications.

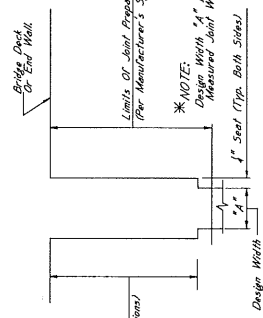
**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Specifications: Mississippi Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction, 2017.
2. Minor Changes To Detail Or Design Or Construction Procedure Will Not Be Considered Equivalency Adjustments. Such Changes Will Be Paid For Directly And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Absorbed Item Of Work.



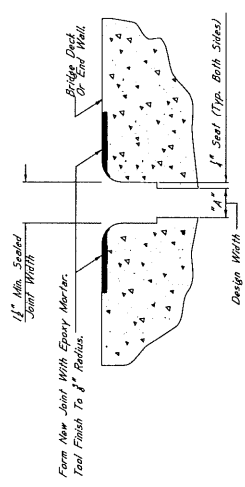
**TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT**

Showing Existing Expansion Material To Be Removed and Replaced With Preformed Joint Seal.



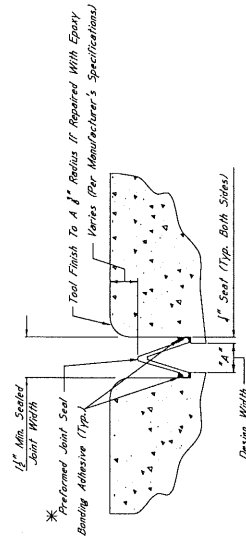
**TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL AND SAWCUT**

Showing Limits Of Joint Preparation For Application Of New Joint Seal Materials And Sawcut



**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR**

Showing Area Where Repairs Are Made After Sawcut With Epoxy Mortar Or Approved Equivalent

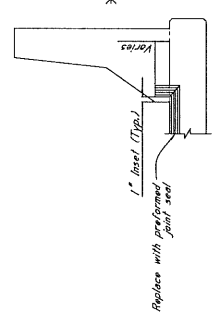


**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT**

Showing Sealed Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Epoxy Mortar

**\*NOTES:**  
1. The Prefabricated Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:  
A. Silflex Joint Sealing System Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Allen, NY www.rjwatson.com  
B. Wepa SPS Joint System Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials www.ssi.com  
C. Silflex SSS Epoxy Etch Seal Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Allen, NY www.rjwatson.com

2. For Estimating Purposes, The R.J. Watson Silflex Joint Sealing System Was Selected. However, Should Another Supplier Be Chosen, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Verify That The Supplier's System Meets The Requirements For Joint Preparation, Installation Depth, And Width, Adhesive Setting Times, And Cure Times. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For Obtaining The Manufacturer's Approval For Any Deviations From The Manufacturer's Specifications. It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Contractor Is Properly Trained In Installation Of The Joint Sealant.
3. Joints Shall Be Sealed At Their Design Widths. Dimension 'A' Which Is Defined As Seal Depth Required On Both Sides Of The Joint, In Prefabricated Joint Seal Type I, Shall Be Used For Design Widths Less Than 2'. Prefabricated Joint Seal Type II, Shall Be Used For Design Widths Greater Than 2'. In Cases Where Design Widths Are Greater Than 2', Another Type Of Expansion Material Shall Be Required As Directed By The Director Of Structures. It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Sealant Is Applied To Ensure That The Sealant Is Properly Sealed In Installation Of The Joint.



**ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN**

**\*NOTES:**  
For heavy slope barriers the minimum required vertical joint seal dimension within the barrier is 3 inches. For beam barriers the minimum required vertical joint seal dimension within the barrier is 6 inches.

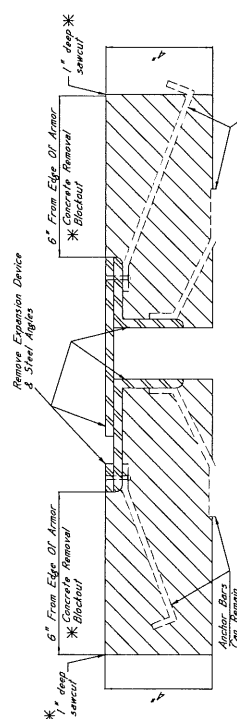


**\* CONCRETE REMOVAL BLOCKOUT NOTES**

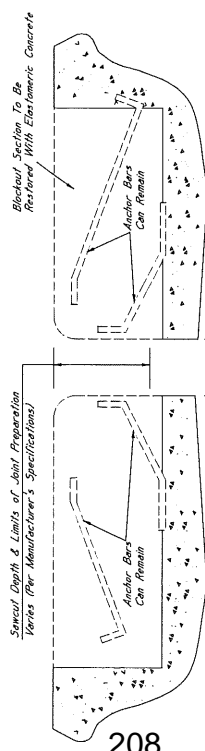
Removal of the concrete blockout area shall be considered an absorbed item of work. Undercut shall use a 1/2" radius. The undercut shall use a No. 4 rebar. The depth of the undercut shall be no more than 30 lbs to complete this work.

**\* 1" SAWCUT NOTES:**

All 1" sawcuts shall be considered an absorbed item of work. The contractor shall verify the depth of reinforcing steel. The depth of the reinforcing steel shall be no more than 1" above the concrete. The contractor shall be responsible for the cost of the steel.

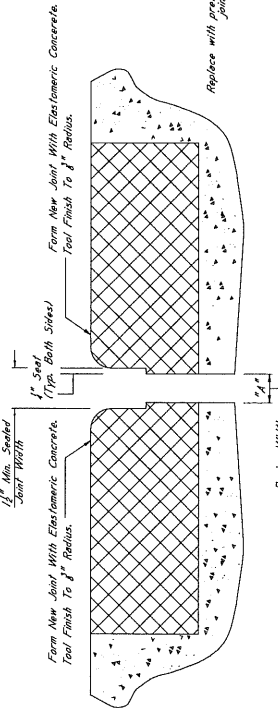


**TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT**  
Showing Existing Expansion Device To Be Removed And Replaced With Preformed Joint Seal

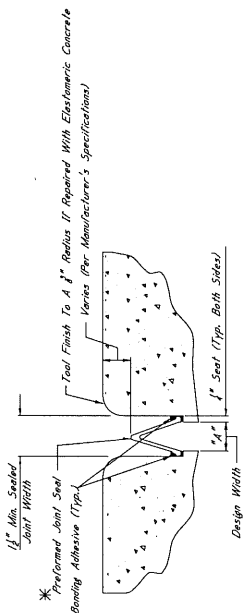


**TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL**  
Showing Limits of Joint Preparation For Application of New Joint Seal Materials

\* NOTE: Design Width "A" Is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.



**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR**  
Showing Area Where Sawcut Is Made After Sawcut With Elastomeric Concrete



**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT**  
Showing Sawcut Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Elastomeric Concrete

**\* NOTES:**

- The Preformed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Included According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:
  - Silicifier Joint Sealing System Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Akron, NY
  - Weld 907-823-8001 Seal System Manufactured By Watson Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY
  - Siligrac 555 Silicone Strip Seal Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials
- For Estimating Purposes, The R.J. Watson Silicifier Joint Sealing System Was Used. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible To Ensure That The Manufacturer's Recommendations Are Followed For Joint Preparation, Installation Details, and Weights, Applications, and Curing. A Manufacturer Representative Shall Be Present At The Time Joint Sealing Begins. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For The Installation of The Joint Seal.
  - Joints Shall Be Sealed At Their Design Width, Dimension "A", Which Is Defined As The Actual Width of The Joint Opening. The Width Does Not Account For The Seal Required On Both Sides Of The Joint. Preformed Joint Seal Type Shall Be Used For Design Widths Greater Than Or Equal To 2" With The Maximum Design Width Going Up In Cases Where Design Widths Are Greater Than 2". The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For The Installation of The Seal. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible To Ensure That The Seal Is Applied To The Full Width of The Joint.

**\* NOTES:**

For Jersey Slope Barriers, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier Is 3". For Other Slope Barriers, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier Is 6".

**ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN**

**NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:**

**907-8169 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JOINT MATERIAL**

**Description:** Shall include the removal of material associated with armor, sliding plate, and neoprene expansion joints, as indicated on the detail drawings. The contractor shall remove all other joint types shall not be included under this item of work unless otherwise directed by the engineer. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris including but not limited to compacted dirt, vegetation and tracks located at any depth within the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint.

**907-823-8001 SAW CUT, TYPE I & 907-823-8002 SAW CUT, TYPE II**

**Description:** The saw cut depth shall be established to the acceptable depth of the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint.

**907-823-8001 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I**

**Description:** Shall include the manufacturer's required joint preparation including sandblasting both sides of the joint and blowing the joint free of debris with compressed air and placement of the new preformed joint seal.

**907-823-8002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II**

**Description:** The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint.

**ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE NOTES**

**907-824-8007 BRIDGE REPAIR ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE**

**Description:** Elastomeric concrete shall be one of the following products installed according to the manufacturer's specifications:
 

- Poly-Ton Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Akron, NY
- Weldcrete II Manufactured By Watson Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY
- Dalcrete Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By The D.S. Brown Company In North Baltimore, OH

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- Specifications, Manufacturer Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction, 2012.
- No Change of Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval Of The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint.
- Any Change of Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval Of The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris from the joint.

**NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:**

**202-9169 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JOINT MATERIAL**

**Description:** Shall include the removal of material associated with existing joint seal. The joint seal shall be removed by saw cutting the concrete around the joint seal. The concrete around the joint seal shall be removed by hand. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of the joint seal. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of the joint seal. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of the joint seal.

**Basis of Payment:** Payment of armor and slitting plate joint material will be paid for in linear feet at the contract unit price along the length of the bridge deck on each side of the joint. Payment for the removal of the joint seal material will only be paid for as the length along the centerline of the joint.

**907-823-8001 SAW CUT, TYPE I & 907-823-8002 SAW CUT, TYPE II**

**Description:** The saw cut depth shall be equivalent to the installation depth required by the manufacturer's specifications. The saw cut type shall be the same as the former joint seal selected.

**Basis of Payment:** The accepted quantities will be paid for in linear feet at the contract unit price along the length of the bridge deck on each side of the centerline joint.

**907-823-4001 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I**

**Description:** Shall include the manufacturer's prepared joint preparation free of debris with compressed air and placement of the new preformed joint seal.

**Basis of Payment:** The accepted quantities will be paid for in linear feet at the contract unit price along the length of the centerline joint.

**907-823-4002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II**

**Description:** Shall include the manufacturer's prepared joint preparation free of debris with compressed air and placement of the new preformed joint seal.

**Basis of Payment:** The accepted quantities will be paid for in linear feet at the contract unit price along the length of the centerline joint.

**ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE NOTES**

**907-823-4000 BRIDGE REPAIR ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE**

**Description:** Elastomeric concrete shall be one of the following products, installed according to the manufacturer's specifications:

- A. Poly-Ton Elastomeric Concrete  
Manufactured by R.J. Watson, Inc. in Alden, NY  
www.rjwatson.com
- B. Waka-Crete II  
Manufactured by Wakon Bowman Acme Corporation in Amherst, NY  
www.wakacrete.com
- C. Delcrete Elastomeric Concrete  
Manufactured by The D.S. Brown Company in North Baltimore, OH  
www.delcrete.com

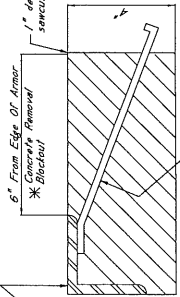
**Basis of Payment:** The accepted quantities will be paid for in cubic yards at the contract unit price.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Specifications: Minimum Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction, 2017.
2. No Change of Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval of the Engineer. Any Change of Construction Method Must Be Authorized by the Engineer. Proposed Changes Will Not Be Considered For Contract Price Adjustment. Payment Will Not Be Paid For Directly And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Assessed Item of Work.

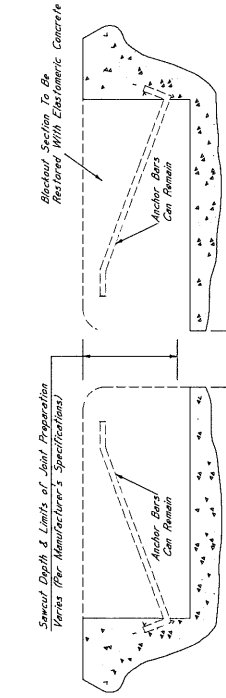
**\* 1" SAWCUT NOTES:**

All 1" sawcuts shall be considered an assessed item of work. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of the joint seal. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of the joint seal. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of the joint seal.



**TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT**

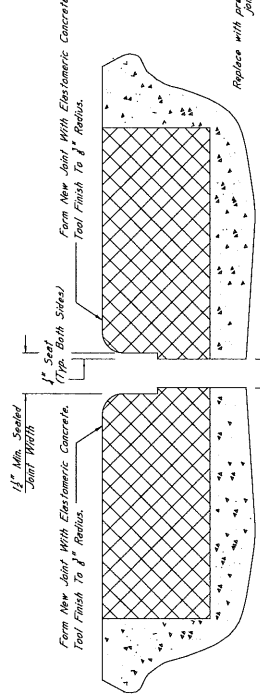
Showing Existing Conditions and Joint Seal



**\* NOTES:**  
1. The preformed joint seal shall be one of the following, installed according to the manufacturer's specifications:  
A. Poly-Ton Elastomeric Concrete  
Manufactured by R.J. Watson, Inc. in Alden, NY  
www.rjwatson.com  
B. Waka-Crete II  
Manufactured by Wakon Bowman Acme Corporation in Amherst, NY  
www.wakacrete.com  
C. Delcrete Elastomeric Concrete  
Manufactured by The D.S. Brown Company in North Baltimore, OH  
www.delcrete.com

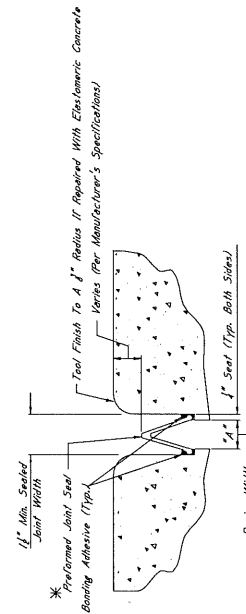
**TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL**

Showing Limits of Joint Preparation for Application of New Joint Seal Materials



**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR**

Showing Area Where Repairs Are Made After Sawcut



**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT**

Showing Sealed Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Elastomeric Concrete

**\* NOTES:**  
1. The preformed joint seal shall be one of the following, installed according to the manufacturer's specifications:  
A. Poly-Ton Elastomeric Concrete  
Manufactured by R.J. Watson, Inc. in Alden, NY  
www.rjwatson.com  
B. Waka-Crete II  
Manufactured by Wakon Bowman Acme Corporation in Amherst, NY  
www.wakacrete.com  
C. Delcrete Elastomeric Concrete  
Manufactured by The D.S. Brown Company in North Baltimore, OH  
www.delcrete.com

2. For Estimating Purposes, The R.J. Watson SilicaFiber Joint Sealing System Was Selected. However, Should Another Supplier Be Chosen, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Provide The Manufacturer's Installation Details And Sealing Times, And Any Other Information Between The Specifications Provided By The Manufacturer, To Ensure That The Contractor Is Properly Substantiated In Installation Of The Joint Material.
3. Joints Shall Be Sealed At Their Design Widths. Dimension "A", Which Is Defined As Seal Depth On Both Sides Of The Joint, Shall Be Determined According To The Manufacturer's Specifications. The Sealant Shall Be Applied To The Joint With A Sealant Applicator. The Sealant Shall Be Applied To The Joint With A Sealant Applicator. The Sealant Shall Be Applied To The Joint With A Sealant Applicator.

**\* NOTES:**

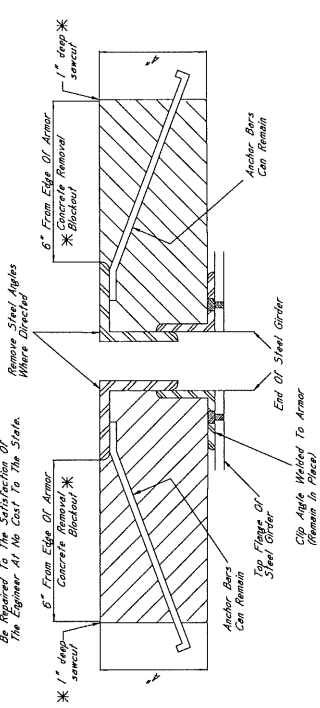
For Jersey Slope Barrages, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension For Post And Beam Barrages, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier is 6".

**ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN**

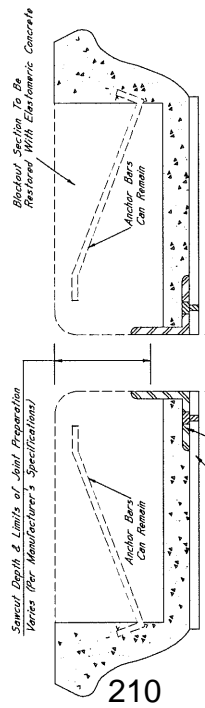


**\* 1" SAWCUT NOTES:**

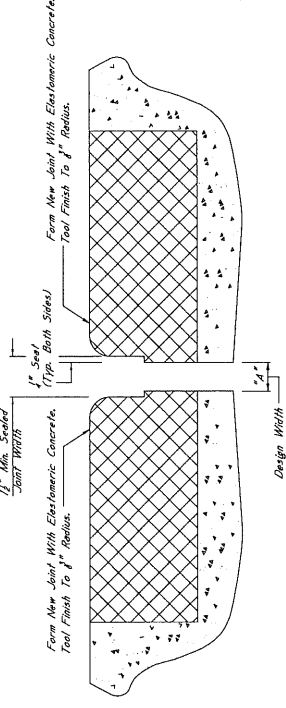
All 1" Sawcuts Shall Be Considered An Absorbed Item of Work. The Contractor Shall Verify Depth of Reinforcing Steel After Sawcutting. The Depth of Sawcut Shall Be No More Than 30 LBS To Complete This Work.



**TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT**  
Showing Existing Expansion Device To Be Removed And Replaced With Preformed Joint Seal



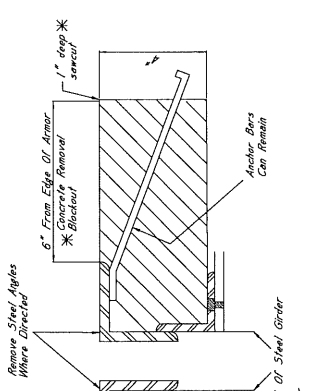
**TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL**  
Showing Limits of Joint Preparation For Application of New Joint Seal Materials



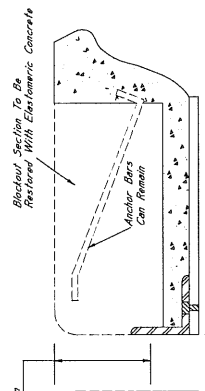
**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR**  
Showing Area Where Repairs Are Made After Sawcut With Elastomeric Concrete

**\* CONCRETE REMOVAL BLOCKOUT NOTES**

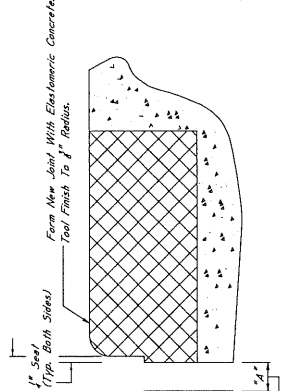
Removal of the Concrete Blockout Area Shall Be Considered An Absorbed Item of Work Under Pay Item 202-5165. The Contractor Shall Remove All Concrete Within 30 LBS To Complete This Work.



**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT**  
Showing Sealed Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Elastomeric Concrete



**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT**  
Showing Sealed Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Elastomeric Concrete



**TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT**  
Showing Sealed Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Elastomeric Concrete

**NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:**

**202-9169 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JOINT MATERIAL**

**Description:** Shall include the removal of material associated with armor, sliding plates, and neoprene expansion joints, as designated in the detail drawings provided. Removal of the concrete blockout area shall be considered an absorbed item of work. This item of work includes otherwise directed by the engineer. Removal of joint material and any fresh material shall be placed in a separate truck. Material shall be included under this item of work.

**Basis of Payment:** Removal of armor and sliding plate joint material will be paid for in linear feet at the contract unit price of \$100.00 per linear foot. Material removed of neoprene joint material will only be paid for as the length along the centerline of the joint.

**807-823-8001 SAW CUT, TYPE I & 907-823-8002 SAW CUT, TYPE II**

**Description:** The saw cut depth shall be established to the fabrication depth of the joint seal. The saw cut depth shall be the same as the preformed joint seal selected.

**Basis of Payment:** The accepted quantities will be paid for in linear feet at the contract unit price along the length of the bridge deck on each side of the centerline joint.

**907-823-4001 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I**

**907-823-4002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II**

**Description:** Shall include the manufacturer's required joint preparation including sandblasting both sides of the joint and blowing the joint free of debris with compressed air and placement of the new preformed joint seal.

**Basis of Payment:** The accepted quantities will be paid for in linear feet at the contract unit price along the length of the centerline joint.

**ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE NOTES**

**907-824-9907 BRIDGE REPAIR, ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE**

**Description:** Elastomeric concrete shall be one of the following products, installed according to the manufacturer's specifications:

- A. Poly-Trip Elastomeric Concrete  
Manufactured by R.J. Watson, Inc. in Adams, NY  
www.rjwatson.com
- B. Wabcrete II  
Manufactured by Welson Bowen Acme Corporation in Amherst, NY  
www.wabcrete.com
- C. Delcrete Elastomeric Concrete  
Manufactured by The D.S. Brown Company in North Baltimore, OH  
www.dsbrown.com

**Basis of Payment:** The accepted quantities will be paid for in cubic yards at the contract unit price.

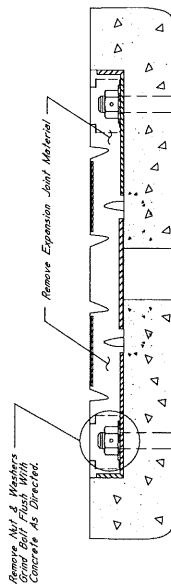
**GENERAL NOTES:**

- 1. Specifications, Minimum Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction 2017.
- 2. No Change of Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval Of The District Construction Engineer. Construction Of The Detail Of Construction Details May Be Authorized By The Bridge Engineer Provided Such Changes Will Not Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment. Request Will Be Considered On A Case-By-Case Basis. Request Will Not Be Paid For Directly, And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Absorbed Item of Work.

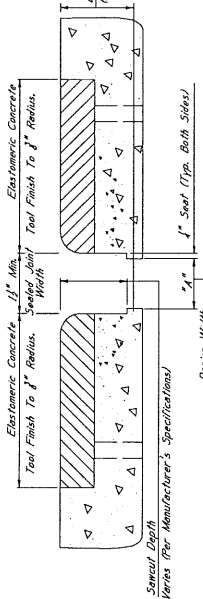
**\* NOTES:**  
For Jersey Slope Barriers, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier Is 3".  
For Concrete Barrier, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier Is 6".

**ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN**



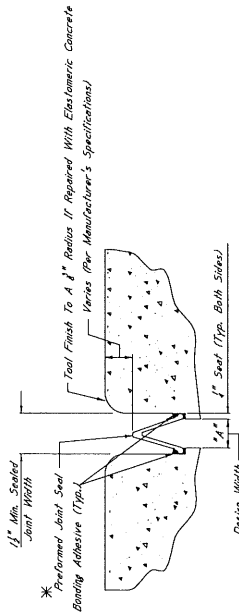


TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT  
Showing Existing Expanding Device To Be Removed And Replaced With Preformed Joint Seal



TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL  
Showing Limits Of Joint Preparation For Application Of New Joint Seal Methods

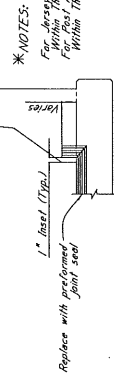
\*NOTE:  
Design Width "A" Is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.



TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT  
Showing Sealed Joint After Concrete Repair With Elastomeric Concrete

\*NOTES:

- The Preformed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:
  - Silicone Joint Sealing System Manufactured By P.J. Weston, Inc. In Allen, NY [www.pjweston.com](http://www.pjweston.com)
  - White SPS Joint Sealing Manufactured By Wetson Boman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY [www.wbcorp.com](http://www.wbcorp.com)
  - Siligrac 555 Silicone Strip Seal Manufactured By SST Commercial & Highway Construction Materials
- For Sealing Purposes, The 8" Width Elastic Joint Sealing System Was Selected However, Should Another Superior Be Chosen, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Manufacturer's Recommendations Are Followed And That The Joint Seal Is Properly Installed. Any Other Variance Between The Specifications Provided By The Manufacturer, A Manufacturer Representative Shall Be Present At The Time Joint Sealing Begins. The Contractor Is Properly Sourced In Installation Of The Joint Seal Material.
- Seals Shall Be Sealed At Their Design Widths Dimension "A", Which Is Defined As The Actual Width Of The Joint Opening. This Width Does Not Account For The 1/2" Expansion On Both Sides. The 2" Joint Preparation Seal Depth Shall Be Used For Design Widths Greater Than Or Equal To 2". With The Maximum Design Width Of Expansion Material Seal Be Applied As Directed By The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Size Selected Is Appropriate For The Width Of The Joint.



ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN

\*NOTES:  
For Jersey Slope Barriers, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier Is 3'6". The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier Is 6'.

NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:

907-8189 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JOINT MATERIAL

Description: Shall include The Removal Of Material Associated With Existing Joint Seal Washers, Expansion Joints, As Well As The Joint Seal Material. The Seal Material To Be Removed Shall Be Located Under This Item Of Work Unless Otherwise Directed By The Engineer. The Seal Material To Be Removed Shall Be Located Under This Item Of Work Unless Otherwise Directed By The Engineer. The Seal Material To Be Removed Shall Be Located Under This Item Of Work Unless Otherwise Directed By The Engineer.

Basis Of Payment: Removal Of Joint Seal Material Shall Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint, While Removal Of Residual Seal Material Shall Be Paid For As The Length Along The Centerline Of The Joint.

907-823-8001 SAW CUT, TYPE I & 907-823-8002 SAW CUT, TYPE II

Description: The Saw Cut Depth Shall Be Equivalent To The Installation Depth Required By The Manufacturer's Specifications. The Saw Cut Type Shall Be The Same As The Preformed Joint Seal Selected.

Basis Of Payment: The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

907-823-4001 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I

Description: Shall include The Manufacturer's Required Joint Preparation For The Installation Of The Seal Material. The Seal Material Shall Be Installed In The Joint Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

Basis Of Payment: The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Centerline Joint.

907-823-4002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II

Description: Shall include The Manufacturer's Required Joint Preparation For The Installation Of The Seal Material. The Seal Material Shall Be Installed In The Joint Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

Basis Of Payment: The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Centerline Joint.

ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE REPAIR ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE

Description: Elastomeric Concrete Shall Be One Of The Following Products, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:

- Poly-Ton Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By P.J. Weston, Inc. In Allen, NY [www.pjweston.com](http://www.pjweston.com)
- White-Crete II Manufactured By Wetson Boman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY [www.wbcorp.com](http://www.wbcorp.com)
- Dakota Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By The D.S. Brown Company In North Baltimore, OH [www.dsbrown.com](http://www.dsbrown.com)

Basis Of Payment: The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Cubic Yards At The Contract Unit Price.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Specifications: Mississippi Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction Shall Apply. No Change Orders Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval Of The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. Minor Changes To Detail Of Design Or Construction Procedure Will Not Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment. Work For Which No Pay Item Is Provided In The Proposal Will Not Be Paid For Directly. And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Included Item Of Work.

NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:  
907-824-0000 BRIDGE REPAIR: ENDWALL REPAIR

Description: Shall include the Work Necessary To Remove And Replace The Damaged End Wall At Damaged Area On Approach Slab, The Specified Depth Of End Wall To Be Replaced. The Repair To The Damaged Section, The Specified Depth Of End Wall Shall Be Removed Along The Entire Width Of The Bridge Deck.

Basic of Payment: The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Lower Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Width Of The Bridge Deck.

Damage Caused To Other Elements Of The Structure Or Backery While Completing This Item Of Work Shall Be Repaired By The Contractor At No Cost To The Department.

Prior To Placing New Concrete All Concrete Surfaces That Will Be In Contact With The New Concrete Shall Be Painted With An Approved Epoxy Bonder Designed To Bond New Concrete To Old.

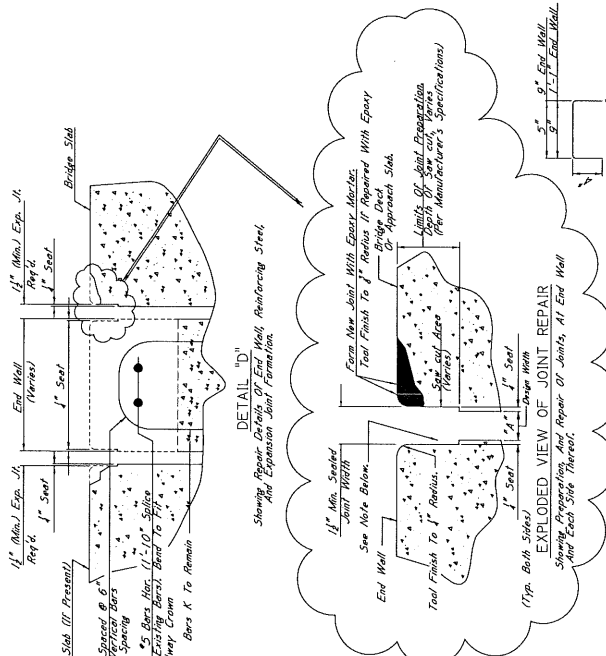
New Concrete shall be High Early Strength Bridge Concrete, As Follows:  
The concrete mixture design shall be furnished by the Contractor for approval by the District Division. Mixture design parameters are as follows:  
Required Strength: 5200 psi prior to releasing to traffic  
Total Air Content: 5 to 8 %  
Minimum Slump: 6 inches

Non-chloride based accelerator may be used if the ambient temperature is 50°F or less, but shall not be used if the ambient temperature is greater than 50°F. Synthetic structural fibers shall be used. The Contractor shall select a manufacturer from MDT's Approved Products List, and the manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed for the dosage rate.  
Curing is to be continuous until 2500 psi is attained. Traffic is to be allowed on the repaired area within 24 hours of placement. The Contractor may use the laboratory test results from Section 907-800-0000 to estimate the compressive strength for the purposes of releasing the repair area to traffic. However, final acceptance of the in-place concrete shall be determined using concrete specimens. Two cylinders are to be tested at 8, 16, and 24 hour intervals. The two remaining cylinders shall be used to determine the 28-day compressive strength of the concrete.

The Removal Of Existing Expansion Material May Require Any Number Of The Pay Items Listed Below. Once The Expansion Device Is Identified, Refer To The Associated Items Of Work.

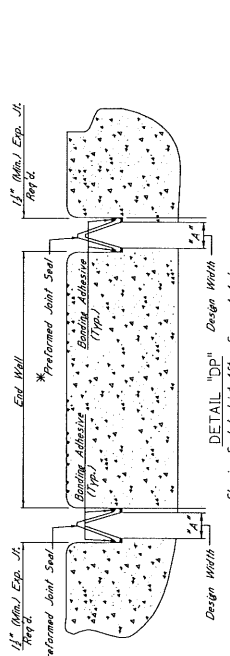
907-809-0002 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JOINT MATERIAL  
907-809-0003 JOINT REPAIR WITHOUT EPOXY  
907-823-0001 SAW CUT, TYPE I  
907-823-0002 SAW CUT, TYPE II  
907-823-0003 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I  
907-823-0002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II

GENERAL NOTES:  
1. No Change Of Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Order From The District Division. All Changes To Detail Of Design Or Construction Procedure Will Be Authorized By The Bridge Engineer. Provided Such Changes Will Be Paid For Which No Pay Item Is Provided In The Proposal Will Not Be Paid For Unless It Shall Therefore Be Considered An Accepted Item Of Work.



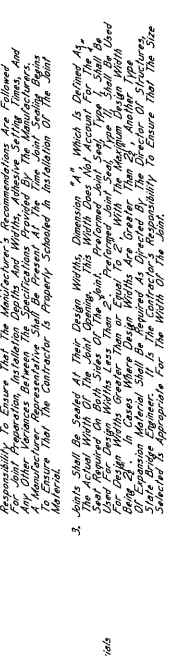
\*NOTE: Vertical Faces Of End Wall To Include 1\"/>

\*NOTE: Design Width "A" Is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.



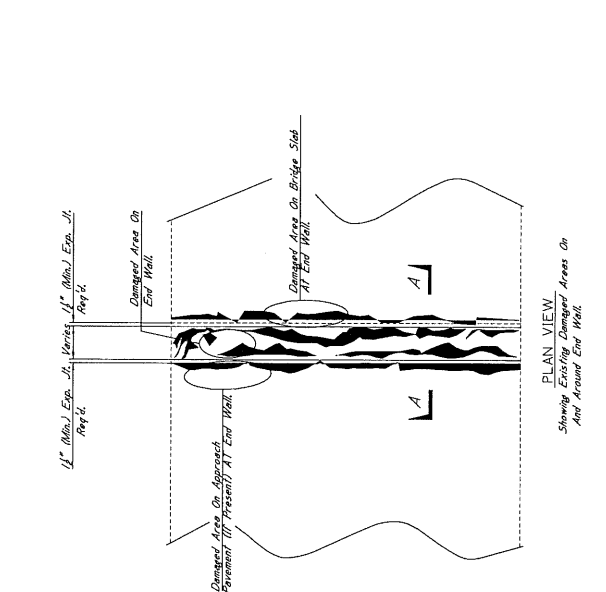
\*NOTE: Vertical Faces Of End Wall To Include 1\"/>

\*NOTE: Design Width "A" Is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.



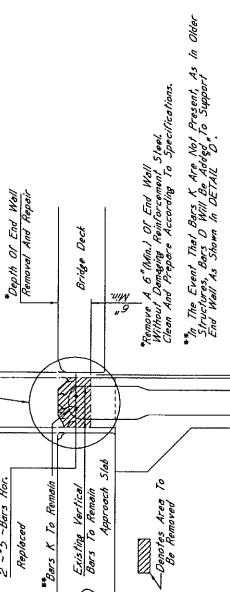
\*NOTE: Vertical Faces Of End Wall To Include 1\"/>

\*NOTE: Design Width "A" Is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.



\*NOTE: Vertical Faces Of End Wall To Include 1\"/>

\*NOTE: Design Width "A" Is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.



\*NOTE: Vertical Faces Of End Wall To Include 1\"/>

\*NOTE: Design Width "A" Is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.

- 1. The Preformed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:  
A. Silicate Joint Sealing System  
www.jmfseal.com  
B. Wako SPS Joint System  
www.wakoseal.com  
C. Silosec 555 Silicone Strip Seal  
www.s55.com  
D. 3SI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials  
www.s55.com

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-824-2

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 07/12/2022

SUBJECT: Routine Bridge Repair

Section 907-824, Routine Bridge Repair, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

## **SECTION 907-824 – ROUTINE BRIDGE REPAIR**

**907-824.01--Description.** This work shall consist of constructing and installing routine bridge repair items including General Epoxy Repair, Bi-directional or Uni-directional Fiber Reinforced Polymer (FRP) Wrap, Cap Cleaning, Bearing Replacements, Epoxy Injection, and Encapsulated Field Painting in accordance with the details on the plans, and the requirements set out herein.

Minor changes in detail of design or construction procedure may be authorized by the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer provided such changes will not be cause for contract price adjustment.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect the existing structure from damage which might occur during construction. The Contractor shall replace or repair, as directed by the Engineer, any structures damaged by the Contractor during the life of the contract. No payment will be made for replacement or repair of damaged items.

All details are based on the dimensions shown on the original plans for the existing structure. The Contractor shall be responsible for adjusting the elements of the new construction to ensure a proper fit with the existing structure. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions of the existing structure prior to beginning work.

During construction, care shall be exercised to ensure that no debris falls into the crossing below the structure. All debris, including any material that has accumulated on the bridge deck or caps, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the construction site and disposed of properly.

For additional information and details, see work related items below and on the standard drawings. At the Contractor's request, Bridge Division will provide a complete set of As-Built plans for the existing bridge.

### **907-824.02--Materials.**

**907-824.02.1--General Epoxy Repair.** Materials for general epoxy repair shall be as follows.

Epoxy Resin. Resin shall be selected from the MDOT Approved Products List and meet the requirements of ASTM C881, Type I, Grade 2, Class C.

Silica Sand. The materials shall be bagged general purpose cleaning sand.

Epoxy Mortar Mix. The epoxy mortar mix shall consist of part liquid epoxy and part clean dry sand mixed in the ratio recommended by the Manufacturer.

**907-824.02.2--FRP Wrap.** FRP wrap shall be one of the following products, or an approved equal, and shall be applied according to the Manufacturer's recommendations:

- "FRP Wrap" as manufactured by Fyfe Co. LLC, [www.aegion.com/about/our-brands/fyfe](http://www.aegion.com/about/our-brands/fyfe)
- "FRP Wrap" as manufactured by BASF Building Systems LLC, [www.master-builders-solutions.basf.us](http://www.master-builders-solutions.basf.us)
- "FRP Wrap" as manufactured by Sikawrap Inc. [www.usa.sika.com](http://www.usa.sika.com)
- "FRP Wrap" as manufactured by MAPEI Corp., [www.mapei.com/us/en-us/](http://www.mapei.com/us/en-us/)

**907-824.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-824.03.1--General Epoxy Repair.** Epoxy repair under this pay item is for general concrete spall repairs, and shall be bid such that the item may be increased, decreased or eliminated as directed by the Project Engineer. All epoxy repairs shall be performed in accordance with the details shown on the Drawings and in accordance with the notes herein. Repair concrete spalled areas on the bridge as directed by the Project Engineer and the locations listed in the plans using epoxy mortar. The Contractor shall determine the depth of reinforcement prior to any saw cutting. Spalled areas where pack rust has developed around or on reinforcement shall be blasted clean prior to repairing the spalled location. All areas of the bridge repaired with epoxy mortar shall be restored to the original dimensions as shown in the information plans, unless noted otherwise.

A Representative of the epoxy manufacturer must be present for sufficient time to ensure that the Contractor is properly schooled in the use of the epoxy material.

Prior to placement of the mortar mix, the prepared surface shall be lightly primed with neat epoxy.

Acetone alcohol may be used to clean and lubricate trowels.

Curing time shall be in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations.

**907-824.03.2--FRP Wrap.** After all spalled locations on the bent caps, beams or piling are repaired, the repair locations on all bent caps shall be wrapped with FRP wrap in accordance with the notes below and the drawings.

FRP wrap shall be applied to bent caps, beams or piling as designated in the plans. FRP wrap shall be either bi-directional or uni-directional.



The Contractor shall furnish all submittals indicating the materials, tools, equipment, transportation, necessary storage, labor, installation plan and supervision required for the application of the composite or polymer system to the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer through the Project Engineer prior to construction. Products shall be stored according to the manufacturer's requirements and shall avoid contact with moisture, dust and chemical exposure. All FRP composite systems shall be proprietary systems consisting of all associated fiber reinforcement and polymer adhesives/resins. FRP composites consisting of fiber reinforcement and polymers provided by more than one manufacturer are not allowed. The FRP composite system shall utilize carbon fiber reinforcement as the primary fiber material (primary structural component). The FRP system shall be top coated with a coating approved by the FRP system supplier. The coating color shall be selected by the Project Engineer.

FRP wraps shall not be installed when the ambient temperature is below 40°F or above 130°F. In cold conditions, auxiliary heat may be applied to raise the ambient temperature to a suitable level. Clean heat sources shall be utilized for this purpose (e.g., electric or propane) that do not contaminate the substrate with carbonation.

FRP wraps shall not be installed when surface moisture is present on the substrate or when rainfall or condensation is anticipated in the work areas. If water leakage exists through cracks or concrete joints, water flow shall be stopped prior to FRP installation. Resins (including primers and fillers) shall be mixed according to the FRP system manufacturer's installation instructions. All resin components shall be at a proper temperature and mixed in the manufacturer's prescribed mix ratio until there is a uniform and complete mixing of components.

Resin components are often contrasting colors, so full mixing is achieved when color streaks are eliminated. Resins should be mixed for the Manufacturer's prescribed mixing time and visually inspected for uniformity of color. A representative of the FRP wrap manufacturer must be present for sufficient time to assure that the Contractor is properly schooled in the installation of FRP wrap. Prior to installation of FRP wraps, the Contractor shall repair concrete spall areas in accordance with general epoxy repair notes herein and the details in the plans. The fibrous reinforcement system shall have a minimum tensile force as shown in the plan details. The direction of the fiber wrap shall be in the direction shown on the Contract Plans.

In addition to the Manufacturer's requirements, the Contractor shall ensure the structural and durability of the reinforced fiber wrap system by meeting the following acceptance guidelines:

Small delaminations, less than two inches (2") each, are permissible as long as the delaminated area is less than 5% of the total laminate area and there are no more than 10 such delamination per 10 feet.

Large delaminations, greater than 25 inches, can affect the performance of the installed system and shall be repaired by selectively cutting away the affected sheet and applying an overlapping sheet patch of equivalent piles. Delaminations less than 25 inches may be repaired by ply replacement.

The Contractor shall submit an FRP repair procedure to the Project Engineer for review and approval by the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. This must be performed prior to repairing and delaminated areas.

**907-824.03.3--Cap Cleaning.** The caps at every bent shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Project Engineer after all other work has been done. All large debris shall be removed by hand while other debris, including but not limited to dirt and rust, shall be removed by pressure washing the bent caps. The pressure washer shall be able to maintain 3,500 psi of pressure. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall submit a proposed containment plan to the Project Engineer for approval by the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer.

**907-824.03.4--Bearing Replacements.** All bearings should be removed and replaced according to Bearing Assembly Details. All structural steel shall conform to ASTM A709, Grade 50. All steel shall be new. Extreme care shall be exercised in removing the existing bearing plates that are welded to the anchor plates embedded in the prestressed beams. Existing anchor bolts shall be ground to ¼” below the concrete surface and grouted with epoxy mortar.

The bottom of the existing anchor plates shall be finished smooth to accommodate the new steel plates and painted with approved encapsulating paint. All pack rust and scale within the designated areas shall be removed by using small hand tools, mechanical process, or needle gun. All areas required to be painted containing grease films after the initial cleaning shall be cleaned with a biodegradable solvent. All debris removed from the existing structure shall become property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of properly. The Contractor shall provide technical data for the proposed encapsulating paint to be used on this project to the Project Engineer for approval by the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. New paint shall be applied by hand, with either a brush or roller.

After the pads are vulcanized to the new steel plates, the new steel plates shall be cleaned and then painted with one shop coat of inorganic zinc, one field intermediate coat of acrylic latex, and one field top coat of acrylic latex per Section 814 of the Standard Specifications. Painting of new steel plates and existing anchor plates shall not be measured for separate pay and all costs shall be included in the price bid for Bearing Replacement.

Prior to any construction or fabrication, the Contractor shall comply with the submittal requirements listed in the bearing replacement details. The Contractor shall be responsible for adjusting the elements of the new construction to ensure a proper fit with the existing structure.

The Contractor shall provide adequate bracing and jacking arrangements as required to replace the existing bearings. The beam end shall only be raised to ¼” from its original position. Traffic shall be maintained on the bridge during the duration of the repair.

The Contractor shall employ the service of a Mississippi Registered Professional Engineer who is knowledgeable in the field of Bridge Design. A complete set of bracing and jacking arrangement plans along with design calculations shall be submitted to the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer through the Project Engineer for review prior to construction and shall bear the design Engineer's seal.

Jacks shall be coupled to a common manifold. Jacking point shall be under the bottom flange of the beam at the bent and no jacking points will be allowed under any diaphragm or bay. After the beam is raised into position, temporary blocking shall be provided to secure the beam in this position while work is being performed. Temporary blocking points shall be under the bottom flange of the beam at the bent and no temporary blocking will be allowed under any diaphragm or bay.

Any damage to the bridge resulting from uneven or improper jacking shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

**907-824.03.5--Epoxy Injection.** All cracks greater than 1/32" shall be injected with an approved epoxy resin adhesive of the gel type. Prior to injecting any cracks, the crack shall be cleaned with a high velocity filtered air jet.

A representative of the epoxy manufacturer shall be present for sufficient time to ensure that the Contractor is properly schooled in the use of the epoxy material. Epoxy resin adhesive shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer recommendations. Curing time shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. After epoxy injection is complete, all injection ports shall be removed.

**907-824.03.6--Encapsulating Field Painting.** The Contractor should be aware that the existing paint on the steel structure may contain lead.

Prior to construction, the Contractor shall submit a Temporary Containment Plan for the removal of the existing paint and rust from the designated repair areas to the Project Engineer for approval by the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. Also, the Contractor shall submit a Temporary Containment Plan for painting the designated repair areas.

All pack rust and scale within the designated areas shall be removed by using small hand tools, mechanical process, or needle gun. All areas required to be painted containing grease films after the initial cleaning shall be cleaned with a biodegradable solvent. Existing paint shall be roughened to ensure the new paint will adhere to the existing painted surface. All debris and paint removed from the existing structure shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of properly.

All exposed steel surfaces in the repair areas shall be painted with an encapsulating paint designed to encapsulate lead-based paints, and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations. This will include but is not limited to: existing bearings, beams, and diaphragm assemblies, etc.

The Contractor shall provide technical data for the proposed encapsulating paint to be used on this project to the Project Engineer for approval by the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer.

New paint shall be applied by hand with brush or roller.

**907-824.04--Method of Measurement.** Epoxy Repair, completed in accordance with the plans and specifications, will be measured per square foot. All items of work related to epoxy repair shall be included in the square foot unit price.

FRP Wrap, Bi-directional and Uni-directional, completed in accordance with the plans and specifications, will be measured per linear foot or square foot.

Cap Cleaning, completed in accordance with the plans and specifications, will be measured per each.

Bearing Replacements, completed in accordance with the plans and specifications, will be measured per each.

Epoxy injection, complete in accordance with the plans and specifications, will be measured by the linear foot.

Encapsulating Field Painting, complete in accordance with the plans and specifications, will be measured by the square foot.

**907-824.05--Basis of Payment.** Epoxy Repair, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot, which price shall be full compensation for materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

FRP Wrap, Bi-directional and Uni-directional, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot or square foot, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, surface preparation, and incidentals associated with the installation of FRP wraps, including epoxy mortar repairs, necessary to complete the work.

Cap Cleaning, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Bearing Replacements, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Epoxy Injection, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Encapsulating Field Painting, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment, cleaning, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will made under:

907-824-A: General Epoxy Repair	- per square foot
907-824-B: FRP Wrap, *	- per linear foot or square foot
907-824-C: Cap Cleaning	- per each
907-824-D: Bearing Replacements	- per each
907-824-E: Epoxy Injection	- per linear foot
907-824-F: Encapsulating Field Painting	- per square foot

\* Indicate Bi-directional, Uni-directional, etc.

# SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mississippi Transportation Commission  
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and any Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

I (We) acknowledge that this proposal will be found irregular and/or non-responsive unless a certified check, cashier's check, or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law) is submitted electronically with the proposal or is delivered to the Contract Administration Engineer prior to the bid opening time specified in the advertisement.

**INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.**

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.
2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) shall submit electronically with our proposal or deliver prior to the bid opening time a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

**SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)**

I (We) hereby certify by digital signature and electronic submission via Bid Express of the Section 905 proposal below, that all certifications, disclosures and affidavits incorporated herein are deemed to be duly executed in the aggregate, fully enforceable and binding upon delivery of the bid proposal. I (We) further acknowledge that this certification shall not extend to the bid bond or alternate security which must be separately executed for the benefit of the Commission. This signature does not cure deficiencies in any required certifications, disclosures and/or affidavits. I (We) also acknowledge the right of the Commission to require full and final execution on any certification, disclosure or affidavit contained in the proposal at the Commission's election upon award. Failure to so execute at the Commission's request within the time allowed in the Standard Specifications for execution of all contract documents will result in forfeiture of the bid bond or alternate security.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

FAX \_\_\_\_\_

E-MAIL \_\_\_\_\_

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Mill & Overlay approximately 1 mile of US 49 from Richland Creek to US 80 & Frontage Roads from 0.6 miles south of Industrial Park Drive to north of Carrier Boulevard, known as Federal Aid project No. STP-0008-03(063) / 109444301 in Rankin County.

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
<b>Roadway Items</b>					
0010	202-B009		2,138	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Pavement, Failed Areas
0020	202-B069		983	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Pavement w/ Variable Depth Overlay
0030	202-B158		4,756	Linear Feet	Removal of Guard Rail, Including Rails, Posts and Terminal Ends
0040	202-B214		1	Each	Removal of Sign Footing
0050	202-B240		6,927	Linear Feet	Removal of Traffic Stripe
0060	203-G002	(E)	502	Cubic Yard	Excess Excavation, LVM, AH
0070	209-A005		1,554	Square Yard	Geotextile Stabilization, Type V, Non-Woven
0080	304-D002	(GT)	7,422	Ton	Granular Material, Crushed Stone
0090	403-A013	(BA1)	4,891	Ton	9.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement
0100	403-B001	(BA1)	2,258	Ton	12.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Leveling
0110	403-S001		22	Mile	Joint Sealant
0120	406-A002		1,379	Square Yard	Cold Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths
0130	406-D001		225,023	Square Yard	Fine Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths
0140	407-A001	(A2)	22,168	Gallon	Asphalt for Tack Coat
0150	423-A001		7	Mile	Rumble Strips, Ground In
0160	503-A001	(C)	983	Square Yard	8" and Variable Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement, Broom Finish
0170	503-B001		611	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Longitudinal Joints
0180	503-C004		240	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, 3-inch
0190	503-C010		2,666	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Full Depth
0200	503-D001		164	Cubic Yard	Concrete for Base Repair
0210	503-E002		306	Each	Tie Bars, No. 5 Deformed Drilled and Epoxied or Grouted
0220	606-B001		4,450	Linear Feet	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1
0230	606-C003		5	Each	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1
0240	606-D005		7	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type A
0250	606-D022		5	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type I
0260	606-E005		8	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared
0270	606-E007		4	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Non-Flared
0280	606-G002		8	Each	Special Sections, Guard Rail Bridge End Connector
0290	618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic
0300	619-A1001		15	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0310	619-A2001		22	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0320	619-A3001		16	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0330	619-A5001		17,825	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0340	619-A6001		2,821	Square Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0350	619-A6002		1,684	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend



Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
0360	619-D1001		48	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
0370	619-D2001		264	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
0380	619-G4001		24	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Double Faced
0390	619-G4005		48	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced
0400	619-H2002		2	Each	Traffic Signal, Portable, Type 2
0410	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization
0420	626-A001		8	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0430	626-B002		8	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0440	626-E001		11	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0450	626-G004		13,749	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White
0460	626-G005		4,076	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow
0470	626-H001		2,821	Square Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0480	626-H002		1,684	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0490	627-K001		3,693	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0500	627-L001		1,009	Each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0510	630-F006		116	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
0520	630-F007		5	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, Yellow
0530	630-G005		20	Each	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L, Post Mounted
0540	907-405-A001	(BA1)	15,270	Ton	Stone Matrix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Mixture
0550	907-413-D001		120	Linear Feet	Cleaning and Filling Joints and Cracks
0560	907-413-E001		120	Linear Feet	Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement
0570	907-618-M2001		700	Hours	Work Zone Law Enforcement (\$60.00)
0580	907-625-G001		144	Square Feet	Methyl Methacrylate Pavement Marking Interstate Route Shield Marker
<b>Bridge Items</b>					
0590	907-808-A002	(S)	40	Linear Feet	Joint Repair
0600	907-823-A001		20	Linear Feet	Preformed Joint Seal, Type I
0610	907-823-B001		40	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Type I
0620	907-824-A003		5	Square Feet	General Epoxy Repair

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

**CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID**

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We) agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

\*\*\*\*\*

**COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL**

This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option \_\_\_\* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

\* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>
1.	_____	_____	6.	_____
2.	_____	_____	7.	_____
3.	_____	_____	8.	_____
4.	_____	_____	9.	_____
5.	_____	_____	10.	_____

(a) If Combination A has been selected, your Combination Bid is complete.

(b) If Combination B has been selected, then complete the following page.

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9.					
10.					

(c) If Combination C has been selected, then initial and complete ONE of the following.

\_\_\_\_\_ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed \_\_\_\_\_ number of contracts.



**Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous  
Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity  
Clause and the filing of Required Reports**

The Bidder hereby certifies that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(COMPANY)

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**CERTIFICATION**

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Name of person signing bid)

individually, and in my capacity as \_\_\_\_\_ of  
(Title of person signing bid)

\_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify under  
(Name of Firm, partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Bidder  
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **STP-0008-03(063)/ 109444301000**

in **Rankin** \_\_\_\_\_ County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

- a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and
- d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Do exceptions exist and are made a part thereof? Yes / No

Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

SAM.GOV Registration and Unique Entity ID

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must register and maintain a current registration in the **System for Award Management** (<http://sam.gov>) at all times during the project. Upon registration, the Contractor will be assigned a SAM Unique Entity ID.

Bidders are advised that prior to the award of this contract, they MUST be registered in the System for Award Management.

I (We) acknowledge that this contract cannot be awarded if I (We) are not registered in the System for Award Management prior to the award of this contract. \_\_\_\_\_ (Yes / No)

I (We) have a SAM Unique Entity ID. \_\_\_\_\_ (Yes / No)

SAM Unique Entity ID: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company e-mail address: \_\_\_\_\_



## SECTION 902

CONTRACT FOR \_\_\_\_\_  
LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI  
COUNTY OF HINDS

This Contract is entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission (the "Commission") and the undersigned contractor (the "Contractor"), as follows:

As consideration for this Contract, the Commission agrees to pay the Contractor the amount(s) set out in the Proposal attached hereto. Said payment will be made in the manner and at the time(s) specified in the Specifications and/or Special Provisions, if any. In exchange for said consideration, the Contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the Proposal as full compensation for the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the execution of the scope of work identified for this referenced Project as contemplated in this Contract, and as more fully outlined in the Contract Documents (the "Work"). The Contract Documents consist of the Advertisement, the Notice to Bidders, the Proposal, the Specifications, the Special Provisions, and the approved Plans, all of which are hereby made a part of this Contract and incorporated herein by reference.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of, or in any way in connection with the Work, or from any unforeseen obstructions or difficulties that may be encountered in the prosecution of the Work, and for all risks of every description connected with the Work, with the exception of any items specifically excluded in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall fully and faithfully complete the Work in a good and workmanlike manner, according to the Contract Documents and any Supplemental Agreements thereto.

The Contractor further agrees that the Work shall be done under the direct supervision of, and to the complete satisfaction of, the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representative(s), and, when federal funds are involved, subject to the inspection and approval of the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents, and/or the agents of any other state or federal agency whose funds are involved. Further, the Work shall be done in accordance with any applicable state and federal laws, and any such rules and regulations issued by the Commission and/or any relevant Federal Agency.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Contract Documents may be secured from a list furnished by the Manager of the Win Job Center nearest the project location, or any successor thereto.

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted into this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If through mere mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the Contract shall be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of the Contract Documents, and fully understands the meaning of same, and hereby acknowledges that he will comply with all terms, covenants and agreements therein.

Witness our signatures, this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signed and sealed in the presence of: (name and address of witness)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Minute Book No. \_\_\_\_\_, Page No. \_\_\_\_\_.

**SECTION 903  
PERFORMANCE BOND**

**PERFORMANCE BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:**

Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_

For the construction of: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract date: \_\_\_\_\_ Contract amount: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.**

**CONTRACTOR** (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY** (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address *for notice purposes*):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Second Surety (if applicable):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, and subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor fully and faithfully performs the Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
2. The Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
  - (a) the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that termination is imminent, pursuant to the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, which is a part of the Contract; and
  - (b) the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Contract, and notifies the Surety.
3. The Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense, take one of the following actions:
  - (a) Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or
  - (b) Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors.
4. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 3, within 20 calendar days as set forth in Section 108.08 of the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, then the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to it under the Contract and applicable law.
5. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for

- (a) the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Contract;
  - (b) additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 3; and
  - (c) liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
6. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
  7. The penal sum of the Bond shall be subject to increase or decrease based on any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.
  8. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address listed for notice purposes on the first page of this Bond.

**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

MS Insurance ID # \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY (if applicable)**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

MS Insurance ID # \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 903  
PAYMENT BOND**

**PAYMENT BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:**

Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_

For the construction of: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract date: \_\_\_\_\_ Contract amount: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.**

**CONTRACTOR** (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY** (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address *for notice purposes*):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Second Surety (if applicable):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for payment of labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to any and all subcontractors, suppliers and/or laborers, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
2. The Owner shall provide notice to the Surety of any claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property that it receives from any person or entity ("Claimants") seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract.
3. Upon notice of any claims, demands, liens or suits provided by the Owner or Contractor or given to the Surety by a Claimant, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against said claim, demand, lien or suit and shall take the following additional actions:
  - (a) Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
  - (b) Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
4. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have no obligation under this Bond to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

5. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
6. The penal sum of the Bond shall be subject to increase or decrease based on any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.

**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ MS Insurance ID # \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY (if applicable)**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ MS Insurance ID # \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



# BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we \_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State ZIP

As principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of \_\_\_\_\_

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**

Dollars(\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Mill & Overlay approximately 1 mile of US 49 from Richland Creek to US 80 & Frontage Roads from 0.6 miles south of Industrial Park Drive to north of Carrier Boulevard, known as Federal Aid project No. STP-0008-03(063) / 109444301 in Rankin County.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal)

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness) (Name) By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety) (Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness) (Attorney-in-Fact) By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(MS Agent)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mississippi Insurance ID Number

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS  
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

LIST OF FIRMS SUBMITTING QUOTES

I/we received quotes from the following firms on:

Letting Date: **May 29, 2024**

Project No: **STP-0008-03(063)/ 109444301000**

County: **Rankin**

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Regulations as stated in 49 CFR 26.11 require the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) to create and maintain a comprehensive list of all firms quoting/bidding subcontracts on prime contracts and quoting/bidding subcontracts on federally-funded transportation projects. For every firm, we require the following information:

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
SUBMITTED BY (Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
FIRM NAME



